

Records of Fort St. George

Madras (Residency) Record Office

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK OF 1713

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1929

382.0742
7111315
1713

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume contains the Proceedings of the President and Council of Fort St. George for the year 1713, comprised in the forty-fourth volume of the Series "Diary and Consultation Books."

The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
15th October 1929,

A. V. VENKATARAMA AYYAR,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1713

(VOLUME No. 44)

[From January 1 to December 31]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1712-13—

The Consultation & Diary book of Edward Harrison Esq^r. President and Govern^r. &c^a. Council their proceedings and transactions in the affairs of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies in the Presidency of the Coast of Choromandell Begun 1st Jan^y. 1712-13.

Ship Howland Cap^t. Samuel Lewis Comm^r. arriv'd from Malacca by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Gover^r. and Council of York Fort dated the 12th Sept^r.

1st.

This day Lieut^t. Thomas Tanfield departed this life.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON	ESQ ⁿ . GOVERN ⁿ . & PRESID ^r .
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	

FRIDAY
2^d.

Mess^{rs}. Bullock and Horsmonden Supra Cargoes of ship Howland deliver in their Invoice and books of acco^{ts}. for their negotiation in China.

Supra
Cargoes of y^e.
Howland
deliver in
their books.

The same Gentlemen being examin'd what they know concerning the time that the Dutch Fleet will sail from Batavia, they assure us that it was generally reported by the Officers of the Dutch ships in Company wth. them that the Fleet would be at least a month later this year than ord^y. & Cap^t. Samuel Lewis Command^r. of the Howland confirms the same.

&
acq^t. y^e.
Board y^t.
they are
informed
y^e. Dutch
fleet will sail
later than
usual from
Batavia this
year.

Cap^t. Thomas Wotton Command^r. of the Darby being call'd in and made acquainted with the foregoing advices, the Board offer it as their opinion that he may safely stay till the Mary is dispatch'd and go in Company together without any breach of orders, and this being what we think most for the Hon^{ble}. Companys interest he was desir'd to comply therewith.

Capt. Wotton
call'd in &
acq^td. with
the foregoing
& desir'd to
stay for y^e.
Mary.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1712-13—

ye. London
to sail in
Comp^a. with
the Mary &
Derby.

The Board judging it impracticable that the London can arrive Bombay so soon as to be loaden and save her passage about the Cape and there being more ships already there than can be dispatchd home this season, Cap^t. Upton is requested to stay a few days and proceed in Comp^a with the Mary & Derby as farr as lies in his way, which seems to us the most acceptable peice of service that he can do the Hon^{ble}. Company at present.

Secry to
deliver
Cap^t. Upton
& Wotton
copies of ye
foregoing
[Paraphs]
relating to
them.

ORDERD that the Secretary do deliver Cap^t. William Upton and Cap^t. Thomas Wotton Copys of these paragraphs relating to them signd by order of the Board.

[Cap^t.] Lewis
delivers in a
paper
demanding
his Loading
in [...]
days

Cap^t. Samuel Lewis Comand^r. of the Howland delivers in a paper wherein he demands his Loading by the 30th. inst^t. which is the time limited in Chapterparty for his stay in the Country, the said request is Enterd after this Consultation.

Cap^t.
Williams
produces a
note for 15 £
due from
Cap^t. Stacy
[de]o^d.

Cap^t. George Williams producing a note for fifteen pound Sterl. under the hand of Cap^t. Edmund Stacy deceased, and the Trustees employd by the Board having as much of the said Stacys mony in their hands as will discharge the aforesaid debt,

Ord^d. yt. it be
discharg^d.

ORDERD that it be dischargd Cap^t. William taking his oath to the truth of the debt.

Orders relat-
ing to ye.
dispatch of
ye Shipp^r.

ORDERD that the Howland be unladen with all imaginable expedition, that the Tea be traversd on board the Marlbrô till the Mary is ready to take it in for England, that the Mary be filld up with all possible dispatch, and that the Howlands gold be deliverd into the Mint to be coin'd into Pag^a.

Secry. reports
yt. Mr.
Martin has
sign^d his
bonds.

The Secretary reports that Mr. William Martin has signd his bonds and the list of deposits annexd thereto.

[One] of ye.
ord^d. to be
sent home.

ORDERD that one of the said bonds be sent home upon the same ship on which Mr. Martin imbarks.

Cash acco^t. for
Dec^r. read.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United Comp^{as}. Cash for last month the ballance being Eight Thousand Four Hundred Thirty Seven Pag^a. twenty two fanams & two Cash.

[Lrs.] from
Mr. Faucet
dated 16th &
23rd ult^o.
read.

Generall Letters from Mr. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dated the 16th. & 23^d. ult^o. read.

Mr. Pp.
Baker at F.
St. David
suspended.

AGREED that Mr. Philip Baker be suspended for his unjustifiable behaviour to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of which full proof was made before the Councill as appears by their Letter dated the 22^d. ult^o.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1712-13—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. THE PRESID^T. & C^A. COUNCIL
OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

GENT^N.

I do hereby acquaint you that the time limited in Charterparty for ship Howlands stay in India will be expird on the 31st. of this month, I therefore humbly desire that by the said time I may have my Dispatch for England otherwise shall be obligd to sail goods or no goods I am.

S^{ES}.

FORT ST. GEORGE
JAN^{RY}. 2^D. 1712/13.

Your Hon^{RS}. most humble Serv^T.
SAM^{LL}. LEWIS.

Dispatchd a Generall Letter to the Deputy Govern^R. and Council of Fort St. 2^D.
of this date.

Receivd a Generall letter from Ditto Dep^V. Govern^R. & Council dat^d. y^e. 2^d. inst. 4TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^N. GOVERN^R. & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY
5TH.

The Accomptant reads Journall parcels for Novemb^R.

Journall P^{ar}
cels for Nov^R.
read.

William Warre Rentall Generall produces a rent roll for the year 1712 amounting to Two Thousand Seven Hundred sixty-five Pag^s. nineteen fanams ending the ult^o. Augst. last, which is approvd of and signd. new rent roll produced approved & signd

Generall Letter from the Dep^V. Govern^R. and Council of York Fort dated the 12th. of Septemb^R. read, giving an acco^t. of the Toddingtons arrivall with Dep^V. Govern^R. Collet & C^A., that they found all things quiet and daily receivd great quantitys of pepper towards the dispatch of their Shipping.

L^{tr}. from
Bencoolen
dat^d. 12th
Sept^R. read,
advising
ye arrivall of
D. Gov^R.
Collet & yt.
all things are
quiet there.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Govern^R. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 2^d. ins^t. read advising their having drawn a bill of Exchange on us payable at five days sight to Sunca Raña for Five Thousand Pagodas.

L^{tr}s from
Ft. St. David
advise a bill
of Exchange.

Henry Davenport Warehouskeep^R. pays into Cash Two Thousand Pagodas acco^t. goods sold. Whsk^R. pays in 2000 Pag^s.

Land Custom
acco^t. for Dec^R.
read.
&

William Jennings Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Vizt.

Choultry Custom	..	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s . 189 : 30 : 58
Rubye brokers	..	..	..	..	..	5 : 20 : 11
Registering Slaves	..	..	..	..	..	7 : 12 : ..

Pag^s. 202 : 26 : 69

and pays into cash two hundred Pagodas acco^t. Land Customs.

200 Pag^s.
paid in

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1712-13—

Capt. Lewis
askd in how
long [time] he
shall be ready
to sail to Ft.
St. David to
wch, he not
giving a
satisfactory
ansr.

Capt. Samuel Lewis of the Howland sent for and the President demanded of him in how many days he can shift his ship, and be in a readiness to proceed to Fort St. David to which not returning a satisfactory answer,

[The] Secry.
to demand
his ansr. in
writing.

AGREED that the Secretary do deliver him a paper as entered after this Consultation.

Secry. to
demand of
Mr. Fraser a
deposite to y^e.
amot. of y^e.
Custom on
Delael Cawnes
Eleph^{ts}. & wt.
Salary was
pd. to Mr.
Martin as 2^d
during his
suspension.

ORDERD that the Secretary do attend the late Govern^r. Fraser & acquaint him with the result of this Board in Consultation of the 13th. of Augst. 1711 relating to the Custom of Delael Cawnes Elephants, and demand a deposite to that amount before his departure, as also that he do refund as much salary as was paid to Mr. Martin as Second during his Suspension.

Henry Shirly
permitted to
go home.

Mr. Henry Shirley petitions to go home passenger upon the Mary which is AGREED to.

20000 Pag^s.
to be sent to
Fort St.
David.

ORDERD that Twenty Thousand Pag^s. be sent overland to Fort St. David.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO CAP^t. SAMUELL LEWIS
SR.

We have taken into consideration your paper deliverd us the 2^d. inst^t. & in answer thereto this is to acquaint you that your Kentilage is ready here to be put aboard as soon as you are in a readiness to receive it, and the bales are ready at Fort St. David to fill you up so that there is no doubt, but we can do our part long before your Charterparty time is expird, and the sooner you go from hence the better we have thoughts of sending other ships in Comp^s. with you for mutual security, and therefore desire you to tell us how soon you can undertake to be ready.

By order of the Govern^r. & Counc^l.

FORT ST. GEORGE,
5TH JAN^{RY}. 1712/13.

J. MASON,
Sec^{ry}.

6TH.

Ship Theodore Sen^r. Nichola Mast^r. arrivd from Bengall by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the President and Council there dated y^e. 20th. ult^o.

— Sent under charge of Leiu^{ts}. Roach & Hugonin Twenty Thousand Pagodas to Fort St. David.

7TH.

Received a Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 5th. inst^t.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1712-13 —

William Fraser Esq^r. having requested an order to Cap^t. Holden to receive him & his necessarys on board ship Mary the following was signd by the Govern^r. & Council.

To CAP^t. RICHARD HOLDEN
COMMAND^r. OF SHIP MARY.

You are hereby orderd to receive on board your ship Mary the Hon^{ble}. William Fraser Esq^r. with his necessarys as Passenger for Great Brittain to give him the sole accomodation of the Great Cabbins, and to treat him wth. respect during the term of the voyage suitable to the character he has been in the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Service, as they have been pleased to order [&] will expect from you Dated in Fort St. George this 7th. day of Jan^y. 1712/13.

EDW^d. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM WARRE.

FRIDAY
y^e 9th.

There being now two vacaneys at the Board by M^r. Richard Hunts death, and M^r. William Martins laying down the service in order to go for England,

there being 2
vacaneys at
this board.

AGREED in consideration that the Generall letter by the Heatcote Anno 1709 directs the Council to consist of the President & eight persons more Mess^{rs}. Richard Horden & Joseph Smart be taken in to fill up the vacaneys.

Mess^{rs}. Rich^d.
Horden &
Josph. Smart
taken into
Counc^l.

Generall letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors as also an answer to their Accomptants Letter read and approv'd.

Letter to y^e.
Court of
Direct^{rs}. &
an ans^{wr}. to
their
accompts.
Letter read
& approv'd.

ORDERD that the Paymaster do muster ship Marys Company that Capt^t. Martin, Wotton & the Gunner do survey ship Howland and report her condition.

Ship Marys
Comp^y. to be
musterd & y^e.
Howland to
be surveyd.

Anchors bearing a great price here at present,

ORDERD that the Storekeeper do take ashoar what there are on board the Marlbrô.

Storekeep^r.
to unlade y^e.
anchors
from the
Marlbrô.

Generall Letters read Vizt.

Letters read.

ffrom the President and Council in Bengall dated the 20th. Decemb^r. advising they shall be able to dispatch the Kent directly for Europe.

Bengall dat^d.
20th Dec^r.
advising
they shall
dispatch y^e.
Kent
directly.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1712-13 —

Fort St.
David dat^d.
5th Janry.
acq^t us y^t.
they shall
have 964
ba^s. ready by
y^e 20th d^o.

ffrom the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 5th. instant, advising that they have three hundred fifty four bales ready and will engage for six hundred more by the 20th.

Capt. Lewis's
ans^r. to the
Secy^s. paper
delivered in.

Capt. Samuel Lewis gives in an answer to the paper delivered him by the Secretary the 5th. inst^t. which is as Enterd after this Consultⁿ.

Letter to
Vizagapatam, of
y^e date read
& signd.

Generall Letter to the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam of this days date read, approved, and signd.

Sec^{try}.
reports y^t.
Mr. Fraser
promises to
leave suffic^t.
wth. his
attorneys
to ans^r. y^e
demands
ment^d. in
y^e. last
Consultⁿ.

The Secretary reports that pursuant to an order of last Consultⁿ. he has been with M^r. Fraser and acquainted him with the result of the Board, to which he returns answer that he leaves effects sufficient in the hands of his Attorneys to make good the said demands if he must be obligd thereto.

Pag^s.
5143: 12
paid y^e
Paymast^r.

ORDERD that Three Thousand One Hundred Forty Three Pag^s. twelve fanams be advanced Edward Bulkley Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. PRESIDENT & C^A. COUNCIL
AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

I have received from your Hon^{rs}. Sec^{ry}. a paper dated the 5th. instant wherein it is requir'd I should inform your Hon^{rs}. in what time I can be ready to go hence to Fort St. David. I assure your Hon^{rs}. that I will omit no time to get the ship in readiness for the sea, and do beleive that if no unforeseen accident happens I may be in a condition to sail in ten days I am.

Your Hon^{rs}. most Hum^{ble} Serv^t.
SAMUELL LEWIS.

FORT ST. GEORGE
JAN^{RY}. 6TH 1712/13.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SUNDAY
11TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^s. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM WARRE.

Lettr^s. to y^e.
Comp^s. &
Capt.
Holdens
dispatch
read & signd.

Supplement to the Generall Letters by ships Mary and Derby read and approved, the said letters signd, as also the answer to the Accomptants Letter and Capt. Holdens dispatch all of this days date.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1712-13 —

Edward Bulkley Paymast^r. delivers in a muster roll of ship Mary's Company, being in all ninety.

Paymr.
delivers in a
muster roll
of y^e. Marys
Comp^y. being
in all 90.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Last night Cap^{ts}. Upton, Wotton & Holden went off on board their ships London, Derby, & Mary who sailed this morning the former for Bombay and the two latter for Great Brittain.

12th.

Ship Edward & Francis George Williams Mast^r. sailed for Vizagapatam by whom sent a Generall letter to the Cheif and Council there dated the 9th. ins^t.

Ship Bengall Cap^t. Buck Comm^r. arrivd from Bengall.

Dispatchd by Tappys a Generall Letter of this days date to the Deputy Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David.

Ship Theodore Sen^r. Nicola Comm^r. saild for Fort S^t. David.

13th.

Ship Bengall Cap^t. Buck Comm^r. saild for Ditto.

14th.

Dispatchd by Tappys the following Generall Letters of this date.

To the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam.

To M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram &

To M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQⁿ. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
15th.

Mess^{rs}. Richard Horden & Joseph Smart take their places at the Board.

Mess^{rs}.
Horden &
Smart take
their places
at y^e. Board.

Edward Bulkley Paymaster pays into Cash three hundred thirty three Pagodas five fanams forty five Cash on the following Accounts Vizt.

Acco ^t . the Rev ^d . Robert Jones dec ^d .	..	..	..	Pag ^s .	50 : 35 : 45
Acco ^t . John Rudge dec ^d .	..	..	..	„	233 : 9 : -
Acco ^t . George Wahup dec ^d .	..	..	..	„	48 : 33 : -

Paymast.
pays in Pag..
333 : 5 : 45
on acct.
[Se]vil. dec^d.
persons
estates.

Pag^s. 333 : 5 : 45

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1712-13 —

Capt. Lewis
requests
1000 bags of
salt petre
more yn.
Charter pty.

&
The Whetr.
ord^d. to load
it.

Survey of
ye. Howland
del^d. in.

Th^s. Cooke
ord^d. Head
Search^r.

Rand^l.
Fowkes
Receiv^r.
Thos.
Bulkley ord^r.
Search^r. &
Humphry
Holecombe
Paym^{ts}.
Assist^{ts}.

Mr. Edw^d.
Bulkley
desires to
quit ye.
service &
directed to
put his
request in
writing.

1200 Pags.
paid the
Painters.

Storekeep^r.
to buy up
what
Saltpetre he
can meet
wth.

Cap^t. Samuell Lewis of the Howland delivers in a request as Ent^d. after this Consultation praying to have a thousand bags of Salt petre put aboard more than his Charterparty allowance, and pleads that his ship is so crank in her built, that he cannot safely proceed with a less quantity on which consideration

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r. do load the same.

The persons appointed to survey the Howland deliver in their report as Enterd after this Consultation.

AGREED that Thomas Cooke be Head Searcher at the Sea Gate.

Randall Fowkes Receiver, Thomas Bulkley under Searcher, & Humphry Holecombe Assistant to the Paymaster.

Mr. Edward Bulkley desiring to lay down the service on account of his bad health was desir'd to put his request in writing.

AGREED that Ramanzalu & c^a. Painters be paid Twelve Hundred Pagodas towards painting the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Callicoes.

Having little or no saltpetre in the Warehouse nor no hopes of a supply from Bengall this monsoon,

ORDERD that the Storekeep^r. do buy up what he can meet with in Town, to make Gunpowder for the use of the Garrison and for sale.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.

To THE HON^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^a.

My ship being very crank in her built I find her Charterparty allowance of Saltpetre will not be near sufficient to make her sail worthy, & am therefore obligd to request that you will please to order me a thousand bags more. I am.

Hon^{BLE} S^r. & c^a.
Your most Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.
SAM^{LL}. LEWIS.

FORT ST. GEORGE
15TH. JAN^{RY}. 1712/13.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1712-13—

To THE HON^{BLE}. THE GOVERN^R. & COUNCIL
OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^t.

In pursuance to your order to us dated this instant wee have been on board the ship Howland Cap^t. Samuells Lewis Command^r. and to the best of our judgments have surveyd the said ship, and find the said ship in all respects capable to receive on board the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. goods, and to proceed on her intended Voyage for Great Britain. Given under our hands in the road of Fort St. George Jan^y. 10th. 1712/13 from.

HON^{BLE}. S^{rs}.

Yo^r. most Obed^t. Hum^{ble}. serv^{ts}.

MATT: MARTIN.

THO^s. WOTTON.

FRA^s. HUGONIN.

Received by Tappys the following Generall Letters

From the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dat^d. y^e. 15th. inst^t.

From M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dated 23^{mo}. ins^t.

17TH

Ship Ranganacalu arrivd from Ganjam.

Ship Narsingoo, Ramchundru Tandell arrivd from Ditto.

Ship Allee Modut Meer Cossim Noquedah arrivd from Bengall.

19TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.

THOMAS FREDERICK.

HENRY DAVENPORT.

EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

BERNARD BENYON.

WILLIAM WARRE.

RICHARD HORDEN.

JOSEPH SMART.

TUESDAY
20TH

Jane Collinson Executrix of her former husband Richard Cary and Attorney to her present husband James Collinson delivers in a petition of appeal from a judgment this day given in the Mayors Court in favour of S^r. John Bennett, desiring her cause may be reheard before this Board, and that she shall readily abide by their determination.

Mrs. Collinson delivers in a petition of appeal from a judgment in y^e. Mayors Court in favour of S^r. John Bennett.

The President offers the following particulars to be considered by the Board.

the follow^g. particulars, offered by y^e. Presid^t. to consideration.

That he reckons himself a party concernd in this cause as being one of the Executors to the last will & Testament of Catherine Nicks dec^d. for whose Estate there is the same demand upon S^r. John Bennett for a res^p^{ts}ia.] bond on the same ship and voyage, & Catherine Nicks in her life time having sued S^r. John Bennett joyntly with Jane Collinson and others concernd, whatever judgment given at this Board would affect the case of Catherine Nicks as well as that of Jane Collinson, and therefore he thinks he cannot in conscience sitt as Judge.

that he looks upon himself to be a party, as being one of y^e. Executors, to Cath^{re}. Nicks dec^d. who has a demand of y^e. like nature.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1712-13—

that Mr. Davenport having a resp^{da}. bond on ye. same voyage, cannot fairly sitt in judgment, where his interest is so nearly concerned.

that Mr. Warre being one of Mrs. Nicks trustees, & owning to have in a manner, directed this suit, has made himself a p^{ty}. & cannot fairly sit as Judge.

that ye. Mayr. & 3 of ye. Aldermen being members of ye. Board must abide by their form^r. Judgment unless better reasons appear.

Agreed y^t. ye. case cannot fairly be determind by ye. Board & y^t. a state of it be drawn up & transmitted to England for some able Lawyers opinion of it.

whereas Sr. John Bennett is now bound on a voyage, we think he cannot be reasonably hinderd from proceeding on it.

[b]ut y^t. he be oblig'd to give bond to stand by our determinatⁿ.

some interrogatories put to Sr. John Bennett at Mr. Davenports desire.

That Henry Devenport having a demand upon Sr. John Bennett in the same case for a resp^{da}. bond on the same voyage, and having been one of the joynt Complainants in an action formerly enterd against Sr. John Bennett in the Mayors Court upon the same case, cannot in the Presidents opinion fairly sitt in Judgment where his own interest is so nearly concernd.

That William Warre being one of the Trustees to the Estate of Catherine Nicks who in her life time did likewise sue joyntly upon this cause in the Mayors Court, and the said William Warre owning to have interposed in this late single action of Jane Collinson his sister enterd in the Mayors Court, and in a manner to have directed the suit has made himself a party and cannot fairly sitt as Judge.

That the Mayor and three of the Aldermen being part of this Board have already given judgment for the Defendant, and are in honour & conscience oblig'd to abide by the said judgment, unless they can be convinced by better reasons than those that movd them to give the s^d. judgment.

Upon the whole it is agreed that this matter cannot fairly be determind by this Board, and a proposall being made that the depending case be fairly stated as to matter of fact, by some persons that shall be appointed for that purpose by the direction of this Board, & afterwards transmitted home to England to be laid before some able Lawyers & that Sr. John Bennett be oblig'd to abide by their determination.

And whereas Sr. John Bennett has been four months upon the shoar without any demand made upon him till now he is ready to proceed upon a voyage, any impediment in which may be of great detriment to his Estate, and having already been joyntly arrested in two actions in the Mayors Court, one of which was determind for the Defendant and the other droppd without prosecution, and now having been attackd singly by Jane Collinson and obtaind judgment in his favour, we think he cannot reasonably be hinderd from prosecuting his voyage.

AGREED that Sr. John Bennett do give bond before his departure to abide by what this Board and the learned Council to whom the case is to be referd shall determine upon perusall thereof.

Sr. John Bennett being calld in at the request of Henry Davenport & William Warre was interrogated as follows.

Q.—Whether he enterd into no manner of contract of commerce with the English at Madagascarr.

A.—No.

Q.—What he did with the goods he carryd with him.

A.—The Pyrates made him & the Master prisoners ashoar, and went off & took the goods, but in consideration of them put aboard Dollars w^{ch}. they upon second thoughts afterwards seizd.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1712-13—

The President acquainting the Board he has receivd advices that the second French ship is not yet arrivd at Pontichery, and that the other will sail in three or four days for Europe

AGREED that the Howland be detaind here till we have certain advices of her being gone, and that the Marlbrô do proceed in Company with, her to Fort St. David for the greater security in case the second ship should drop in.

Cap^t. Samuel Lewis of the Howland calld in and acquainted by the President that we have more than a sufficient number of bales ready to compleat his Loading by the time limited in Charterparty, but that much the greater part of them being at Fort St. David there is an absolute necessity for his proceeding thither to take them in, that we are ready to dispatch him but as there is a French ship of fifty guns & four hundred men riding in Pontichery road ready for any desperate attempt rather than to return home for Europe empty and disappointed and having good assurances that he will sail in very few days, we are of opinion that we ought not in prudence to risque the ship, and what she will carry from hence because the Charterparty time happens to be so near expird, and the Captains opinion being askd concerning going down at this juncture, he replyd that he thought it no way advisable to hazard the ship and Cargo at this time, but rather to wait till the enemy is saild that he shall not insist upon his dispatch by the time limited in consideration of the danger that will attend both ship and Cargo, but hope this proceeding would not take away his title to Demorage.

To which he was answerd that our Hon^{ble}. Masters have always done the Owners justice in cases of the like nature, and we make no doubt but his will meet with the same equitable usage.

The Warehouskeeper reports that he has severall times summond the Supra Cargos of the Howland to see their Cargo weighd off & examin'd which they do not apprehend to be any part of their business and therefore refuse to come.

ORDERD that the Warehouskeeper do proceed to weigh off & examine all the goods and make as speedy a report as possible, and since the Supra Cargos refuse to be present, we think they ought not to make any exceptions hereafter.

Edward Bulkley petitions to lay down the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. service on acco^t. of his health as Enterd after this Consultation.

The President acquaints him that we are willing he should continue at the Board if he pleases without the fatigue of acting in any Employ that may be prejudicial to his health but he excusd himself and renewd his request, which is agreed to as soon as he has passd this months acco^t.

the Presid^t.
acq^t. ye.
Board yt. ye.
2^d. French
[ship] is not
yet arrivd.
Pontichery &
yt. ye. oth^r.
will sail for
Europe in 3
or 4 days.

the Howland
to be detaind
till we hear
she is saild
& ye. Marl-
brô to go in
Compa^y. with
her to Ft. St.
David.

Cap^t. Lewis
acq^t. wt.
ye. danger he
must be in
shou^d he pro-
ceed to Fort
St. David
before ye.
French ships
sail from
Pontichery,
he readily
agrees yt. it
is no way
advisable but
hopes his
staying some
days longer
yn. his Char^t.
pty. time
will not take
away his title
to Demorage.

to wh^{ch}. he
was ans^d. yt.
he need not
doubt of
justice from
our Hon^{ble}.
Masters.

The whsekr.
reports yt. ye.
Supracargos
of ye. How-
land refuse to
be prest. at
ye. weighing
off their
Cargo.

Ord^d. yt. he
proceed in
weighs. it off.
since they
will not be
prest. we
think they
ought not to
make any
future
except^s.

Edw^d.
Bulkley
petitⁿ. to lay
down ye.
service.

The Presid^t.
acq^t. him
yt. we are
willing he
should con-
tinue at ye.
Board wt.
out ye. trou-
ble of acting
in any Em-
ploy, but he
declin'd i
& renewing
his request ft
is granted.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1712-13—

Rich^d. Horden to act as proviss^l. Paymr^r. till y^e. books are ballanced.

ORDERD that Richard Horden do act as proviss^l. Paymaster till the month of April when the Generall books are ballanced.

Gen^l. Lres. read.

Generall Letters read.

Ft. St. David dat^d. 15th. Jan^{ry}. acknowledg^t. y^e. rec^t. of 20,000 Pag^s. sent them.

ffrom the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 15th. acknowledging the receipt of Twenty Thousand Pagodas sent them overland on the 6th. inst^t.

Mr. Faneet dat^d. 1st. Jan^{ry}. inclos- ing Invo^s. of y^e. Maddap^m. & Ingeram bales.

ffrom Mr. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dated the 1st. inst^t. inclosing the Invoice of the Maddapollam & Ingeram bales.

Pag^s. 583 : 12. p^d. in by y^e. Tobacco farmers.

Erlepa & c^a. Tobacco & beetle Farmers pay into Cash five hundred eighty three Pagodas twelve fanams on that acco^t.

Pag^s. 136 : 24. p^d. in by y^e. meas^r Farmer.

Pouncaia Kistna Farmer of the measuring duty pays into Cash One hundred thirty six Pag^s. twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r.

PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. WITH THE WORS^{PS}^{DL}. Y^e. COUNCIL.

Whereas of late I have not well enjoyd my health I therefore desire leave to quit the service.

S^{rs}.

Yo^r. Hon^{rs}. & c^a. most Humble Serv^t.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.

FORT ST. GEORGE
Jan^{ry}. 20th. 1712/13.

20th.
21st.

Ship Chindadre Grua Tandell arrivd from Ganjam.
Ship Bavaunee Shankara Cauda Tandell arrivd from D^o.

—--FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1712-13—--

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRES^{nt}.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM WARRE.
 RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.

THURSDAY
 22D.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his mint acco^t. for last month.

Mint acco^t.
 for Decr. read

Bernard Benyon for William Martin late Sea Customer reads that acco^t. for last month, Vizt.

Sea Custom
 acco^t. for Decr.
 read.

Custom on goods imported & exported	..	..	Pag ^s .	285 : 11 : 12
Custom on grain	..	..	..	502 : 20 : 20
			Pag ^s .	787 : 31 : 32

Bernard Benyon Storekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month.

Sterekeep^rs.
 acco^t. for
 Decr. read.

AGREED that Bernard Benyon, William Warre, Richard Horden & Joseph Smart do act as Justices of the Choultry.

Mess^{rs}.
 Benyon,
 Warre,
 Horden &
 Smart to be
 justices of
 y^e. Choultry.

The President acquainting the Board that he has three hundred eighty four Pag^s. four fanams in his hands belonging to the estate of Mr. John Calvert dec^d. late of Council in Bengall which he proposes may be detaind in part of what Mr. William Bugden left by will to the Orphans of his brother Charles, the said John Calvert being possessed of the estate of William Bugden as Trustee at the time of his decease,

the Presid^t.
 acq^{ts}. y^e.
 Board y^t. he
 has Pag^s. 384:
 4 in his hands
 belong^s. to y^e.
 Estate of
 John Calvert
 dec^d. wth. he
 proposes may
 be detaind
 in part of w^h.
 is due to y^e.
 Orphans of
 Charles
 Bugden deo
 left y^m. by
 their uncle
 W^m. Bugden
 whose estate
 s^d. Calvert
 was possessed
 of.

AGREED that the forementioned Orphans being under our care, and having wrote more than once to the President and Council in Bengall in their behalf without receiving any satisfactory answer, the money be detaind in the Presidents hands for their use till further order.

Agreed it be
 detaind in y^e.
 Presid^ts.
 hands accord-
 ingly.

The Rentall Generall acquaints the Board that he finds a house sealed up by Mr. Hunt belonging to a Conicoply that stands indebted to the Comp^a. upon their books fifty two Pag^s. twenty-three fanams.

Rent^l. Gen^l.
 acq^{ts}. y^e.
 Board y^t. he
 finds a house
 seald up by
 Mr. Hunt
 belonging to
 a Conicoply
 who ows y^e.
 Comps. Pag^s.
 52 : 23.

ORDERD that the said house be sold by the Choultry Justices at publick Outry.

Ordd. y^t. it
 be sold at
 Outry.

The President informs the Board that he has taken into custody Tellesinga cheif Cook of the Fort for having contrary to the establishd orders of the place rented ground under the Moors, and held a correspondence wth. the Country Government which if suffred to be done by the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Serv^{ts}. may be of the last ill consequence to their affairs.

The Presid^t.
 informs y^e.
 Board y^t. he
 has confind
 Tellesinga y^e.
 Cook for rent-
 ing villages
 und^r. y^e.
 Moors

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1712-13—

Agreed yt. he
be turnd out
of ye. service
& find to ye
new Hospitall

AGREED that the said Telesinga be turnd out of the Service and fined for the use of the Hospitall according to his ability to pay, and that enquiry be made after his effects in order thereto.

E. HARRISON.
[*Jauma*].
HEN. DAVENPORT.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERN. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.

- 26TH. Receivd by boat a Generall letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. dated the 15th. inst^t.
27TH. Receivd letters from M^r. Faucet & M^r. Noden y^e. form^r. dat^d. y^e. 12th. y^e. latt^r. y^e. 20th. inst^t.
27TH. Sloop S^t. Antonio John Baptista Mast^r. arrivd from Bengall by whom rec^d. a Generall letter from the Council there dated the 15th. inst^t.
28TH. Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 26th. inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
29TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.

Whsek^{rs}.
acc^t for Dece^r.
read.

Henry Devenport Warehousekeep^r. reads that acco^t. for last month.

1000 Pag. p^d
in in part of
ye. ball^e. of
Mr. Martins
Sea Custom
acct.

Thomas Cooke Receiver pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^s. in part of M^r. Martins ballance.

Paymastr. to
retrench ye.
Officers pay
according to
ye. Compas.
ord^{rs}.

ORDERD that the Paymaster do retrench the Officers pay pursuant to the directions in the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. last Generall Letter, and that the Sec^y. do deliver him copy of the paragraph relating thereto.

Genil. Tre.
from Ft^t st.
David dat^d.
20th inst^t. read.
advising to
have drawn
bills of Excha
to the amot.
of Pag^s. 8180
wh. are ord^d.
to be p^d.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 26th. inst^t. read, advising to have drawn the following bills of Excha. which are accepted and orderd to be paid.

One payable to Sunca Rama for	.. .. .	Pag ^s . 5,000
One payable to Kittee Narran for	.. .. .	3,000
One payable to M ^r . Francis Lewis Hugonin for	.. .. .	180
		Pag ^s . 8,180

10000 Pag^s. to
be sent to Ft.
St. David by
ye. Marlbrô &
Howland, ye
Bengul. P^{ty}
to go on ye
form^r. & Capt.
Roach with 40
men on ye.
latt^r.

AGREED that the sum of Ten Thousand Pagodas be sent to Fort S^t. David by ships Marlbrô & Howland in order to clear off the last Investment. That the Bengall party with their Officers do imbarck upon the Marlbrô and Leiut^t. John Roach with forty good men on the Howland for the better defence of the said ships in case they should unexpectedly fall in with the enemy.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1712-13 —

Having receivd a large quantity of Camphire upon the Howland and the Dutch having lately imported so much upon this Coast that there is no prospect of this selling for near what it cost in China and finding by the price Curr^t. that it stands at sixteen pound a hundred in Europe,

Camphire bearing no price upon ye. Coast.

AGREED to ship a hundred tubs upon the Howland since there is nothing in the hould of said ship that can take any damage from it.

Agreed 100 tubs be shipd on ye Howland.

Leint^t. Thomas Wallace having requested his discharge at Fort St. David in order to return for Europe, there being no want of Officers at present,

Leint^t. Wallace at Fort St. David having requested his discharge.

AGREED that the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council be wrote to discharge him.

Agreed it to be granted him.

The joynt stock Merchants renewing their request for mony and pleading that they have near five hundred bales of Broad cloth upon their hands for which there is little or no vent at present,

the joynt Stock Merchts. renewd. their request for mony.

AGREED that Ten Thousand Pagodas be paid them.

10000 Pag^a. ord^d. to be pd. them.

Generall letter from the Council in Bengall dated the 15th. ins^t. read advising the indisposition of Presid^t. Russell and that he is retired into the Country for his health, for they are in a fair way to dispatch the Kent for Europe & the Recovery for Persia, that they are forced to kentilage the former with Tincall for want of Saltpetre, and cannot expect any supply from Patna before next Novemb^r.

Genll. Lre. from Bengll. datd. 15th inst. read, advisg. Govr. Russels illness & yt. they are in a fair way to dispatch ye Kent for Europe & ye. Recovery for Persia.

Cap^t. Henry Cornewall late Command^r. of the Sherborne being released from the French, delivers in a narrative of his ships being taken off the Cape of Good Hope in April last.

Capt. Cornwall delivers in a narrative of his being taken by the French.

AGREED that the same be sent home in the packet by the Howland.

Agreed it be sent home by ye. Howland.

Twenty-four corge of handkercheifs made at Pullicat being offerd at forty Pag^a. ¶ Corge and appearing to be much better than what we can make either here or at Metchlepatam for the same mony,

24 Corge of Pullicat Handkercheifs at 40 Pag^a ¶ Corge.

AGREED that they be taken in and sent home by the Howland.

& Ord^d. to be sent home ¶ Howland.

Thomas Way being returnd from surveying the buildings at Fort St. David delivers in a report as Entered after this Consultation.

Thos. Way delivers in a survey of ye. Ft. St. David Buildings.

AGREED that there is an absolute necessity for something to be done forthwith towards the security of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. goods, and for the accommodation of their servants, but that we wait for orders from them before we can undertake the whole.

Agreed yt. something must be done forthwith tut ye. we wait for ye. Compas. orders before we undertake ye. whole.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY, 1712-13——

Arrack and
Sugar to be
put on board
ye Howland
for St. Helena

ORDERD that the Warehousekeeper do put aboard the Howland the Charterparty Quantity of Arrack & Sugar for St. Helena.

E. HARRISON.
[*Lacuna*].
HEN : DAVENPORT.
[*Lacuna*].
W^m. JENNINGS.
J. SMART.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.

TO THE HON^{ble}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.
HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

In obedience to your command I have very carefully surveyd the Fortifications & Buildings at Fort St. David and Cuddalore & humbly offer to your Hon^r. & c^a. the following report of their condition.

The Fort itself remains still unfinished on the East and South sides & there is only one room of the house left standing the rest having fallen down in the late violent rains. The Lodgings in which the Comp^{ns}. Servants reside are very bad and the Terrass likely to fall in upon them. The walls are crack'd in severall places, their powder magazine, Gunroom & Armoury (being all arch'd work) have very much given way and are now propp'd up to keep them from tumbling down, the Doctors Lodgings very much crackd in severall places, the barracks for the soldiers and prisons in a very bad condition, as are also all the Godowns and outhouses.

At Cuddalore the new Factory is so decayd that it is not habitable and the upper lodgings of the old are at present propp'd up, but must be pull'd down to prevent their falling thô the lower rooms may perhaps stand two or three year longer about fifty foot of the wall of Cuddalore Town near the Braminy gate is tumbled down, being but a brick and half thick, & wants to be new built for about the length of four hundred yards.

I am
HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.
Yo^r. most Obed^t. Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.
THOMAS WAY.

FORT ST. GEORGE,
JAN^{ry}, 27th. 1712/13.

29th.

Sloop St. Antonia John Baptista Mast^r. saild for Pontichery.

FEBRUARY
1st.

The Council met and signd a Generall Letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David and Cap^t. Martin's & Lewis's dispatches all of this days date, and in the evening ships Marlbrô & Howland saild for Fort St. David.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1712-13—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM WARRE.
 RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.

MONDAY
 2^d.

The Warehousekeeper delivers in a report of the Howlands Cargo as Entered after this Consultation.

Warehouse-
 keep^rs.
 report of
 ye. Howlands
 Cargo
 deliverd in.

The Accomptant likewise reports the examination of the Howlands books deliverd in by the Supra Cargoes, which report is entered after this Consultⁿ.

Accompt^ts.
 report of ye.
 Howlands
 books
 deliverd in.

Edward Bulkley Paymaster reads that acco^t. for last month Vizt:—

Paym^ts.
 acc^t. for
 Dec^r. read.

Charges Garrison	Pag ^r . 1905 : 27
Charges Diet	491 : 17
Diet Stores laid in	266 : 10
Charges Extraord ^r	136 : 23
Charges Generall	544 : 27
Repairs of Fortifications &c ^a	216 : 11
Mint	17 : 29
Charges Cattle	117 : 19
New Guard house	204 : 18
New Hospital	11 : 18
Bengall Presidency	204 : 25
Vizagapatam Factory	1 : 24
Fort St ^t . David	5 : —
York Fort	3 : 25
Maddapollam Yatch	1 : 2

Pag^r. 4128 : 3[sic]

Mess^{rs}. Frederick and Benyon pursuant to an order of Consultation dated 13th of Novemb^r. deliver in their report of enquiry into Colloway & Vincattey Chittys joynt stock Merch^{ts}. acco^t. Curr^t. and the ballance due upon the Gen^l. books from Mathew Empson Warehousekeeper with a schedule annexd containing the said joynt stock Merch^{ts}. acco^t. Curr^t. as they state it and as it stands in our Generall books, which are Entered after this Consultation, & the said report being read and debated is agreed by the Board to the best state of the case that can be drawn from our books and Warehouse acco^{ts}. considering the loose manner they have been kept in, and from the best evidence we have been able to procure upon the place since the Presidents arrivall.

Mess^{rs}.
 Frederick &
 Benyon
 deliv^r. their
 report of
 enquiry into
 ye. joynt
 stock Merch^{ts}.
 acc^t. Curr^t.

But a further debate arising concerning a former report made in Consultatⁿ. y^e. 2^d. of Aug^t. 1711 by Mess^{rs}. Frederick, Martin, Benyon & Hunt relating to this same affair, which report differs very much from this now before us in many circumstances thô the difference upon the ballance is much the same Mess^{rs}. Frederick & Benyon were calld upon to explain severall points in the former report to which they reply.

But ye.
 report
 differing
 very much
 from a report
 formerly deliv^d.
 in by Mess^{rs}.
 Frederick
 Martin
 Benyon &
 Hunt.
 Mess^{rs}.
 Frederick &
 Benyon were
 calld upon to
 explain sev^l.
 points in ye.
 form^r.
 report.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1712-13—

which they
accordingly
do

That Mess^{rs}. William Martin & Richard Hunt undertook this affair a very little while before the Presidents arrivall and stated the Merch^{ts}. acco^t. by examination of the Generall and Warehouse books, or at least they pretended so, and afterwards when the four persons abovementiond were appointed to examine this affair they only revisd the said acco^t. and took care that it agreed with the Generall books, not having then time to go throth the Warehouse acco^{ts}., but the Merchants not allowing the charge of sixteen thousand four hundred twenty three Pag^s. thirty two fanams and four cash and the Conicoply offering his oath that Colloway Chitty had never paid for six chests of silver amounting to fourteen thousand two hundred and nine Pag^s. twenty fanams, and that the same was part of the sixteen thousand four hundred twenty three Pag^s. thirty two fanams & four cash aforesaid, it was agreed that the acco^t. should be stated in the manner they then reported it, which they did not offer as matter of fact but as a supposd acco^t. upon the best light they could then gett into the matter, and since it do's not appear so plain to the Board by placing one article under another, they now beg leave to state it by way of Dr. & Cr. as follows.

COLLOWAY & VINKETY CHITTY

Dr.		Cr.	
To Mathew Empson		By Mathew Empson	
Whsek ^r	Pag ^s . 8756 : 11 : 1	for an erroneous	
To Ditto for six chests of		charge upon ad-	
silver which the Coni-		justments in the	
coply offerd upon oath		Generall books ..	Pag ^s . 16423 : 32 : [..]
were never paid for ..	14209 : 20 :	By Ballance ..	6541 : 34 : [..]
	Pag ^s . 22965 : 31 : 1		Pag ^s . 22965 : 31 : —1

and this was then offerd to the Board for a further inspection as th Consultⁿ. of the same date will appear.

They further add that the consternation Colloway Chitty seem'd to be in his varying and shifting in his answers and the Conicoplys offering his oath (who was not then known to be the villain he now appears) indued them to believe the six chests of silver were unpaid for, till they since came to examine thoroly into the Warehouse acco^{ts}. which they hope is a sufficient excuse for their having sett their hands to a report so farr different from what lies now before the Board.

AGREED that all houses and other effects both at sea and ashoar belonging to Tonapa Conicoply be seizd and confiscated to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. use till their further pleasure be known concerning this affair, and that papers be affixd at all publick places enjoyning people to discover what mony or goods they know of belonging to him und^r. penalty of a thousand Pag^s. to be paid by such person on whom it shall be proved to have had a hand in concealing them.

Tonapas
houses &
effects
confiscated &
whoever shall
be found to
have conceald
them to
forfeit
1000 Pag^s.

Genll. Lre. to
ye. Court of
Direct^{rs}. to
para 37
read.

Generall letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors by the Howland para 37th. inclusive read and approv^d.

Pag^s. 3225 :
16 : 60
advanced the
paymast^r.

ORDERD that Three Thousand Two Hundred Twenty Five Pag^s. sixteen fanams & sixty cash be paid Edward Bulkley Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.

—————FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1712-13—————

ACCOUNT WEIGHT of goods receivd by ship Howland into the Warehouse which were weighd in the presence of Mr. Edward Croke & the Purser of the said ship.

	Pec ^l .	Catt.	Pec ^l .	Catt.	Pec ^l .	Catt.
ALLOM 920 bags p ^r . as $\frac{1}{2}$ Inv ^o . ..	..	..	845	20		
Proffit & Loss 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ cent as customary	33	80 $\frac{3}{4}$				
receivd into the Warehouses	811	39 $\frac{1}{4}$				
CAMPFIRE 146 tubs as $\frac{1}{2}$ Invoice ..	..	..	99	88		
Profit & Loss 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent as customary	3	99 $\frac{1}{2}$				
receivd into the Warehouses	90	37				
Wanting ..	..	..	94	36 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	51
VERMILLION 69 chests as $\frac{1}{2}$ Invoice ..	..	..	73	36		
receivd into the Warehouses	..	..	71	91		
Wanting ..	..	..	..	..	1:	4
QUICKSILVER 10 chests & 144 tubs as						
$\frac{1}{2}$ Invoice	77	5				
receivd into the Warehouses	76	6				
Wanting ..	..	..	..	..	:	99
COPPER 400 chests as $\frac{1}{2}$ Invoice ..	400	0				
receivd into the Warehouses	395	31 $\frac{1}{2}$				
Wanting ..	..	..	..	..	4:	68 $\frac{1}{2}$
TUTANAGUE 10838 $\frac{1}{2}$ p ^r . as $\frac{1}{2}$ Invoice ..	2491	65				
receivd into the Warehouses	2502	23 $\frac{1}{2}$				
Over ..	..	..	..	..	10:	58 $\frac{1}{2}$

MEM^{ox}. we reckon here 130 lbs. to the Peculi and so this acco^t. is made up.

The China ware comes out very great breakage, and not at all agreeing with the acco^t. Package as to the quantity in the tubs and chests, some being over and some under. Fort St. George 30th. Jan^{ry}. 1712/13.

HEN: DAVENPORT
Whsek^r.

TO THE HON^{ble}. EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r.
PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &C^a. COUNC^{ll}.
HON^{ble}. S^r. &C^a.

According to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. orders I have strictly examin'd the books delivered in by the Supracargos of the Howland, and offer to your Hon^r. &C^a. the following remarks thereon.

1st. The Charterparty mony for the ship is paid by them to Cap^t. Cooke in 1200 pillar Dollars amo^{ts}. to Tale 873: 1^{ma}: 9^{can}.

2^{dly}. They have taken their Commission out of the gold they contracted for at seven above touch, whereas a large part of it was bought at 18 above touch.

3^{dly}. In the Journall page 1 Leanqua & Anquar are made D^{rs}. to hair Camblets Tale 1290: 1: 5 which is wrong cast and should be no more than Tale 1289: 7 the difference is 4^{ma}. 5^{can}.

———FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1712-13———

4^{thly}. In the Journall page 12 Leanqua & Anqua are made Dr^r. to Duccatoons for six chests

				ma. can. cash,	
delivered them being Oz ^s . 20928 is	..	..	.. Tale	17281 : 5 : 8 : 4	
fineness of silver 2 on 94 is	..	..	..	367 : 6 : 9 : 2	
Tale ..				<u>17649 : 2 : 7 : 6</u>	

the article of the fineness of silver Tale 367 : 6 : 9 : 2 is miscast one cash and should be 367 : 6 : 9 : 3.

5^{thly}. In Journall Page 17th. Proffit and Loss is made Dr^r. to Gold Tale 5388 8^{ma}. 7^{can}. should be Tale 5388 : 8^{ma} : 5^{can} : 9^{cash} : difference is 1^{can}. 1^{cash}.

6^{thly}. It is to be observd they have Invoiced gold to the amount of 67149^{Tale}. 6^{ma}. 8^{can}. 6^{cash}. out of which as by a memorandum at the foot thereof they deduct the Commissⁿ. being Tale 5388 8^{ma}. 5^{can} : 9^{cash} and then the remainder Tale 61760 : 8 : 27 agrees with the acco^t. of gold in the books, excepting the small difference mentioned in the 5th paragraph, there was likewise taken out of the gold Tale 25 : 3^{ma} : 3^{can} : 6^{cash} : being Malacca Buncalls 20 : 11^{ma} at Doll^{rs} 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ Buncall 507 Doll^r : 6 skill : 4 ^{vi} : to pay for a Punchalong and charges, that was sent to this place to advise of the ships stay at Malacca to accompany the Dutch Fleet.

7^{thly}. The Vermillion is chargd in the Invoice Tale 3678 : 1^{ma} : 5^{can} : and in the books 3678 : 3 : 5 the difference is two mace.

8^{thly}. The House Expences seem to be large when compard with other books [re^d.] from China, but if the difference of their longer stay there is considerd it will appear much the same.

9^{thly}. The port charges, presents and Charges Mereht^s. are much the same and as reasonable as can be expected, and do not exceed what others have paid.

10^{thly}. Most of the goods as also great part of the gold are chargd at higher rates than usual, but upon inquiry find they are the same prizes as other persons have paid that traded hither, I am

FORT ST. GEORGE
JAN^{RY}. Y^R 31ST 1712/13.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. &,
Your most hum^{ble} serv^t,
THO^S. FREDERICK.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

Pursuant to an order of Consultation dated the 13th. of Novemb^r. we have in presence of the Hon^{ble}. Govern^r. spent many days in endeavouring to find out whence the difference arises between the joynt stock Merch^{ts}. acco^t. Curr^t. as they state it, and as it stands now in our Generall Books, and tho we have [not] met with all the success we hopd for, we have discoverd so much as to be able to lay before yo^r Hon^r & C^a. severall omissions and ill practices both in the Warehouse and Generall books, that will give you a tolerable good light into this troublesome affair, which should have been done much sooner had we not met with unexpected difficultys that took us up more time than we could have imagind.

First we must take notice that when Thomas Wright deliverd up the Warehouse to Mathew Empson which was in Augst. 1706. all accounts were adjusted between the joynt Stock Merchants & the Warehousekeep^r. and the ballance due from the Merchants being five thousand one hundred thirty five Pag^s. twenty nine fanams & three cash was paid into Consultation the 24th. of Oct. following, and consequently we have no occasion to look further back than to that time.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1712-13 —

We have annexed a schedule hereto in which we have stated first the joynt stock Merch^{ts}, acco^t. Curr^t, as it stands in our Generall books from the time that Mathew Empson commenced Warehouskeep^r. in Aug^r. 1706 by which they appear to be indebted upon ballance Pag^r. eight thousand six hundred and twenty seven, twenty two fanams, secondly we have taken the joynt stock Merch^{ts} acco^t with Mathew Empson Warehouskeep^r. as stated and kept by themselves to which acco^t they own to be indebted upon ballance five thousand six hundred eighty nine Pag^r. twenty one fanams and one Cash, and thirdly we have taken their acco^t. Curr^t. with the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. as they have stated and kept it all along, in which they allow Pag^r. five thousand six hundred eighty nine, twenty one fanams and one Cash due to the ballance of their acco^t. with Mathew Empson Warehouskeep^r. and accordingly bring the same to the Companys credit as the said acco^t will make appear the ballance whereof is Pag^r. one hundred & two and one fanam, which they own to be indebted to the Company and no more, so that the difference between their acco^t. as they state it, and their acco^t. as it stands in the Generall books is Pag^r. eight thousand five hundred and twenty five & twenty-one fanams.

The forementioned difference plainly appears to arise from an erroneous entry made by M^r. Richard Hunt then Account^t in the Generall books whereby he discharges Mathew Empson Warehouskeep^r. of Pag^r. sixteen thousand four hundred twenty three thirty two fanams & four cash, by debting the joynt stock Merchants upon an adjustment of the books, with no other authority than the Warehouse Conicoplys word that they were indebted so much, without enquiring into the particulars or acquainting the Merchants therewith, this charge they utterly deny and only admit of Pag^r. five thousand six hundred eighty nine, twenty one fanams and one cash, as beforementioned, which we shall have occasion to say more of in a following paragraph.

We are sorry to acquaint yo^r. Hon^r. & e^s. that we cannot find by any acco^t. Curr^t book or loose papers that ever any acco^t. has been made up with these joynt stock Merchants from the beginning of Mathew Empsons coming into the Warehouse till we first went upon it since the Hon^{ble}. Presid^{ts}. arrivall, tho^t it ought always to have been done monthly by the Warehousekeep^r. and annually by the accountant when the Generall books were ballanced, and this inexcusable omission in the Warehousekeep^r. & Accountant together with the puzzling method in which Empsons Warehouse acco^{ts}. were kept by the Conicoply (for he did nothing himself) have made it impracticable to trace the said acco^{ts}. so as to discover exactly where or on whom to fix the difference between the Merch^{ts}. acco^t. as they state it and the Generall books, for as Mathew Empson Warehouskeep^r. all along debts himself for what goods and treasure delivered the Merchants out of the Warehouse, as sold by him promiscuously with what he sold other people and never kept any acco^t. wth. the Merchants as we can find, it is very reasonable to infer from thence that what ever the Merchants had from him was to be paid for in ready mony and more particularly the silver, yet we find by the Merchants Accounts as well as by the Warehouse books that they have often made payments in Callicoës.

now if a man debts himself for goods and silver sold as for ready mony at the same time do's not sell them for ready mony, but delivers them to the Merchants and takes Callicoës in return may be three or four months after he has debted himself, and keeps no acco^t. apart between him and the said Merchants, but leaves all to a Conicoply to manage just as he pleases, which way can it be possible for the best Accountant in the world to unravell such misteries five or six years after an error has happend, and there is but too much reason to suspect that this unfair method was introduced the better to conceal those ill practices of the Conicoply that have lately been discovered, of which more will be said hereafter.

M^r. Richard Hunt being examin'd by the President and others before his decease concerning the forementioned article of sixteen thousand four hundred & twenty three Pag^r thirty two fanams & four cash, how he came to charge the Merchants with it and what were the particulars, replyd that coming to ballance the

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1712-13 —

books Anno 1709 in some hurry because the ships were ready to sail, he enquired of Tonnapa the Conicoply who the persons were that ow'd Mathew Empsons ballance of nineteen thousand four hundred twenty three Pag^s. twenty eight fanams, to w^{ch}. he answer'd the joynt Stock Merchants were indebted sixteen thousand four hundred twenty three Pag^s. thirty two fanams & four cash upon which M^r. Hunt immediately chargd them with that sum without enquiring into the particulars.

Tonnapa the Conicoply being strictly examind soon after the Hon^{ble}. Govern^rs. arrivall about the particulars of this charge, for a long time pretended that he could not call them to mind, but was sure the Merchants owed it at that time at last with much ado he producd a fictitious acco^t. out of his own head, without any vouchers and no way to be comprehended, only there is one article in it worthy yo^r. Hon^r. & c^{as}. notice which is Pag^s. five thousand one hundred fifty four, & nine fan^s. for copper sold the Merchants, which he pretends is part of the sixteen thousand four hundred twenty three Pag^s. thirty two fanams & four cash, but it appears that they are debted for the same article before in the Generall books as you may please to observe in the annexd acco^t. Curr^t.

Another pretence of Tonapa was that six chests of silver sold Colloway Chitty one of the joynt stock Merch^{ts}. by Mathew Empson Augst. 1706 were unpaid for by the said Colloway Chitty to this time, as having been supposd to be for acco^t. of the joynt stock Merch^{ts}. and omitted to be chargd to them in the Generall books this seemed to us at first very plausible, and we had recourse to the Warehouse acco^{ts}. in hopes to fix this sum upon a person well able to pay it, but found the matter of fact to stand as follows.

Mathew Empson commencing Warehousekeeper in Augst. 1706 sold a parcel of silver and debts himself for it to the amount of Pag^s. seventy one thousand four hundred fifty five and twenty four fanams in which parcel were the six chests sold to Colloway Chitty which amounted to fourteen thousand two hundred and nine Pag^s. twenty fanams, at the latter end of the month of May following the ball^o. due from the Warehouse was no more than Pag^s. seven thousand six hundred & five thirty three fanams & seventy four cash, which plainly makes appear that there could not be six chests of silver unpaid for, and to the best of our judgments that ballance is for goods sold out of the Warehouse between Augst. and May for w^{ch}. the Warehousekeep^r likewise debts himself, and 'tis very probable the Conicoply might receive the mony and never pay it in.

The remainder of Mathew Empsons ballance becomes due as follows to the best of our judgment.

In the months of June and July goods were sold out of the Warehouse and no mony paid in to the amo^t. of as much as raisd the ballance to Pag^s. ten thousand six hundred & twenty, one fanam & seventy nine cash.

In the month of August the Europe shipping being arrivd thirty seven chests of silver were sold amounting to Pag^s. eighty nine thousand three hundred forty seven, one fanam & ten Cash which were paid for in the mann^r. following.

Aug st . 6 th paid into Consultation	..	..	..	Pag ^s . £20000	:-	-
Ditto 15 th	..	..	..	..	20000	:-
The old Company paid for ten chests	..	..	..	..	23977	33: 60
SEPT ^r . paid into Consultation at once	..	..	..	..	20000	:-
OCTOB ^r . Ditto	..	..	..	..	3000	:-

Pag^s. 86977: 33: 60

which sum is pretty near the amount of the forementioned thirty seven chests of silver, in the months of Novemb^r. and Decemb^r. nothing was paid in, and in the

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1712-13 —

beginning of Jan^r. 1707/8 Mathew Empson died leaving a ballance due at the close of Decemb^r. month Viz^t. Pag^s. nineteen thousand four hundred twenty three & twenty eight fanams, which we remark to have become due as follows.

Standing out the ball ^s . of May month for goods and silver sold to that time	Pag ^s . 7605 : 33 : 74
BROADCLOTH &c. ^a sold in June & July raised the ballance at the end of July	„ 3014 : 4 : 5
Of the 37 chests of silver sold as above in Aug st . remains unpaid for	„ 2369 : 3 : 30
BROADCLOTH &c. ^a . sold in Aug st ., Sep ^r ., Octob ^r ., Nov ^r . & Decemb ^r . of which not one penny appears to have been paid in	„ 6434 : 22 : 51
	Pag ^s . 19423 : 28 : 0

We must beg leave to remark further that the forementioned ballance of Empsons stood upon the Books without any enquiry or alteration from the 8th. Jan^r. 1707/8 the time of his death till the ballance of books Letter G ending in April 1709 but not closed till Decemb^r. following which was twenty three months, altho there is an order of Consultation dated the 8th. of Jan^r. 1707/8 for William Martin & Rob^t. Raworth to make up Empsons acco^{ts}. and report the ballance which we think should infer reporting from whom that ballance was due, to our great surprize we do not find the affair so much as mentiond in any of the ensuing Consultⁿ.

We should tire your patience in enumerating all the omissions & negligences that we have met with in the Generall books and Warehouse acco^{ts}. since we have been upon this enquiry but we must say in generall that they have been kept in so loose a manner, as to give the Conicoply an opportunity of puzzling matters to cloak all the roguerys he has committed, beyond a possibility of proving the fact upon him.

This is a plain and impartial state of the case as it appears to us, Mathew Empsons acco^t. is dischargd under the hand of the Accomptant of the sum of Pag^s. sixteen thousand four hundred twenty three, thirty two fanams and four cash, the joynt stock Merchants are chargd with the same sum, by the same hand upon the Conicoplys word only without any particulars, and without being advisd thereof at the time it was done, the Conicoply that chargd them cannot even now make out the particulars, but has been found to vary and shift and charge them double as in the article of the copper, the Merchants own all they stand chargd with in the Warehouse acco^{ts}. and a great deal more, and we have no objections against any article they charge us with, and therefore we humbly offer it as our opinions.

That Tonapa having the sole power of the Warehouse and everything in it intrusted to him by Mathew Empson as well as the stating and keeping of all the acco^{ts}. did give in the charge of sixteen thousand four hundred twenty three Pag^s. thirty two fanams & four cash upon the Merchants at a venture to conceal what money then lay in his own hands, and has never been since paid in, and we are the more confirmd in this opinion by the vile practices of the same nature already provd upon him in the times of William Martin & Robert Raworth Warehousekeep^{rs}. to a much more considerable amount as well as by his impudently acknowledging that the residue of Empsons ballance being Two Thousand eight hundred forty six Pag^s. thirty five fanams & five cash is due from himself, but as we have said before this matter is not capable of being fully provd, all which is humbly submitted to your Hon^r. &c^{as}. consideration. We are.

HON^{BLE}. S^c. &c^a.
Yo^r. most Hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.
THO : FEEDERICK.
BERN^d. BENYON.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1712-13 —

COLLOWAY & VINKETY CHITTEES JOYNT STOCK MERCHANTS THEIR ACCO^T. CURR^T.
WITH THE R^T. HON^{BLE}. COMP^A. AS IT STANDS IN THEIR GENERALL BOOKS.

D^R.

1708 June 30 th .	To William Martin & Robert Raworth Ware- housekeep ^r . for copper Ca. 1lb. 99 63 sold them this month at Pag ^s . 52 4 ^p Candy but omitted by the Accountant to be brought into the Generall books till Ap ^l . 1711 books Letter T page 112	Pag ^s . 5154: 9: -
1709 March 31 st .	To Broad cloth sold them as 4 ^p Journal G page 74	40796: 35: -
April 30 th .	To William Martin & Robert Raworth Ware- housekeep ^r . for 10 chests of silver p ^r . Stand ^d . 2905: 2: 5 is Doll ^r s. 39577 ³ / ₄ sold them in Jan ^r . at 16 ¹ / ₂ 4 ^p 10 Pag ^s . as appears in Journ ^l . G page 85 ..	23986: 13: 1
	To Mathew Empson Warehousekeep ^r . upon adjusting acco ^{ts} . with the said Colloway & Vinketty Chittees the Accountant writes off to Mr. Empsons credit, for which he had no voucher only the Ware- house Conicoplys word for it, but incerts no particulars how it arises as appears in s ^d . books G page 85	16423: 32: 4
	To Custom and Dustore on goods to the amo ^t . of Pag ^s . 9068: 8: 4 which in Ditto books & Ditto page are said to be brought in, in books letter D	204: 1: 2
	To Ditto as 4 ^p Ditto Jour- nall page 87	1081: 7: 4
		Pag ^s . 87646: 26: 5
	To ballance of their last acco ^t	30874: 10: 1
1709 Oct ^r . 56	To Cash paid them in part for goods brought in ..	20000: -: -
31	Nov ^r . 65 To Ditto	10000: -: -
30	Ap ^l . 117 To Custom & Dustore.	1294: 13: 1
30		

1708 May 1 ^{mo} .	5 By ball ^e . of their acco ^t . in books letter F ..	Pa. 8659: 3: -
June 30	15 By Callicoos brought in by them ..	7717: -: -
July 31	20 By Ditto	4230: 13: -
Aug st . 31	26 By Ditto	4224: 22: -
Sept ^r . 30	31 By Sallampores ord ^r .	2212: -: -
Oct ^r . 31	37 By Sundry Callicoos brought in ..	6189: -: -
Nov ^r . 30	42 By Ditto	2962: 18: -
Jan ^r . 31 st .	56 By Ditto	2813: -: -
Feb ^r . 28 th .	67 By Longcloth ord ^r . white	1540: 5: -
March 31 st .	74 By Callicoos	16195: 7: -
April 30	86 By damage allowd them on broad cloth. By Ballance carryd to their next acco ^t . ..	59: 18: - 30874: 10: -
1709 May 31 st .	11 By Sundry Callicoos rec ^d . of them ..	7486: 13: -
June 30	18 By Ditto	2985: 24: -
	By Broad cloth ord ^r . returnd	6460: 34: -
Sept ^r . 30	45 By Callicoos rec ^d . of them	2480: -: -
		Pag ^s . 87646: 26: -

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1712-13 —

COLLOWAY & VINKETY CHITTEES JOYNT STOCK MERCHANTS THEIR ACCO^t. CURR^t.
WITH THE R^t. HON^{BLE}. COMP^a. AS IT STANDS IN THEIR GENERALL BOOKS—*cont.*

126 To the Govern^r. &
Comp^a. of Merch^{ts}. of
London for a transfer
from their books ..
To Ballance carryd to
their next acco^t. ..

18: -: -
1801: 30: 5

Pag^a. 63988: 18: 1

1711
Ap^l. 91 To Cash paid them in
part for principall &
interest on an Invest-
ment made in Govern^r.
Pitt's time ..
106 To Custom and Dustore.

15000: -: -
70: 28: 1

Pag^a. 15070: 28: 1

1711
Augst. 31 To Cash paid them ..

3832: 15: -
4795: 7: -

Pag^a. 8627: 22: -

Oct^r. 59 By Callicoos rec^d. of
31 them.
Dec^r. 75 By Ditto
Jan^r. 88 By Ditto
March 31 102 By Ditto
31 110 By Ditto
Ap^l. 30 113 By Oringall Beteelas.

34199: 9: 1
6586: 23: -
2884: 22: 1
793: 9: -
519: 27: -
192: -: -

Pag^a. 63988: 18: 1

1710
June 30th. By balance of their
last acco^t. bro^t. for-
ward
16 By Callicoos rec^d. of
them
Augst. 31 36 By Neckcloths ..
By adjustments made
since the last books
went home and there-
fore not entered
therein Vizt.
short
credited
them on
557^{cor} of
Worriar-
pole^m.
cloth @
fa^s. 18 4/7^p
Cor. 278: 18: -
Ditto on
10^{cor} Sal-
lamp^s.
being ent^d.
at 21 Pa.
shou'd be
23 Pa. 4/7^p
Cor. 20: -: -
Interest
allowd
them as 4/7^p
Consult^a.
dated [Lacuna]
5992: 6: 3
By Ballance carryd to
their next acco^t. ..

1801: 30: 5
2905: 29: 5
240: -: -
6290: 24: 3
3832: 15: -

Pag^a. 15070: 28: 1

1711
Augst. 31 By ballance remaining
due from them ..

8627: 22: -

Pag^a. 8627: 22: -

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1712-13 —

COLLOWAY & VINKETY CHITTEES THEIR ACCO^t. CURRANT WITH MATHEW EMPSON WAREHOUSEKEEPER.

D ^r .				
1707				
Sept ^r .	50	To Silver 10 Chests p ^z .		
30		2852 ^{lb} . 10 ^{oz} . 6 ^{dwt} .		
		96 ^{gr}	23554: 12: 1	
Dec ^r .	55	To Broad cloth ..	2135: 9: -	
31				
			Pag ^s . 25689: 21: 1	

Aug st .	35	By Cash p ^d . acco ^t . broad-		
31		cloth and silver ..	20000: -: -	
		By ballance transferd		
		to their acco ^t . with		
		the R ^t . Hon ^{ble} .		
		Comp ^{as} . as they state	5689: 21: 1	
		it	Pag ^s . 25689: 21: 1	

COLLOWAY & VINKETY CHITTEES JOYNT STOCK MERCH^{ts}. THEIR ACC^t. CURR^t. WITH THE R^t. HON^{ble}. COMPANY AS THEY STATE IT.

D ^r .				
1707				
Aug st .		To Mathew Empson Ware-		
		houskeep ^r . for Silver &		
		broadcloth as 4 ^p acc ^t .		
		apart appears & by		
		them transferd to the		
		Comp ^{as} . acco ^t	5689: 21: 1	
1708				
June		To Mess ^{rs} . Martin &		
		Raworth for copper		
		99 ^{ca} .: 63 ^{lb} . at Pag ^s . 52	5154: 9: -	
		4 ^p Ca.	Pag ^s . 10843: 30: 1	

		To Ballance of their last		
		acco ^t . '... ..	3970: 13: -	
March		To Broadcloth	40737: 1: -	
Ap ^l .		To Silver deliverd in		
		Jan ^{ry} . last 10 chests ..	23986: 13: 1	
		To Custom & Dustore ..	1081: 7: 4	

Pag^s. 69775: 14: 5

		To ballance from above ..	21721: 20: -	
Ap ^l .		To Broadcloth	648: 17: -	
Oct ^r .		To Cash paid them ..	20000: -: -	
Nov ^r .		To Ditto	10000: -: -	
Ap ^l .		To Dustore	1294: 13: 3	
		To Ballance	10324: 13: 4	

Pag^s. 63985: 28: 1

1707				
Aug st .		By Ballance due to them		
		this day	6873: 17: -	
1708				
June		By Ballance due from		
		them	3970: 13: -	
1708				
June		By Callicoos brought in.	7717: -: -	
July		By Ditto	4200: 13: -	
August		By Ditto	4224: 22: -	
Sept ^r .		By Ditto	2212: -: -	
Oct ^r .		By Ditto	6189: -: -	
Nov ^r .		By Ditto	2932: 18: -	
Jan ^{ry} .		By Ditto	2813: -: -	
Feb ^{ry} .		By Ditto	1540: 5: -	
March		By Ditto	16195: 7: -	
		By Ballance carryd for-		
		ward	21721: 20: -	

Pag^s. 69775: 14: 5

May		By Callicoos	7486: 13: -	
June		By Ditto	2082: 24: -	
		By Broadcloth returnd ..	6460: 34: -	
Sept ^r .		By Callicoos	2480: -: -	
Oct ^r .		By Ditto	34199: 9: -	
Dec ^r .		By Ditto	6586: 23: -	
Jan ^{ry} .		By Ditto	2884: 22: -	
March		By Ditto	793: 9: -	
Ap ^l .		By Ditto	519: 27: -	
		By Morees for chints 15	495: -: -	
		corgoe.		

Pag^s. 63988: 28: 1

COLLOWAY & VINKETY CHITTEES JOYNT STOCK MERCH^{TS}. THEIR ACC^T. CURR^T.
WITH THE R^T. HON^{BLE}. COMPANY AS THEY STATE IT—*contd.*

AT A CONSULTATION

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOVERN^R. & PRESID^T.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOSEPH SMART.

WEDNES-
DAY 4TH.

Generall Letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors of this days date by ship Howland finished and signd, as also a letter to the Govern^r. and Council of St. Helena and Cap^t. Samuel Lewis's dispatch.

Genl. Lres to
ye. Court of
Directrs. the
Govr. &
Council of St.
Helena &
Capt. Lewis's
dispatches
signd.

AGREED that Thomas Cooke be taken into Council to fill up the vacancy made by Mr. Edward Bulkley's laying down the service.

Mr. Tho^s.
Cooke taken
into Council.

ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper do put up notes at the sea gate for sale of the Howlands China Cargo on Thursday the 12th. inst.

Howlands
Cargo to be
sold on [y^e]
12th inst.

ORDERD that the Warehouskeeper do sell Rupees to the amount of ten thousand Pagodas but not under three hundred & thirty for a hundred Pag^s.

Rupees to be
sold at 330
for 100 Pag^s

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
[*Lacuna*].
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1712-13—

- 4TH. Dispatchd by Mussoola a Generall Letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David of this date accompanying our packets for Europe to go by ship Howland.
- 5TH. Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 2^d. inst.
- 7TH. Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from D^o. Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council dated the 5th. inst.
- 8TH. Receivd a Generall Letter from Mr. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dated the 21st. ult^o.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
9TH.

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOSEPH SMART.

Mr. Tho^s.
Cooke takes
his place.

Mr. Thomas Cooke takes his place at the Board.

Kisna Coni-
coply's house
laid claim to
by Vinketa-
chellum.

The Justices of the Choultry acquaint the Board that Colachella Vinketachellum lays claim to the house that was seizd to make good the debt due from Kistna Conicoply to Mr. Richard Hunt when Rentall General.

Justices of y^e.
Choultry to
enquire into
his title.

ORDERD that the Justices of the Choultry do make strict enquiry into the said Vinketachalums title and report the matter to the Board.

Land Custom
acct. for
Janry. read.

William Jennings Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	..	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s .	149 : 11 : 46
Rubie brokers	..	..	..	..	..		3 : 31 : 4
Registering slaves	..	..	..	..	..		1 : 20 : -
							Pag ^s . 154 : 26 : 50

300 Pag^s. pd. and pays into Cash three hundred Pagodas on that acco^t.
in by him.

Cash acct. for
Janry. read.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United Comp^{rs}. Cash for last month, ballance being Forty two thousand three hundred forty nine Pag^s. thirty three fanams & three cash.

Presid^t. acq^{ts}.
y^e. Board y^t.
he has recd.
news y^t.
Genl.
Aislalie has
compounded
y^e. Compas.
debt with
Abdull Gafore

The President acquaints the Board that by private letters from Surat one of which is from Mr. Bernard Wyche he is advisd that General Aislalie has compounded our Hon^{ble}. Masters debt with Abdull Gafore and returnd with the ships to Bombay.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1712-13—

Generall Letters from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 2^d. & 5th. inst. read, advising the departure of the second ship from Pontichery for Europe, that Ensign Henry Keir was found dead the 19th. ult. by the river side, supposd to have happend by a fall from his horse, that they recommend Serg^t. Henry Coghnan to succeed him. that they have a thousand bales of white goods ready; that Leiut^t. Thomas Wallace desires his discharge and leave to go home upon the Howland, that they have drawn a bill upon us for a hundred Pagodas payable to Nathaniel Turner, that the Howland and Marlbrô are arrivd, and the former shall be dispatchd for Europe with all expedition.

Gen^l. Lettrs. from Ft. St. David dat^d. 2^d. & 5th. insts. read advis^e ye. 2^d. ship to be saild a Ponticherry y^t. Ensn^e. Keir is drown^d &c.

AGREED that Serg^t. Henry Coghnan be made an Ensign that Leiut^t. Thom^s. Wallace be permitted to lay down and imbarke upon the Howland for Europe and that the bill of Exchange for a hundred Pag^s. be accepted and paid.

Serg^t. Henry Coghnan made Ensn^e. & Leiut^t Thom^s. Wallace dischargd.

Letter from Mr. Thomas Faucet, at Ingeram dated the 21st. ult. read advising that the country vessels of that place are so terrified with the reports of the French ships that they cannot be perswaded to take our bales aboard.

Lettr. from Mr. Faucet dat^d. 21st. ulto. read.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
[*Lacuna*].
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

THURSDAY
12TH.

This being the day appointed for publick sale of the Howlands Cargoe the Companys Merchants were calld in and a tender made them of the whole or any part if they would give an encouraging price but upon their offering no more than fifty three for the Copper, thirty for the Tutanague, and forty five for the Quicksilver and Vermillion,

Prizes agreed on for ye. sale of ye. Howlands Cargoe.

AGREED that it will be best to put it up at Outery on the following conditions.

TUTANAGUE half the quantity or thereabouts to be sold and the remainder to be sent to Bengall, what sold here to be put up at thirty Pag^s. ¶ Candy and not to go under forty.

ALLOM to be put up at six Pag^s. ¶ Candy & not let go under eight.

VERMILLION & QUICKSILVER to be put up at fifty pag^s. ¶ Ca. and not let go under fifty five.

COPPER to be put up at fifty three ¶ Ca. and not let go under fifty [five].

CAMPFIRE at fifteen not under eighteen.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1712-13—

CHINAWARE to be sold for the most that can be got.

The weighable goods to be delivered at one hundred & thirty pounds to the pecull and the Copper at four chests to the Candy according to custom, each chest to weigh one hundred & thirty pounds Nett, the money to be paid when the goods are taken away.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
[Lacuna].
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY
13th.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

Journall
Peels for
Febrv. read.

The Accomptant reads the Journall parcels for the month of December.

Genl. Lre.
from Negapatm.
datd. 14th.
ulto. read
renewing
their request
for y^e. deli-
very of
Reyneir van
Buytendick.
&

Generall Letter from the Dutch Govern^r. and Council of Negapatam dated the 14th. ult^o. read, wherein they renew their request that we woud deliver them up Reynier van Buytendick a freeman inhabitant of this place mentiond in Consultation of the 15th. Decemb^r. which we can by no means agree to.

ye. draught
of an anst.
to it read &
approvd.

A Draught of an auswer to the forementioned Letter read and approvd.

the Presid^t.
proposes to
enter upon a
new
investmt. at
F^t. St. David.

The President offers to the Board that as we are pretty well in Cash and the Stretham may reasonably be expected in a little time with a further supply we ought to lose no time but proceed to a new Investment at Fort St. David as soon as the last is completed, that we may be able to get up as many bales as possible before the North East monsoon sets in.

Directs. to
be given the
Depty. Govr.
& counell.
accordingly.

AGREED that directions be given the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David to discourse their Merchants and let us know what quantity of goods they will undertake to provide.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
[Lacuna].
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1712-13 —

Ship Theadora Sen^r. Nicola Comm^r. arrivd from Pontichery.
Receivd the following Generall Letters by peons overland.

14th.

Two from M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dated y^e. 29th. & 30th. ult^o.
from M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam dated y^e. 7th. inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOVERN^R. & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

MONDAY
16th.

Mess^{rs}. Frederick and Warre deliver in their report of the affair in dispute between the proprietors of the Pegue joynt stock and Edmund Bugden their Factor, pursuant to an order of Consultation dated the 28th. Novemb^r the said report examin'd in part and the remainder referrd to next Consultation.

Mess^{rs} Frederick & Warres report of y^e. dispute between Mr. Bugden & y^e. Own^{rs}. of the Pegue Joynt Stock examin'd. in part.

Henry Williams delivers in a petition of appeal from a judgment in the Mayors Court in favour of Cap^t. William Hurst, and it appearing upon examination of severall witnesses as well as by a letter under the said Hursts own hand that there is further evidence than what appeard in Court, whereby we find that the said Hurst did not act fairly in the matter he was employ'd in by Williams

Henry Williams, petition of appeal from a judgment in y^e. May^{rs}. Court in fav^r. of Wm. Hurst read & furth^r. evidences now appearing ord^d. y^t. y^e. diff^r. be halvd & Mess^{rs}. Jennings & Benyon do settle y^e. acc^t.

ORDERD that the difference between them be halvd and that Mess^{rs}. William Jennings & Bernard Benyon do state and adjust the acco^{ts}. between them.

One of the Companys horses calld Sweetlips that cost two hundred & fifty Pag^s. being old and good for little and One Hundred Pag^s. offerd for him which we think the full worth at least Orderd that he be sold.

Sweetlips sold Mr. Horden for 100 Pag^s.

Letters from M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dated 29th. & 30th. ult^o. read advising that he has upwards of forty bales ready but cannot get a Conveyance, The President acquaints the Board that he has some time ago wrote M^r. Hastings to order some vessell bound from Vizagapatam for this place to call there and take them in.

Lres from Mr. Faucet dat^d. 29th. & 30th. ult^o. read, acquit^t. us y^t. he has above 40 bales ready but [cant get a Convey^{ce}.]

A Letter from Philip Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 7th. inst^t. read advising that Prince Farrackseer has fought a battle near Agra wherein the King Jahawndor Shaw and his son were slain, and that the said Prince is now possessd of the Empire without a Competitor, which news is likewise confirmd by severall other Conveyances.

Advices from Mr. Noden y^t. Jahawndor Shaw & his son were slain in a battle with Prince Farrackseer.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1712-13—

The ans^r. to
ye. Negap^m.
letter trans-
cribed into
French signd.

The answer to the Dutch Govern^r. and Council of Negapatam translated into French was signd, and the English Copy is enterd in the Letter book No. 16.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
[*Lacuna*].
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

- 16TH. Ship Bengall Cap^t. Buck arrivd from Pontichery.
— Sloop St. Antonio John Baptisto Mast^r. arrivd from Do.
17TH. Receivd a Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 15th. ins^t.
18TH. Receivd a Generall Letter from d^o. Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Counc^l dated y^e 16th. ins^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
19TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

Mint acct. for
Jan^{ry}. read.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster reads the mint acco^t. for last month.

Sea Custom
acct. for
Jan^{ry}. read

Bernard Benyon provis^l. Sea Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Vizt :—

Custom on goods imported & exported	..	..	Pag ^s .	2604	8	24
Custom on grain	..	..	..	1937	1	20
Anchorage	...	..	..	82	..	..
Pag ^s .				4623	9	44

Storekeep^{rs}.
acct. for
Jan^{ry}. read.

Bernard Benyon Storekeeper reads that acc^t. for last month.

Lres from Ft.
St. David
dat^d. 15th. &
16th. ins^t.
read, acquit^d.
us y^t. y^e.
Howland
saild y^e. 14th.
for Europe y^t.
y^e. Marlbrô
shall be dis-
patchd hith^r.
y^e. next day,
& y^t. they
have drawn
on us for
Pag^s. 4600.

Generall letters from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 15th. & 16th. ins^t. read advising the dispatch of ship Howland for Europe and that she went under sail the 14th. at night, and that they will dispatch the Marlbrô the day following for this place, also that they have drawn two bills of Exchange on us one payable to Omar Nina MarCawne &c^a. for three thousand Pagodas the other to Sen^r. Nicola Christianitsa for Sixteen hundred Pagodas.

Copy of y^e.
Ft. St. D.
Lett^r to y^e.
Camp^a. read.

Copy of the Fort St. David Generall letter to our Hon^{ble}. Mas^{rs}. by ship Howland read, in which we observe severall misrepresentations either thro haste or design.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1712-13.—

ORDERD that Seven hundred Pag^s. be advanced Ramanzalu &c^s. Painters to carry on the Companys work in hand.

700 Pag^s.
advanc^d
y^e. Paint^{rs}.

ORDERD that One thousand Pag^s. be advanced Richard Horden Provis^l. Paym^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

1000 pag^s.
advanced the
Paym^{ts}.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
[Lacuna]
BENRN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^p. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

Receivd a Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 19th. Inst.

20TH

Receivd a Letter from M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dated the 6th inst.

—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

MONDAY
23^d

The Warehouskeeper delivers in a calculate of what is wanting to compleat the proportion of the Bengall stock pursuant to our Hon^{ble}. Mast^{rs}. orders by the last shipping.

Warehous-
keep^r.
deliv^{rs}. in an
acco^t. of w^t.
want^r. to
compleat the
Beng^l.
Stock.

AGREED that all the Rupees remaining in the Warehouse be sent down by the Marlbrô.

all y^e. Rup^s.
in y^e. Ware-
house to be
sent down by
y^e. Marlbrô.

Generall latter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 19th. ins^t. read, advising that the Marlbrô was dispatchd the day before with two hundred eighty four bales amounting to Eighteen thousand five hundred & one Pag^s. eight fanams & four cash.

Gen^l. lett^r.
from F^t. St.
D. dat^d.
19th ins^t.
read advis^g.
y^t. y^e.
Marlbrô was
dispatchd y^e.
day before
wth. 284
bales.

Also a letter from M^r. Thom^s. Faucet at Ingeram dated the 6th. ins^t. acquainting us that he has about fifty bales ready, but cannot perswade any vessell to take them in for fear of the French.

Lre. from
Mr. Faucet
datd. 6th
ins^t. acq^t. us
y^t. he has 50
bales ready
but can get
no Convey^a.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1712-13—

ye. Ft. St.
D. Bills
ment^d, last
Consultatⁿ,
Ord^d, to be
p^d.

The Fort St. David bills of Exchange mentiond in last Consultation amounting to Four Thousand Six Hundred Pagodas accepted and Orderd to be paid.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
[*Lacuna*].
* BERNⁿ. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHⁿ. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

25TH

Ship Marlbrô Cap^t. Mathew Martin Comm^r. arrivd from Fort St. David.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
26TH

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

W ho^s. acc^t.
for Jan^{ry}.
read & 9000
Pag^s. p^d. in.

Henry Davenport Warehouskeeper reads that acco^t. for last month and pays into Cash nine thousand Pagodas acco^t. goods sold.

Paymastrs.
acco^t. for
Jan^{ry}. read.

Edward Bulkley late Paymaster sends in his acco^t. for the month of Jan^{ry}. which was read and is as follows.

Charges Garrison ..	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s . 1874: 24
Charges Diet ..	..	..	..	..	465: 17
Diet Stores laid in ..	..	..	..	..	208: 28
Charges Generall ..	..	..	..	..	588: 21
Repairs of Fortifications &c ^a .	..	..	..	..	156: 31
Mint ..	..	..	..	..	14: 2
Charges Cattle ..	..	..	..	..	203: 6
Brass Ordinance ..	..	..	..	..	26: 33
New Guard house ..	..	..	..	..	40: 22
New Hospitall ..	..	..	..	..	71: 21
Bengall Presidency ..	..	..	..	..	10: 4
Vizagapatam Factory ..	..	..	..	..	1: 24
York Fort ..	..	..	..	..	3: 25
Maddapollam Yatch ..	..	..	..	..	2: 4
Charges Extraord ^{ry} .	..	..	..	..	316: 28

Pag^s. 3980: 2

some obser-
vats, there-
upon & the
Ballance of
Pa. 671:
18: 65 being
due from M^r.
Bulkley upon
y^t. acc^t. he
pays it in.

in which we observe an extraord^{ry}. charge that arises from sending a party of Soldiers to Fort St. David on the Howland, provision for the Bengall party upon the Marlbrô, and the whole years expence of straw for the stables being chargd into the last month, and the ballance of said month and Edward Bulkleys acco^t. amot^s. to six hundred seventy one Pag^s. eighteen fanams & sixty five cash is now paid into Cash.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1712-13—

ORDERD that six hundred seventy one Pag^s. eighteen fanams sixty five cash be advanced Richard Horden provis^l. Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

[ye. sd.]. sum
advanced ye.
prest. pay-
mast^r.

Bernard Benyon provis^l. Sea Customer desiring the directions of the Board concerning giving people a reasonable time for payment of their customs because of great complaints that goods go heavily off and people have not money to pay,

the Sea
Custom^r.
desiring
direct^s. wt.
time he may
allow ye.
Merch^{ts}.
to pay their
Custom notes.

AGREED that for the encouragement of Merchants to settle their acco^{ts}. of Custom the Sea Customer may take their notes payable upon demand, provided they are substantial persons well known among us and that he may forbear pressing them to pay the said notes till their goods are sold, or till we have urgent occasions for the Comp^{as}. service.

Agreed yt.
he may take
their notes
payable on
demand but
not be press-
ing on ym.
for paymt.
till their
goods are sold
or we want
money.

Thomas Cooke Receiver pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas in further part of the ballance of M^r. Martins Sea Custom acco^t.

Pag^s. 1,000
p^d. in in
further part
of ye. ball^e.
of M^r. Mar-
tins Sea
Custom acct.

Messrs. Frederick & Warres report upon the acco^{ts}. depending between the Proprietors of the Pegue joynt Stock & Edmund Bugden their Factor, was again taken into consideration, the severall affidavits fully debated and proper witnesses examind after which the Board came to the following resolution.

Mess^{rs}.
Frederick &
Warres report
concerns.
M^r. Bugden's
dispute wth,
ye. Own^{rs}. of
ye. Pegue
joynt stock
considerd &
resolvd.

That whereas it dos not appear that the said Edmund Bugden has been guilty of any frauds in the management of the said joynt Stock affairs, he shall be paid what is due to him upon the ballance of acco^t. after having taken the following oath, deducting only the wages paid to John Beser an Assistant that was not allowed him to carry and one hundred & fifty Pag^s. extraord^y. Expen^e in diet and Liquors.

That there
not appearing
any frauds in
M^r. Bugdens
managem^t.
he be p^d. wt.
due to him
upon ball^e.
swearing to
the truth of
his acct^s. &
deduct^r. abo^t.
200 Pag^s. for
extraord^y.
charges.

THE OATH.

That the account deliverd in relating to the Pegue joynt stock signd by myself singly, and joyntly with Cap^t. Christopher Cradoek are just and true, that I have acted to the best of my judgement and capacity in all things which I transacted for the said joynt Stock and have not brought in any disbursments but what were solely for acco^t. of the said stock, and could not in my opinion be any way avoided excepting the following articles Viz.—

M ^r . John Besers wages	..	..	..	Pag ^s .	57 :	18	..
Diet mony liquors &c ^a .	..	..	..		150 :	..	..
				Pag ^s .	207 :	18	..

which sum the Hon^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. Presid^t. and Govern^r. of Fort St. George &c^a. Council have awarded me to make good to the joynt Stock.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1713-13—

Gen^l Lett^r.
from Ft. St.
D dat^d, 18th
ins^t. by the
Marlbrô read.

General Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 18th. ins^t. by Ship Marlbrô read, inclosing Invoice and bill of Loading for two hundred eighty four bales sent on her.

Whsk^r. to
unlade the
F. St. D.
bales from y^e.
Marlbrô & put
aboard 200
Candy of
Tutanague for
Beng^l.

ORDERD that the bales be unladen by the Warehousekeeper from on board the Marlbrô and that he do lade about two hundred Candy of Tutanague upon her for Bengall.

Mintmast^r.
pays in Pag^a.
423.11 acc^t.
Coinage of
gold &
delivers y^e.
Whsk^r. Kup^t.
52.8^a acc^t.
Coinage of
Silver.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster pays into Cash four hundred twenty three Pag^a. eleven fanams acco^t. coinage of gold, and delivers the Warehousekeeper fifty two Rupees eight anas acco^t. coinage of silver for the months of Decemb^r. & Jan^y.

Pays in 78
Pag^a. for
Pmissⁿ. of
passage on y^e.
Mary &
Derby.

The Secretary pays into Cash seventy eight Pagodas for permission of passage for the following Persons on ships Mary & Derby for England.

William Fraser Esq ^r .	..	..	..	..	Pag ^a . 26	..	..
M ^{rs} . Wallraven	..	..	..	..	26	..	..
Nathan Wrighte	..	..	..	..	26	..	..

Pag^a. 78

Pag^a. 583.12
pt. in by the
Tobacco
farmers.

Erlepa & Co^a. Tobacco & beetle Farmers pay into Cash five hundred eighty three Pag^a. twelve fanams on that Acco^t.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
[Lacuna].
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

26th. Ship Bengall Cap^t. Buck Comm^r. saild for Bengall.

27th. Receivd a General Letter from Fort St. David dated the 24th. ins^t.

28th. Ship Edward & Francis Cap^t. Williams arrivd from Vizagapatam by whom rec^d. a General Letter from the Cheif & Council there dat^d. 9th. ins^t.

— Ship Jane Cap^t. Darley Comm^r. arrivd from Bengall by whom rec^d. Gen^l. Lett^r. from the Council there dated 25th. 26th. & 31st. ult^o.

— Ship Chinnapatam Cap^t. Tawke Comm^r. arrivd from d^o. by whom rec^d. Duplicates of the aforesaid Lett^{rs}.

[MARCH]
1st. Sloop Rosairo Leaneles Mast^r. arrivd from Porto Novo.

2^d. The Maddapollam Yatch arrivd from Ft. St. David by whom rec^d. a General Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. there dated the 28th. ult^o.

— Receivd by Pattamarr a General Letter from the Cheif & Council of Surat dated the 7th. Jan^y.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712-13—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

MONDAY
 2^d.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash for last month ballance being twenty eight thousand five hundred forty five Pag^s. twenty seven fanams & five Cash. Cash acct. for Feb^y. read.

The following Generall Letters read.

ffrom the President and Council in Bengall dated y^e. 25th. 26th. & ult^o. Jan^{ry}. advising that Farrackseer the Patna Prince son to Azemodein has obtaind a compleat victory over his uncle Jahawndor shaw and got himself crown'd at Agra, some acco^{ts}. say the late King was slain in the battle others that he was taken prisoner.

Gen^l. Lettr^s. read.

Beng^l. dat^d. 25th. 26th. & 31st Jan^{ry}. advist. y^t. y^e. Patna Prince is crown'd at Agra.

They add that the Kent & Recovery will be dispatchd in few days the former for Europe and the latter for Persia.

y^t. y^e. Kent & Recovery will be dispatchd in few days.

ffrom the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 24th. ult^o. with their acco^t. of Cash for the months of Decemb^r. & Jan^{ry}.

Ft. St. D. dat^d. 24 ult^o. wth. their Cash acct^s. for Dec^r. & Jan^{ry}.

ffrom the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. singly dated the 28th. ult^o. by the Maddapollam Yatch with fifty-eight bales.

D.G. of Ft. St. D. dat^d. 28th ult^o. by y^e. Maddap^{am}. Yatch wth. 58 bales

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Surat dated the 7th. Jan^{ry}. advising that Generall Aislable has compounded our Hon^{ble}. Mast^{rs}. debt due from Abdull Gafore for four hundred eighty-two thousand Rupees being the sum that appeard upon the Kings register to have been taken from the old Company and their brokers and that all matters being adjusted the Generall is returnd to Bombay.

Surat dat^d. 7th Jan^{ry}. advist. y^t. y^e. Gen^l. has compounded the debt wth. Abdull Gaphore for 4,82,000 Rup^s.

That the Dutch have obtaind little or nothing of value by their very chargeable Embassy, that the Somers and Grantham arrivd Bombay the 26th. Decemb^r. and that they design to dispatch the Mountague and Heathcote for Europe.

y^t. y^e. Duteh have got little or nothing by their Embassy y^t. y^e. Somers & Grantham arr^d. Bombay y^e. 26th Dec^r. & y^t. they intend to dispatch y^e. Mountague & Heathcote for Europe.

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dat^d. y^e. 9th. ult^o. with a copy of one dat^d. 29th. Jan^{ry}. by ship Frances, the originall not yet come to hand.

Vizagap^{am}. dat^d. 29th. ult^o. wth. a [copy] dat^d. y^e. 29th Jan^{ry}.

ORDERD that the Paymast^r. do reduce the Military Officers pay pursuant to the Companys orders in the last Generall Letter Vizt.

the Leutenants twelve Pag^s. ₹ month.

Ensigns nine ₹ d^o.

and upon computation finding that the Sergeants cannot subsist and go decently clad for less than five Pag^s. ₹ month,

[Ord^d. y^t. y^e. Paymast^r. reduce military Officers pay.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712-13—

[ye. Serge^{ts}. being able to subsist upon less, their num^{br}. reduced to make it equiv^l.]

AGREED that instead of reducing their pay, two Sergeants less than the usual number be allowed to each Company, which will come to much about the same sum or rather more.

[Gunn^r. mate petit^s. about a pe. of ground but it appearing sd. ground was inclosd before ye. date of his bill of sale.

Richard Ware Gunn^r. mate petitions the Board concerning a peice of ground formerly inclosed by Mr. Richard Trenchfeild which he pretends to be his in right of his wife, but upon examination it appearing that the said ground was inclos'd before the date of his bill of sale, and has remained so upward of five & twenty year,

his petitⁿ. is rejected.]

AGREED that the petition be rejected.

[Messrs Frederick & Warre deliver in an acco^t. Curr^t. between the propriet^r. of ye. Pegue joynt stock & Edm^d. Bugden by w^{ch}. there app^{rs}. a bal^l. due to the latt^r. of Pag^s. 1,2843 : 27 f.]

Messrs Frederick & Warre deliver in an acco^t. Curr^t. stated between the proprietors of the Pegue joynt stock & Edmund Bugden as Enterd after this Consultation by which there appears to be due upon ballance twelve thousand eight hundred forty three Pag^s. twenty seven fanams, which is for severall sum^s of mony taken up at resp^{ts}. in Pegue to clear [their] acco^{ts}. of said joynt stock in order to bring away their Shipping and Edmund Bugden having sworn to his acco^t. before the Worsp^l. the Mayor pursuant to an order of last Consultation,

[ord^d. yt. ye. same be paid.]

ORDERED that the ballance be paid him by the Trustees Managers for the said joynt Stock.

[Pag^s. 1983 : 12 advanced the Pay-
mast^r.]

AGREED that Nineteen hundred Eighty three Pag^s. twelve fanams be advanced Richard Horden provisⁿ. Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

[Pag^s. 10000 to be sent to Vizagapat^m. by ye. Edw^d. & Franc^s.]

AGREED that Ten Thousand Pagodas be sent to Vizagapatam by ship Edward & Francis to begin this years Investment not thinking convenient for the Marlbrô to touch there in her passage down w^{ch}. might be a hindrance to her getting into the river before the bad weather in April.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
[Lacuna].
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

Owners of Pegue Joynt Stock.

Dr.				Cr.
	PA.	FA.	CA.	PA. FA. CA.
To resp ^{ts} . bond 4 ^p Gulston Gally payable to Thomas Frederick Esq ^r . &c ^a . Owners.	2,000	..	..	By Wages paid Beser .. 57 18 .. By diet mony liquors &c ^a . .. 150 these two sum ^s the Hon ^{ble} . Edw ^d . Harrison Esq ^r . Presid ^t . & Govern ^r . of Fort St. George &c ^a . Council have awarded Edmund Bugden to make good to the joynt stock
To D ^o . 4 ^p Ship Hertford payable to D ^o	2,000	..	..	By ballance 12,843 27 ..
To D ^o . 4 ^p Ship Hertford payable to Capt. Cradock	1,500	..	..	
To D ^o . 4 ^p Ship Barrington payable to D ^o	7,551	9	..	
Pag ^s .	13,051	9	..	Pag ^s . 13,051 9 ..

FOR. ST. GEORGE,
March 2^d. 1712/13.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
4^p THO: FREDERICK.
WILLIAM WARRE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712-13—

Received a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated y^e. 1st. inst. 3^d.

Ship Francis Paucala Sidu Seraug arrivd from Vizagapatam. 4th.

Ship Edward & Francis George Williams Mast^r. saild for D^o. by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Cheif and Council there of this days date with Ten Thousand new Pag^s. —

Sloop Fortune Andreas Thomas Mast^r. saild for Bengall. —

Received a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 3^d. inst. 5th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESIDENT.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

THURSDAY
5th.

Generall letters from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated y^e. 1st. & 3^d. inst. read, advising that their Merchants are very unwilling to contract, unless we will permit a larger quantity of fine goods.

Lettr^s. from
Fort St.
David dat^d.
1st. & 3^d. inst.
read advisin^g.
their Merch^{ts}.
want a great^r.
proportⁿ. of
fine goods.

AGREED that we cannot consent upon any pretence whatsoever to deviate from the orders relating to Investments received by the last shipping.

Agreed y^t.
we cannot
deviate from
y^e. Comp^{as}.
ord^s.

James Willoughby Drumm^r. having lost one of his eyes by a shot in the Fort St. David Warr, petitions the Board for some consideration.

AGREED that the said Willoughby being a very sober fellow & the best Drummer in the service be made Drum Major, with an allowance of one Pagoda ₹ month Extraord^{ry}.

James
Willoughby
made drum-
Major.

Capt^t. Mathew Martin of the Marlbrô delivers in an acco^t. for victualling twenty soldiers sent upon him when he went in Comp^s. with the Dartmouth to see her clear of Pontichery, which is Enterd after this Consultation, and upon examination finding that the said Captⁿ. had his ships Company compleat,

Capt^t. Martin
delivers in an
acco^t. for victu-
alling 20
Soldiers.

ORDERD that the s^d. acco^t. be dischargd by the Paymast^r.

Ord^d. y^t. y^e.
Paym^t. pay
it.

William Jennings Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Vizt.

Land Custom
acco^t. for
March read.

Choultry Custom	..	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s . 239: 7: 58
Rubie brokers	..	..	..	..	..	10: 25: 25
Registering slaves	..	..	..	..	..	2: 24: ..

252: 21: [..]

and pays into Cash two hundred & fifty Pagodas acco^t. Land Customs.

& Pag^s. 250
paid in.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712-13—

Thom^s. Cook
ord^d. Justice
of y^e. Choul-
try.

Agreed that Thomas Cooke be added to the Justices of the Choultry.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

THE R^t. HON^{BLE}. UNITED E^t. INDIA COMP^A. D^S.

	PAG ^s .	FA.	CA.
To diet of a Serg ^t . & 20 sold ^{rs} . from & after y ^e . 15 th . of October			
1712 to & for y ^e . 24 th . of Nov ^r . 1712 is 40 days at 8 ^{as} . 4 ^d			
man 4 ^d day is £ 28 or	62	8	..
To wood & water for d ^o . Sold ^{rs} . 40 days	4	30	..
	Pag ^s .	67	2 ..

W. PEIRSON.

FORT ST. GEORGE,
9th March 1712/13.

- 5TH. Ship Jaffaree Aga Careim Noquedah arrivd from Bengall.
- 6TH. Sloop Rama arrivd from Fort St. David by whom rec^d. a Generall letter from the Deputy Govern^r. and Council there as also a partic^{lr}. one from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. both dated the 4th. inst^t.
- 6TH. Ship Saib Jamaun Aga Nassadee Noquedah arrivd from Bengall.
- Ship St. Pedro Cojah Peraud Noquedah saild for D^o.
- 7TH. Ship Madeena Abba Bulla Noquedah arrivd from Ballasore.
- Receivd the following Generall Letters.
- ffrom the Govern^r. & Council of Negapat^m. dat^d. 13th. inst^t. N.S.
- ffrom the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dat^d. 5th. inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
9TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^R.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

Generall
lett^{rs}. read.

The following Generall Letters read.

ffort St.
David dat^d.
4th. & 5th. inst^t.
wth. inve. &
bill of Load-
ing for 35
ba^s.
& advisc. a
bill of Excha.
for 3000 pag^s.

ffrom the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 4th. & 5th. inst^t. with Invoice & bill of Loading for thirty five bales by Sloop Rama & advises a bill of Exchange drawn for three thousand Pag^s. payable to Kittee Narran & c^s. Tevenapatam Merch^{ts}.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712-13 —

ffrom the Dep^y. Govern^r. singly dated the 4th. advising that Sergeant Lewis one of those that deserted with Ensⁿ. Kirkbred is enterd in the Danes service at Trincombarr.

ffrom y^e.
Dep^y. Gov^r.
of Ft. St.
David advist.
y^t. Serg^t. Lewis
a deserter is
in y^e. Danes
service at
Trincombarr.

ffrom the Govern^r and Council of Negapatam dated the 13th ins^t. N.S. advising that they have seizd a ship calld the Chindadre belonging to this place upon his not having the usual pass.

Negap^m.
advist^r their
have seizd a
ship belong^r.
to y^e place for
not having
our pass.

ORDERD that the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David do demand Serg^t. Lewis from the Government of Trincombarr.

Serg^t. Lewis
to be
demanded of
y^e. Danes.

That a letter be wrote to the Govern^r. and Council of Negapatam to release the Chindadre belonging to Colloway Chitty who promises not to sail his ships without our passes for the future.

a Lettr^r. to be
wrote to Nega-
pat^m. to desire
y^m. to release
y^e. Chindadre.

AGREED that a note be put up at the Sea Gate to inform all the black Merchants that we will not interceed hereafter for any ships or vessels that sail without our passes.

Notes to be
put up at y^e.
Gates y^t. we
will not here-
aft^r. interceed
for any ship
that has not
our pass.

Generall Letter to the President and Council in Bengall of this days date by ship Marlbrô as also the Captains dispatches read, approved and Signd.

Lettrs to
Beng^l Capt.
Martins
dispatch^s read
& signd.

E. HARRISON.
Tho : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BEENⁿ. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHⁿ. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
Tho : COOKE.

Ship Marlbrô Cap^t. Mathew Martin Comm^r. saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall letter to the President and Council there dated yesterday.

10th

Dispatchd a Generall letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r and Council of Fort St. David of this days date.

11th

IN THE SORTING GODOWN

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ ^r . GOV ^r . & PRESID ^t .	
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.	THOMAS COOKE.

THURSDAY
12th

This morning being appointed to view the Fort St. David goods of the last Contract that came upon ship Marlbrô severall bales of each sort were opend and the following observations made.

Fort St.
David cloth
viewd.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712-13 —

Ordry. Long
Cloth &
Sallamp^s.
better yⁿ. last
year but farr
inferior to
muster, & very
unevenly
sorted.

The ordry. LONG CLOTH & SALLAMPORES something better than last year but farr inferior to muster, very unevenly sorted, a great many peices full of holes and darns, and some places so rotten as to tear like paper, most of which were sorted by Mathew Weld, and the whole quantity very ill wash'd and not half cured, a great deal of sand being lodgd between the folds, which when the bales came into the screws frets and damages the thread of the cloth.

midling Long-
cloth &
Sallamp^s
pretty good
but ill wash'd

The midling LONG CLOTH & SALLAMPORES pretty good but very indifferently wash'd.

fine Long
Cloth &
Sallamp^s. very
well washd,
weh. shows
they can wash
well if they
please.

The fine LONG CLOTH & SALLAMPORES well washd w^{ch}. shows that it is not the fault of the water but the washers, that can perform well if they please of an even well struck thread but not so fine as the muster.

Oringall
Beteelas quite
anoth^r. sort of
cloth.

The ORINGALL BETEELAS (as they call them) are quite another specie of goods, the thread being different resembling those of forty and fifty coveds made at Conja-veram.

severall errors
in y^e. package.

Severall errors and omissions in the package, the Cotton being put next to the cloth, that should be between the surplice and the waxcloth, severall wrong numbers upon the bales, and the two first Letters of the Sorters names omitted.

The P^ticlers
to be repre-
sented to Ft.
St. David in a
Gen^l. Lett^r.

AGREED that the abovementiond particulars be represented to Fort St. David in a General Letter.

y^t. ill washd
cloth to be put
to y^e. washers
such ps. as
are found to
be damagd
reserved for a
furth^r.
survey.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeeper do immediately put the cloth that is not well cured to the washers to be new done, and that all such peices as are found to be damagd and to have holes and darns in them to be kept apart for a further Survey.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

12th Sloop Mary arrivd from Fort St. David by whom rec^d. a letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. there dated the 10th. inst.

13th Receivd a General Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 11th. inst.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present,

FRIDAY
13th

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r., GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

the Council at
Surat desiring
us to call Aga
Pera to accot.
for a debt due
from him to
y^e. old Comp^s.
broker he was
sent for &
desird time to
revise his
acco^t.

Our last Letters from the Cheif and Council of Surat desiring us to call Aga Pera Calendar Armenian inhabitant of this place to an accot. for five thousand nine hundred Rup^s. wrong chargd to be paid by him to Vittull Parrack the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. broker in the year 1695, the said Aga Pera being summonsd accordingly attended the Board, and the charge being read to him, he desires a convenient time to look over his acco^ts. and give in an answer in writing, which is agreed to, and the Sec^y. permitted to give him a copy of the charge.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712-13 —

The Council in the Bay in their letter of the 31st. Jan^{ry}. having recommended to us to enquire after an Englishman that went on a ship belonging to one Sheik Golum Mahomud to Quedah where he sold the ship and bought another, which with four Elephants he brought to this place and sold them without giving any acco^t. and upon examination finding one James Davenport to be the man, he was sent for and deliverd in an acco^t. sales of the Elephants and engages to proceed to Bengall by the first ship to adjust his acco^{ts}.

ORDERD that the said James Davenport do deliver the Secretary attested copies of his acco^t. sworn to before the Register of the Mayors Court to be sent to Bengall, and that he do proceed thither on the first good ship.

Kitsee Narran presents a bill of Exchange drawn by the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David for three thousand Pag^s. payable to himself &c^a. Tevenapatam Merch^{ts}. which is accepted and orderd to be paid when due.

William Warre Rentall Generall pays into Cash five hundred Pagodas acco^t. quit rents.

Letters from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 10th. & 11th. ins^t. inclosing Inv^o. & bill of Loading for one hundred bales of Callicoes & sloop Mary & advising to have drawn a bill of Exchange on us for three hundred fifty-six Pag^s. payable to Francis Lewis Hugonin.

Ensign Benjamin Hobbs petitions to proceed for England by the next ship despairing of his health in this Country. and in the mean time that he may have leave to reside at Fort S^t. David, where 'tis beleivd the air may give him some releif.

AGREED that his request be granted.

Sergeant Samuel Gardiner having behavd himself in a very distinguishing manner during the Fort S^t. David warr and since being a very good soldier and a sober man,

AGREED that a Commission be granted him for Ensign to this Garrison.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

ye. Council in ye. Bay writing us to enquire aftr. an Englishman y^e. went wth. a ship belonging to a Patua Mereh^t. & finding it to be one James Davenport now here he was sent for & profued his acco^{ts}.

ordd. y^e he deliver. ye. Secry. attested copies of his acco^t. sworn to to be sent to Bengall.

F^t. St. David bill of Exchange for Ps. 3,000 payable to Narran ord^d. to be paid.

Rentall Gen^ll pays in 500 Pag^s.

Gen^l. Lettrs. from F^t. St. David dat^d. 10th & 11th ins^t. read wth. Inv^o. & bill of Loading for 100 b^{ts}. & advis^r. a bill of exch^g for 356 Pag^s.

Ensn. Hobbs permitted to go to Fort St. David at his request.

Serg^t. Sam^l. Gardiner made Ensn.

Ship Vincattee Latchme belonging to Kitsee Narran arrivd a Beng^l.

13th

Ship Bon^o Novos, Francisco Carvaud Comm^r. arrivd from Macao.

—

Receivd a letter from M^r. Philip Baker at Fort S^t. David dat^d. 13th ins^t.

15th

Sloop Rama arrivd from Fort S^t. David by whom rec^d. a General Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council there dated ye. 14th. ins^t.

16th

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712-13—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

MONDAY
16TH

Gen^l. Lettr.
from Ft. St.
D dat^d. 14th.
inst. read
wth. Inv^s.
& bill of
Loads. for
42 bales.

General Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 14th. inst. read receivd by sloop Rama with forty two bales of goods proper for the West Coast.

Ft. St. David
bill of Excha.
for Ps. 356
payable to
Gunn^r.
Hugonin
ord^d. to be p^d

Francis Lewis Hugonin presents a bill of Exchange drawn by the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David for three hundred fifty six Pagodas payable to himself or order which is accepted & Orderd to be paid.

Lettr. from
Mr. Philip
Baker dat^d.
13th. inst.
read desiring
leave to come
up hither.

A Letter from Mr. Philip Baker dated the 13th. inst. read where in he desires leave to come up hither which is referd to further consideration.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

16TH

Ship Mahomuddoo John Baptista Mast^r. arrivd from Pegue Sloop Mary & y^e. Maddapollam Yatch sail'd for Fort St. David.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

THURSDAY
19TH

the acco^{ts}. of
the Elizabeth
Gallys
voyage laid
before the
Board by
Mr. Freder-
rick.. &

Mr. Thomas Frederick lays before the Board several acco^{ts}. depending between Arran Jones dec^d. and the Owners of the Elizabeth Gally relating to a voyage to the West Coast and Batavia, in which the said Jones was Supra Cargo, and it appearing to this Board by the attestations of the Master and Officers of the said vessel, that severall goods invoiced by the said Jones at Fort St. David for acco^t. of the Owners never came aboard her,

recommended
to Fort St
David for
further
enquiry.

AGREED that it be recommended to the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David to make due enquiry concerning this affair till when we cannot be able to decide it.

Gen^l. Lettr.
to Fort St.
David of this
date read
& signd.

General letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David of this days date read, approv^d, and signd.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712-13 —

Bernard Benyon storekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month.

Storekeep^{rs}.
acco^t. for
Febr^y. read.

M^{rs}. Louisa Willeboort having formerly petitioned the Board to be allowd for a horse which was kild with her son Cap^t. Will^m. Coventry in the warr at Fort St. David, and the Board being now satisfied that the said horse was worth about forty Pag^s. more or less,

AGREED that the said sum be paid her deducting what Capt. Coventry is indebted to the Warehouse.

M^{rs}. Willeboort to be
pd. 40 Pag^s.
for the horse
kild with her
son.

AGREED that the Warehousekeep^r. may dispose of what silver remains in the Warehouse at or about sixteen & a half Dollars for ten Pagodas.

Whsekr. to
sell Silver
at abo^t.
16½ for 10
Pag^s.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

Sloop Rāma saild for Fort St. David.

19TH

Dispatchd by Tappys two Generall Letters to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David, one of yesterdays the other this days date.

20TH

Receivd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 20th ins^t.

22ND

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

MONDAY
23RD

The Accomptant reads the Journall parcels for Jan^y.

Journ^l. P^{ar}cel^s
for Jan^y.
read.

Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated 20th ins^t. read, advising that they have brought their Merchants to the terms of the former Contract with much pains and trouble.

Gen^l. Let^{tr}.
from F^o. St.
David dat^d.
20th ins^t.
read advis^r.
yt. they have
bro^t. their
merch^{ts}.
to ye. terms
of y^e. form^r.
Contract.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper pays into Cash five thousand Pagodas acco^t. goods sold.

Whsekr. pays
in 5000 Pag^s.

Cojah Johannes pays into Cash eighty Pag^s. for what he stands indebted to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. acco^t. Customs on the last Generall books.

Cojah
Johannes
pays in 80
Pag^s. yt. he
owd for
Customs.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719-13 —

The beams of
the garden
house
being decayd
& rotten

Ordd. yt. it
be fully
repaird & ye.
storekeep^r.
provide
timber for
that purpose.

A Lett^r. from
Mr. Baker
read desiring
Pmissⁿ. to
come hith^r.
wch. is agreed
to wth. he has
settled his
acco^{ts}.

The joynt
stock
Merchts. calld
in & put in
mind of their
promise of 5
p^{er} Cent. abatement.
to wch. they
make severall
object^{ns}. but
were told
they must
comply with
their promise
or we would
oblige them
thereto.
Their greatest
complaint is
yt. they shall
suffer
considerably
by ye. broad
cloth in wch.
the Board
thot. fit to
promise y^m.
all mann^r. of
favour.

Fort St.
David
Paym^{ts}.
acco^{ts}.
considerd
& r^{ec}ordd to
the acco^{ts}. for
examinatⁿ.

The President acquaints the Board that Thomas Way Surveyor of the buildings having open'd the ends of the beams of the Garden house, which were laid in Agent Master's time, they appear to be so decayd and rotten that they do not bear above half an inch upon the wall, so that the roof is in great danger of falling in.

ORDERD that the said Garden house be fully repaired, and that the Storekeeper do provide timber proper for that use when the Pegu ships arrive.

A Letter from Philip Baker at Fort St. David to the President read, wherein he desires he may have permission to come up hither which is agreed to, provided all his acco^{ts}. are settled with the Hon^{ble}. Company and others.

The joynt stock Merchants call'd in and put in mind that they promis'd an abatement of five p^{er} cent upon twelve hundred bales which they are to provide between the dispatch of the Howland and October next, to which they made severall objections after pretending that they have quite forgot any such promise, but the President declaring that he had their firm promise both joyntly and severally, and at severall times that he has discours'd them upon the same subject, and it being further considerd that their word ought to be as good as their bond, because they have of late years refus'd to sign any Contract, on pretence of their not being sure to comply with the quantity they were acquainted that they must proceed without loss of time upon the forementiond terms, or the Board will think of some method to oblige them thereto, their greatest complaint is that they are like to be very considerable sufferers by the Broadcloth, of which they have now four hundred bales upon their hands, and no manner of vent into the country by reason of the great troubles and revolutions in the Government that have lately happend, upon which the Board thought fit to promise them all manner of favour & countenance as to the manufactures for the future, but could not recede from the terms of five p^{er} cent abatement.

Fort St. David Paymast^{rs}. acco^{ts}. for the month of December, considerd and referd to the Accomptant for a particular examination and report, there being severall articles at first sight that in our opinion ought to be retrench'd.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

24th. Sloop Mary arrivd from Fort St. David by whom rec^d. a Generall Lett^r. from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council there dated the 23^d. ins^t.

25th. Sloop Rama arrivd from Ditto by whom rec^d. another Generall Letter of the same date with the foregoing.

— Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 12th. ins^t.

26th. Receivd by Tappys a Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. of Fort St. David dated the 24th. ins^t. inclosing Invo^s. of the bales by sloops Mary & Rama.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1713 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

THURSDAY
 26TH.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster reads that acco^t. for last month.

Mint acco^t.
 for Febr^y.
 read.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month.

Whse. acco^t.
 for Febr^y.
 read.

Bernard Benyon provisⁿ. Sea Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t. :—

Sea Custom
 acco^t. for
 Febr^y. read.

Custom on goods imported and exported	.. ..	Pags. 1027 : 33 : 8
Custom on grain	.. ..	2485 : 14 : 44
Anchorage	.. ..	78 : 18 : -

&

Pag^s. 3591 : 29 : 52

and pays into Cash three thousand Pag^s. acco^t. Sea Customs.

3000 Pag^s.
 pd. in.

Bernard Benyon provisⁿ. Sea Customer delivers in a report of severall regulations necessary to be made in the acco^t. of the Customs, which method is unanimously approv^d by the Board and the said report enterd after this Consultation.

Mr. Benyon
 delivrs. in an
 acco^t. of
 some
 regulat^s.
 necessary at
 y^e. Sea Gate
 wh. method
 is unani-
 mously
 approv^d.

The President produces a perwanna from the Suba Sadatulla Cawne wherein he demands by virtue of an order from Court that the Nauvajee Collector of Zulphaker Cawnes revenues in this Cornatta Country (who came down hither upon the beginning of the late troubles for the security of the Treasure under his charge) be deliver^d up with the said Treasure into the hands of Tire Cawne his Dep^y. Govern^r. at Arcot.

the Presid^t.
 produces a
 'pwana from
 y^e. Nabob
 orders.
 Nauvajee to
 be sent up
 with his
 Treasre.

The reason of this demand we take to be because the new King Farrackseer has cutt off Zulphaker Cawne and his father Assid Cawne and would now seize upon all their Treasure.

the reason of
 y^e. demand
 we take to
 be y^e.
 Zulphaker
 Cawne & his
 father are
 cutt off.

The President further acquaints the Board that immediately upon receipt of the perwanna he sent it to the Nauvajee with a slight intimation that we could not think of engaging ourselves in any disputes with the Country Government, by protecting persons employd under the King contrary to his positive commands, to which he return'd answer that he was ready to go directly to the Suba with the Treasure acknowledging the many civiltys receivd during his residence here.

the Presid^t.
 furthr.
 acqu^s. y^e.
 Board y^e. he
 sent y^e.
 'pwanna to
 Nauvajee
 who declar^d
 he was very
 ready to go.

AGREED that a proper answer be returnd the Suba, acquainting him that as the Nauvajee came here a stranger upon his Masters business, we were under an obliga- to receive him with civility and distinction, but know nothing of the Treasure he brought with him it not being our custom to search strangers but finding him very willing to return upon the first summons we had no occasion to use any compulsion, and whatever he might bring with him he carries back under charge of the person that brought the Perwanna.

agreed y^e. a
 prop^r. ans^r.
 be returnd y^e.
 Suba acqu^s.
 him y^e. we
 were obligd.
 to receive
 Nauvajee
 as a stranger
 with civility.
 but know
 nothing of
 his mony.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1713 —

the Presid.
lays before
y^e. Board a
Lett^r. from
y^e. Gov^r. of
Trincombar
desiring us to
secure one
Wolff Rafn.
their form^r.
Cheif in
Bengall.

The President lays before the Board that he has lately rec^d a letter from the Govern^r. of Trincombarr, requesting him to seize and secure the person of one Wolff Rafen their late Cheif in Bengall, who was imprisond for severall abuses committed in that employ, and having made his escape lately arrivd here upon one of our Bengall ships.

Agreed he be
accordingly
securd.

AGREED that the forementiond person be secur'd in order to be deliverd up to his superiors, for an example to the Danes and other our European neighbours, if ever it should be our misfortune to have occasion for demanding the like from them.

Genll. Lett^{rs}.
read.

The following Generall Letters read.

two from
Fr. St. D. of
y^e. 23^d. inst.
to accomp^e.
137 bales by
sloops Mary
& Rama.

Two from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 23^d. inst. one to accompany 102 bales by sloop Mary, the other thirty five bales by sloop Rama, Invoices of which are promis'd overland.

one from y^e.
D. Gov^r.
singly.

ffrom the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of Fort St. David, dat^d. [y^e. 24th.]

Vizagap^m.
dat^d. 12th.
inst.
acknowled^d.
y^e. rec^t. of
10000 Pag^s.
by y^e.
Edw^d. &
Francis.

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 12th. inst. acknowledging the receipt of ten thousand Pagodas sent them ^{by} ship Edward & Francis.

the Presid.
acqu^s. y^e.
Board y^e.
he has had
sevl.
complaints
of disord^s.
in y^e. black
Town by y^e.
Soldrs. wh^{ch}.
cant well be
remedied
unless a wall
be run up at
mud point.

The President acquaints the Board that there have been of late many complaints made by the black inhabitants of disorders committed in the outparts of the City by the Soldiers in the night, that he has made severall new regulations to prevent their getting without the walls, but that they will be ineffectuall unless something be done at the mud point, where the pallisadoes are so rotten that people may go in and out in a dark night, without being perceivd, & upon examination it appearing that the palmeras, of which the pallisadoes are made are very subject to decay and require continuall repair,

Agreed y^t. a
slight wall be
run up for
abo^t.
150 foot.

AGREED that a slight wall be run up from the point to the blockhouse which is about a hundred & fifty foot, and will effectually prevent any bodys getting out without being perceivd by the Guard.

Plan of M^r.
Farmers
house at
Cuddalore
producd &
proposd to be
sold y^e.
Comp^t. for a
Factory.

A plan of M^r. Richard Farmer's house laid before the Board, which stands in Cuddalore, and is propos'd to be sold the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. for a Factory.

bot referd to
a furth^r.
Survey.

AGREED that the matter be referd to a further survey when M^r. Way goes down about the other buildings.

Tobacco.
Farm^s. pay
in.
in 583 : 12

Erlepa &c^a. Tobacco & beetle Farmers pay into Cash five hundred eighty three Pag^s. twelve fanams on that acco^t.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1713 —

Poncala Kistna Farmer of the measuring Duty pays into Cash one hundred thirty six Pag^a. twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

Pag^a. 136 :
24 : p^a. in by
y^e. farm^r. of
the
measurin
duty.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R.
PRESID^t. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

Having carefully examind all the standing orders as they have from time to time been given from this Board to the Officers of the Custom house for their guidance in stating and collecting that revenue ; in obedience to your commands I am now to lay before you the remarks I have made during the short time I have acted in that employ, such as I humbly conceive require some regulation more especially the method in which those acco^{ts}. have hitherto been kept.

When first I came into that Employ I found their Diary to be no more than a memorandum book, kept in no manner of order, not having an entry therein to inform one what the Customs on that entry amounted to, so that the Register had no retrospect to the Diary, which ought to be the voucher for every respective entry in the Register, but on the contrary I perceive it has been always the practice of the person who had the making up of the Register to take it intirely from the Conicoplys Cajans, which has given them a large feild to wrong the Comp^{as}. in that Revenue, there being no regular acco^t. kept to check them.

In order to prevent such frauds to which this Revenue was subject by the loose method of their acco^{ts}. I have made the Diary to contain the whole Transactions of each day, placing every entry in due form with proper columns for the species of goods, their quantity or weight, the valuation, the amo^t. of such valuation, and then the Custom thereon carry'd into the innermost Column so that at the close of every month the person who draws out the Register may do it from the Diary without the assistance of a Conicoply, which Register and Diary must exactly agree in the summing up the Customs for each month, whereas on the contrary there has been no Coherence between these two books in the manner they have been lately kept, for some entrys in the Diary have not been brought into the Register till two or three years after their date, as has too often been instanced and 'tis very probable that many have been overlook'd.

From the Register book the Receiver of the Customs monthly draws out in a book apart, an abstracted acco^t. of every persons name that owes the Customs, which amounts to the foot of the Register for that month, and is a check both to the Diary and Register, which book is kept in such a method that at one view may be seen who has not paid their Customs, and how long they have been due, which three books contain the material buisness of that Office, and I now lay them before yo^r. Hon^r. & C^a. for such further regulations as you shall think fit.

And whereas it has hitherto been practic'd for the Receiver to deliver out no entry of Customs only to the Europeans, by which means the Conicoplys have had an opportunity in rating the black inhabitants at their pleasure, and for any check that has been upon them 'tis likely some have paid nothing at all ; your Hon^r. & C^a. were pleas'd to recommend it to me (which I presume you will make a standing order) that the Receiver shall draw his notes not only for the English but also for the black inhabitants and strangers frequenting this Port, and that whatever person shall pay

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1713 —

his Customs to any Conicoply or other black servant officiating at the Sea gate without such note, he shall be liable to pay the same again if not found to be entered in the Receivers books.

As I have already represented to this Board the inconveniencys of pressing the Merchants to a prompt payment for their Customs wⁿ. they meet with a dead market for their goods, you have been pleas'd to ease them in that point, provided they give their notes for the same and considering the few hands we have for dispatch when shipping come in quick upon us I humbly offer it to yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. that for the better expedition, it may be a sufficient warrant for the Receiver if he takes a promissary note upon the back of his bill of Customs in these words or to the like purpose.

"I promise to pay the contents of the withinmentiond bill of Customs in one month after the date hereof.["]

Had the standing orders from this Board been duely observd there had been no occasion for these remarks, among the many I shall instance one which I beleive has not been minded for these severall years past & is a very materiall one it is that the Receiver shall carefully compare the Register with the Day book before he draws his acco^t. from them and that he enters his declaration that he has so compared them in the Register at the end of every month, but then it must not be in the manner as I find some have done, purely for form sake and to impose upon the Board when it plainly appears they never look'd into the day book, these are the cheif remarks I have been able to make worth your notice, which I humbly offer to yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. for further amendmen^t, being.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A. YO^R. MOST OBED^T. & MOST
HUM^{BLE}. SERV^T.
BERN^D. BENYON.

[...] MARCH 1712/13

28TH.

Ship Tagarya Victor Sheemast^r. arrivd from Manilha.

—

Sloops Mary & Rama saild for Fort St. David.

30TH.

Receivd a Generall Letter from y^e. Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 28th. ins^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
30TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ ^R .	GOV ^R . & PRESID ^R .
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.	THOMAS COOKE.

Paymastrs.
acco^t. for
Febry. read.

Richard Horden provisⁿ. Paymaster reads that acco^t. for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	.. .. .	Pag ^s . 1683 : 16 : -
Charges Extraord ^y.	.. .. .	139 : 30 : -
Vizagapatam Factory	.. .. .	1 : 24 : -
York Fort	.. .. .	3 : 25 : -
Charges Generall	.. .. .	488 : 1 : -
Repairs of Fortifications &c ^a.	.. .. .	100 : 35 : -
Iron stone	.. .. .	8 : 3 : -
Mint	.. .. .	8 : 14 : -
New Guard House	.. .. .	64 : 12 : -
New Hospitall	.. .. .	24 : 22 : -
St. Thomas's point	.. .. .	49 : 1 : -
Charges Cattle	.. .. .	102 : 15 : -
Charges Extraord ^y . being for the Beng ⁿ . & ty.	.. .. .	408 : 14 : -
Charges Diet	.. .. .	437 : 15 : -
Diet stores laid in	.. .. .	271 : 4 : -

Pag^s. 3791 : 15 : -

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1713 —

upon examination of the foregoing acco^t. we find an article of four hundred and eight Pag^s. fourteen fanams Extraord^y. for two months pay to the Bengall Party that came upon ships London, Mary & Derby.

Likewise upon perusal of the stewards acco^t. of provisions diet and stores laid in, and a strict scrutiny into the particulars of the daily Expence, we find that notwithstanding all the pains we have taken at severall times to reform this Expence since the present Govern^rs. arrivall we have not been able to succeed, the present steward declaring that he is not able to do it at less charge, tho he has been upwards of two year in the Employ.

This put the Board upon considering that there is a person here who was steward under Govern^r. Pitt; at such time as there appears a very thrifty and frugall management upon the books, and there being no person among all the Factors and Writers by whom we can hope this buisness will be so well manag'd as by one that has had so much Experience tho many of them may be very fit for other Employes,

AGREED that Henry Spackman do take charge of the stewards Employ upon tryal, to be continued according to the proof he gives us of his good management by lessening the Expence and nothing should have put us upon this Extraord^y. method but the impossibility of complying with the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. orders for retrenching the Expences by any other way we can think of.

Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 28th. inst. read with their apology for the badness of their cloth, which we cannot but think very foreign to the purpose.

Mr. Thomas Frederick delivers in a paper as Entered after this Consultation, in answer to such part of M^r. Benyons report of the Custom^r house acco^{ts}. made in last Consultation, which he thinks might reflect upon him for his conduct when he acted in that Employ.

Aga Pera Calendar appears before the Board upon the matter debated in Consultation the 13th inst. and produces full and ample discharges under the hands of the President and Council in Surat upon the backsides of the severall contracts made between the Hon^{ble}. Old East India Comp^{as}. and his father Cojah Phanoose in Eng[land] and the said Aga Pera further offering upon oath that he never had any other dealings with the Hon^{ble}. Company than what related to the said Contracts,

AGREED that the whole affair be fully set forth in a letter to the Generall & Council, and that the Sec^y. do draw abstracts of the severall Contracts with the indorsements on the backside, to be transmitted to them with all convenient speed.

The President acquaints the Board that the Nauvajee is gone directly to the Suba with his effects, in custody of the person that brought the Perwanna, and that he was mett by a guard of horse at Pullimullee.

the stewards acco^{ts}. examined & found to run high & y^e. prest. steward declaring he cannot lessen it,

this put us upon considering that there is one here who was steward under Gov^r. Pitt. when y^e. managem^t. appears to be frugal.

Agreed y^t. Henry Spackman be steward upon tryal, to be continued it by his good managem^t. he lessens y^e. expence.

Gen^l. Lettr. from Ft. St. D. dat^d. 28th inst. read q^u. an apology for y^e. badness of their cloth.

Mr. Frederick deliv^{rs}. in a pap^r. in ans^r. to some part of Mr. Benyons report of y^e. Sea Gate acco^{ts}. w^{ch}. he thinks may reflect upon him.

Aga Pera produces ample discharge^s. and y^e. hands of the Presid^t. & Council in Surat for y^e. sev^l. contracts he had with the Comp^{as}.

which is to be represented to Bombay.

the Presid^t. acq^{ts}. y^e. Board y^t. Nauvajee is gone to y^e. Suba & was met by a guard of horse at Pullimullee.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1713 —

Accompt's.
report of
Seyl. errors
in y^r. F^t.
S^t. David &
Vizagapatam
books del^d.
in.

The Accomptant delivers in a report of severall errors in the last Fort S^t. David & Vizagapatam books, with remarks upon the yearly expence of Vizagapatam which are agreed to be laid before them in a Generall Letter with strict orders that they be retrenchd.

roll of
assessment,
for pave. y^r.
streets pro-
duced
and approv'd.

M^r. William Jennings Mayor of this Corporation produces a roll of assessment for paving the streets which is approv'd and order'd to be done with all expedition.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r.

PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCILL.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

M^r. Bernard Benyon having deliver'd yo^r. Hon^r. & C^a. a report laying down the necessity of regulating the stating and collecting the Sea Customs, I think I am oblig'd in justice to myself to acquaint you that during the time I continued in that Office I follow'd as near as possible the rules that were practic'd by the Sea Customers before me, and regularly pass'd my acco^{ts}. at this Hon^{ble}. Board without any objection thereto, and do affirm to yo^r. Hon^r. & C^a. that to the best of my knowledge the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. suffer'd no wrong during the same, if the method that was practic'd at that time and not contradicted by the Govern^r. & Council be now thought deficient and necessary to be amended, yet I hope as I acted in the best manner then approv'd of I may not appear blameable to yo^r. Hon^r. & C^a. and am with all respect.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.
Yo^r. most Obed^t. Serv^t.
THO : FREDERICK.

FORT S^t. GEORGE,
MARCH 30TH. 1713.

- 31ST. Ship Geah Latchme belonging to Kittee Narran arriv'd from Ganjam.
— Ship Barrington Cap^t. Cradock Comm^r. arriv'd from Bengall by whom receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Presid^t. & Council there dated the 20th. ult^o.
APRIL Ship Josiah Cap^t. Goldsmith Comm^r. arriv'd from Ganjam.
1ST. — Sloop Jaggarnaicalu arrived from Vizagapatam.
-

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1713 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON	ESQ ^r . GOV ^r . & PRESID ^r .
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.	THOMAS COOKE.

THURSDAY
2^d.

ORDERD that Two thousand eighty three Pag^s. twelve fanams be advanced Richard Horden Provisⁿ. Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^s. 2083-12
advanced y^e.
Paym^r.

Generall letter from the President and Council in Bengall dated the 20th. Febr^y. by ships Dolben and Indostan read, advising that they have freighted severall stores upon the Dolben, but nothing near the quantity we wrote for, nor one bag of wheat, that ships Kent & Recovery were dispatchd the 14th. of Febr^y. the former for Europe the latter for Persia and that they have sent us a bond for thirteen thousand eight hundred and four Pag^s. nineteen fanams and forty Cash due from Robert Raworth Esq^r. to Josiah Chitty which the said Chitty has made over to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. for a debt he owes to a considerable shroff at Patna, who if not speedily paid may very probably bring troubles upon the Comp^a. affairs wherefore they desire us to recover the mony as far as possible.

Gen^l. Lettr.
from Bengall.
datd 20th
Febr^y. read
advise.
y^t. Ships
Kent &
Recovery
were dis-
patchd y^e.
14th Febr^y y^e.
form^r. for
Europe y^e.
lattr. for
Persia.
&
y^t. they have
sent us up Mr.
Raworths
bond for
Pag^s.
13804 : 19 : 40
to Mr. Chitty
wh. he has
made over to
y^m. for a debt
he owes to a
Great Shroff
at Patna.

AGREED that a letter be wrote to Robert Raworth Esq^r. with a copy of the Bengall paragraph and desiring a speedy answer.

Copy of
st. bond to
be sent
Mr. Raworth
& his ans^r.
requir^d.

ORDERD that Alexander Bennett do assist at the sea gate as a supernumerary Searcher in order to qualify himself for that Employ.

Alex^r.
Bennett to be
a Supernume-
rary search^r.
at ye. Sea
gate.

William Jennings Land Customer reads that account for last month viz^t.

Land Custom
acc^t. for
March read.

Choultry Custom	Pags. 234 : 8 : 57
Rubie brokers	43 : 15 : 24
Registring slaves	2 : — : —

Pags. 279 : 24 : 1

and pays into Cash two hundred and fifty Pag^s. acc^t. Land Customs.

Pag^s. 250
paid in.

Fleet Aynsworth petitions for the stewards employ which is refus'd for the reasons mentiond in last Consultation.

Fleet
Aynsworth
petitⁿ. for
the stew^{ds}.
Rmplay wh.
is refus^d. him.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1713 —

Cash acct. for
March read.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}.
Cash for last month, ballance being Eighteen thousand nine hundred and seven
Pag^s. twenty four fanams & five cash.

E. HARRISON.
[*Lacuna*].
HEN: DAVENPORT.
[*Lacuna*].
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

2ND Ship Triblicane Cap^t. Dalglais arrived from Vizagapat^m. by whom rec^d. a
General Letter from the Cheif & Council there dat^d. 21st. Feb^y.
— Ship Ranganacalu, Kistna Owner arrivd from Ganjam.
4TH Ship Dolben Cap^t. Boddam Comm^r. arrivd from Beng^l.
— Ship S^{rs}. Cruz Simon Rodrigus Mast^r. arrivd from Pegue.
— Ship Salamanu Cojah Pagose Noquedah arrivd from D^o.
— Ship Elahee Cojah Simon Noquedah arrivd from D^o.
5TH Ship Mashalaumenee Annieha Noquedah from D^o.
— Ship Durrea Doulet arrivd from D^o.
— Receiv^d by pattamars a General letter from the Cheif and Council of Anjengo
dat^d. 14th. ult^o.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
6TH

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

Pag^s. 1633-12
advanced y^e.
paym^r.

ORDERD that sixteen hundred thirty three Pag^s. twelve fanams be advanced
Richard Horden provisⁿ. Paymaster to defray Charges of Garrison.

Gen^l. Lett^{rs}.
read.

GENERAL LETTERS READ viz^t.

Anjengo
dat^d. 14th.
ult^o. advist.
y^t. they have
forwarded
our Persia
Lett^{rs}. & y^t.
ye. French
Cruizd off
Gallee.

ffrom the Cheif and Council of Anjengo dat^d. 14th. ult^o. advising that our
Persia letters are forwarded by ship Samuel & James, and that the French ships
cruizd off Gallee before they went for the Cape.

Vizagapat^m.
dat^d 21st.
Febr^y.
acq^{ts}. as
y^t. Mr. Feu-
cet was
obligd to
retire from
Ingeram.

ffrom the Cheif and Council of Vizagapat^m. dat^d. 21st. Feb^y. advising
Mr. Faucets being obligd to retire from Ingeram.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1713—

William Warre Rentall Generall pays into Cash five hundred Pag^s. acco^t. quit rents. Pag^s. 500 p^d.
in by ye.
rent^l. Gen^l.

ORDERED that the Accomptant do draw out the acco^t. salary due to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{rs}. servants of this place for the last six months ending the 25th. March. Acco^t. salary
ord^d. to be
drawn out.

John Cornelesen Master of the Mary Bnoyer belonging to the Comp^a. in Bengall, having been sent upon the Russell Gally with advices of the French ships by whom he was taken, kept prisoner severall months and lately put ashoar sick at Pontichery requests mony to be advanc^d him here in part of wages due to him in Bengall. 30 Pag^s.
advanced J^{no}.
Cornelesen
Master of ye.
Mary Bnoyer
in Beng^l.

AGREED that thirty Pag^s. be advanced him on that acco^t.

E. HARRISON.
[Lacuna].
HEN. DAVENPORT.
[Lacuna].
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

Sloop Corsom belonging to the Da[nes a few words lost].	6TH
Ship Bon Voyage belonging to Mal Cawne [a few words lost].	—
Ship Dupla Hodjee salam Noquedah arrivd from [. . .]	—
Sloop Latchmia arrivd from Ganjam.	—
Ship Golden Lion belonging to the Danes arrivd from Trincombarr [by] whom rec ^d a Generall letter from the Govern ^r . and Council there dated the 14 th . inst. N.S.	—
Sloop Chindadre Casheenada Noquedah arrivd from Arracan.	—
Ship Geah Latchme Terevengadum Noquedah arrivd from Pegue.	7TH
Ship Jaggernaicalu belonging to Ellee Chitty Kistna arrivd from Ganjam.	—
Ship S ^t . Stephen belonging to Aga Pera arrivd from Ditto.	8TH
Ship Edward & Francis George Williams Mast ^r . arrivd from Vizagap ^m .	—
Ship Maddapollam Aukala Grua Serang arrivd from Ganjam.	9TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ ^r . GOVERN ^r . & PRESID ^r .	FRIDAY
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.	10TH
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.	
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.	
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.	

ORDERED that the Warehouskeeper do buy up a hundred garse of new paddy for store, there being no likelyhood that it will be cheaper this season. Whsek^r. to
buy up 100
garse of
paddy for
Store.

Generall letter from the Govern^r. and Council of Trincombarr dated 14th. inst. N.S. read, wherein they repeat their desire that we wou^d secure the person of one Wolf Rafn formerly their Directore in Bengall who made his escape out of prison and came hither upon one of our ships, and they faithfully promise to do the like for us if ever there be occasion. Gen^l. lett^r.
from
Trincombarr
dat^d. 14th.
inst. N.S.
read;
repeating
their desire
to secure ye.
P^rson of
Wolf Rafn
their form^r.
Cheif in
Beng^l.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1713—

The Ft. St.
David bales
intended for
ye. West
Coast ord^d. to
be viewd
to-morrow.

The warehousekeeper acquainting the Board that the Fort St. David bales intended for the West Coast and the Worriarpollam Long cloth w^{ch}. we permitted them to buy for ready mony, are open and ready for a view,

AGREED that it be done to-morrow morning.

Acc^t. salary
produced &
ord^d. to be p^d.

The Accomptant produces the acco^t. of salary due to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{ns}. servants in this place for the last six months amounting to thirteen hundred ninety three Pag^s. twenty five fanams.

ORDERD that the same be paid.

[Ord^d. that
storekpr. do
sell w^t. Lead
rem^{as}. in the
Godown].

ORDERD that the storekeeper do sell what Lead there is remaining in the Godowns that came by ship Jane.

Pag^s. 316: 24
p^d. in by y^e.
Arrack
farm^{as}.

Gruapa & c^a. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash three hundred and sixteen Pag^s. twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

E. HARRISON.

[Lacuna].

HEN: DAVENPORT.

[Lacuna].

BERN^d. BENYON.

WILLIAM WARRE.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

J. SMART.

THO: COOKE.

12th.

Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated y^e. 10th. inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY
14th.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.

WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

Gen^l. Lettr.
from Ft. St.
David dat^d.
y^e. 10th.
inst. read
advise. their
proceed^s.
wth Tonapa
Chitty &
y^t. they have
surprizd a
pcell of cloth
in y^e. same
conditⁿ. as
that com-
plained of.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 10th inst^t. read, advising their proceedings in the affairs of Tonapa Chitty and Armocla Pilla, also that they have made a discovery by surprizing a parcel of cloth in the washers hands of abo^t. five hundred peices of cloth in the same condition as what we have already complained of.

they advise
furthr. a bill
Pa. fa. ca.
for 96: 14: 1
drawn on us
payable to
Capt. Roach.

They advise further a bill drawn upon us payable to Leiut^t. John Roach or ninety six Pag^s. fourteen fanams and one cash.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1713—

A Generall Letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David of this days date concerning the damag'd and unserviceable cloth lately receivd from thence, read, approv'd, and sign'd.

Also a Generall Letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. singly to demand the amount of his bond to Mr. Josiah Chitty for thirteen thousand eight hundred and four Pag^s. nineteen fanams and forty Cash, which bond the said Chitty has assign'd over to the President and Councill in Bengall for the use of the Hon^{ble}. Company.

Leitut. John Roach offers the forementiond bill of Exchange for ninety six Pag^s. fourteen fanams and one cash which is accepted and order to be paid.

William Jennings Land Customer delivers in an accot. of the produce of forfeited goods and Choultry fines amounting to Pag^s. One hundred forty eight fifteen fanams and twenty Cash, which sum he now pays into Cash.

The President delivers in the following accot. of new plate exchang'd against the old stores that were almost unserviceable, weight for weight and standard for standard, which was examin'd and adjusted by John Cooke late Essay Mast^r. the ballance of which accot. being three hundred sixty seven Pag^s. one fanam, without reckoning anything for the fashion is AGREED to be paid.

Genl. Lettr. to Ft. St. D. of this date read & signd.

also a letter to y^e D. Gr. singly to demand y^e amot. of Mr. Chittys bond.

Capt. Roach offering y^e aforest. bill Po. fa. ca. for 96:14:1 agreed it be paid.

Land Custom^r. pays in Pag^s. 148:15:26 on acc^t. forfeitures & fines.

Presidt. delivrs. in an accot. of new plate del'd. y^e Comp^s. for their old and y^e. ball^e. due to him being Pag^s. 367:1 ord^d. to be pd.

Cr.

THE RT. HON^{BLE}. EAST INDIA COMP^y. TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R.

	oz. dwt. gr.	Pag ^s . fa. ca.		oz. dwt. gr.	Pag ^s . fa. ca.
wrought plate delivered the Comp ^s .			By old plate recd. of the Comp ^s . Steward & put into the mint p ^{ts} .	1356	- -
sterl p ^{ts} . ..	1757:18:-		oz. dwt. gr.		
Better 8 ..	63 6 12		Lead ..	12 - -	
	1821 4 12 @ 15 $\frac{3}{4}$	1812 25 -	Waste in melt ^g . ..	14 - -	
			dwt.		
			Worse 3 ..	17 19 12	
				43 19 12	
				1312 - 12	
			By ballance ..	@ 15 $\frac{3}{4}$..	945 24 -
				@ 15 $\frac{3}{4}$..	509 - 4
					367 1 -
oz.	1821 4 12	Pag ^s 1812 25 -		oz.	1821 4 12
					1812 25 -

Fort St. George Octob^r. 2^d. 1712.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

PH JOHN COOKE,
Essay Mast^r.

The President acquaints the Board he has recoverd eight soldiers that deserted the Garrison seven days ago, and were got as farr as a Town of the Nabobs within one League of Arcot, the Hovildar of which place returnd them very courteously to our peons, accompany'd with a Civil Letter.

Presidt. acq^{ts}. y^e. Board y^t. he has recoverd. 8 Desert^{rs}. who had got very near Arcot but were return'd by one of y^e. Nabobs Hovildars.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1713—

Agreed a
pres^t. be
made s^d.
Hovildarr
& y^e. amo^t.
of it stop^d.
out of their
pay.

AGREED that the said Hovildarr be presented with a suitable present, the value of which to be deducted out of the deserters pay which will encourage them to stop all deserters for the future.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

15TH. Dispatchd two Generall Letters of yesterdays date to Fort St. David one to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council the other to the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. singly.

— Ship St. Mark Cojah Saffur Noquedah arrivd from Macao.

16TH. Ship Satisfaction Cap^t. Alex^r. Hamilton Comm^r. arrivd from Carwarr by whom rec^d. a Letter from the Cheif there dated y^e. 12th. Febr^y.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY
17TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^R.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

Presid^t. pays
in Pags. 120-
1 for y^e.
garden
summ^r. house
erroneously
charg'd in
y^e. Paym^{ts}.
acco^t.

The President pays into Cash one hundred & twenty Pag^s. one fanam according to promise being the amount of a summer house built in the garden, and was charg'd by mistake of the late Paymast^r. in his acco^t. of disbursements.

Pags.
927 : 4 : 51
agreed to be
pd. Gov^r.
Hebert for
the charges
he was at
during the
Treaty.

The President produces an acco^t. from S^r. Andrew Hebert Govern^r. of Pontichery of necessary charges he was at in maintaining and presenting Serope Sings Embassadors during the Treaty in which he acted as Mediator, the said acco^t. amounting to nine hundred twenty seven Pag^s. four fanams and fifty one cash, and being debated the Board agrees that it is not reasonable the Govern^r. of Pontichery or his Masters should be at any Expence upon our acco^t. since we have not made him any acknowledgment for the trouble the said Govern^r. had in transacting that affair, and therefore ORDERD that he be reimbursd.

Y^e. rice rec^d.
from Bengil.
by the Mary
to be sold at
Outery.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeeper do forthwith sell the five hundred bags of rice (that came from Bengali upon ship Mary) at Outery for what he can gett, being old damag'd rice, unfit for the Companys use.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1713 —

Letter from the Cheif of Carwarr dated 12th. Feb^{ry}. receivd by ship Satisfaction read.

Lettr. from
y^e. Cheif of
Carwarr
dat^d. 12th.
Feb^{ry}. read.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

Ship Singaria arrivd from Mergen.

18th.

Ship Meramadut Chinnee Meera MarCawne Noquedah arrivd from Malacca.

—

Ship Bomrepau arrivd from Pegue.

—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

MONDAY
20th.

Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 16th. ins^t. read, advising to have drawn a bill of Exchange on us for seven hundred and three Pag^s. seventeen fanams and sixty five cash, which being presented is accepted and ORDERD to be paid when due.

Gen^l. Lettr.
from F^t. S^t.
David dat^d.
16th. ins^t.
read advis^e. a
bill of
Exch^g. on us
for Pag^s.
703 : 17 : 65
wch. is ord^d.
to be p^d.

M^r. Thomas Frederick lays before the Board a dispute between the Supracargos of ship Harriot from Persia about dividing their Commission, which affair being duely Considerd and the necessary papers examind relating thereto, by which it appears that M^r. William Deane Cheif Supra Cargo dec^d. was to have had four $\mathcal{P}$ Cent and Cap^t. John Jones one $\mathcal{P}$ Cent.

M^r. Frederick
lays before
y^e. Board [a]
Dispute
between y^e.
Sup^r. Cargos
[of] ship
Harriot abot.
divid^s. their
Commissⁿ. &
decided Viz^t.

ORDERD in consideration of the Cargo's being sold before William Deane died, that the said Deane have two and a half $\mathcal{P}$ Cent.

Will^m. Deane
2 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\mathcal{P}$ Ct.

That Benjamin Walker being ordered by M^r. Deanes last will to assist in getting in the mony and dispatching the ship, shall have one $\mathcal{P}$ Cent of the Commission.

Benj^m &
Walker
1 $\mathcal{P}$ Ct.

And that the other half $\mathcal{P}$ Cent of M^r. Deanes Commission be added to the Captains one $\mathcal{P}$ Cent, in consideration of his care and diligence in bringing away the ship and Cargo.

Y^e. othr
 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\mathcal{P}$ Ct. of
Deanes
Commissⁿ.
to be add^d.
to y^e. Cap^t^s.
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\mathcal{P}$ Ct.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1713 —

Serg^t.
Christelow
removd to y^e.
Gunroom.

ORDERD that Serg^t. Christelow being disabled from serving in that Station, be removd to the Gunroom.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^p. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

21st.

Ship Amity James Berriman Mast^r. arrivd from Bombay by whom receivd a Generall letter from the Generall and Council there dated the 23rd. ult^o. she left Bombay the 24th. on which day the London arrivd there.

Sloop Sebastian Richard Stubbs Mast^r. arrivd from Acheen.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
23^d.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

Whse. acct.
for March
read & 10000
Pag^s. p^a. in.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month and pays into Cash ten thousand Pag^s. acco^t. goods sold.

Mint acco^t.
for March
read.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmast^r. reads that acco^t. for last month.

Sea Custom
acco^t. for
March read.

Bernard Benyon provis^l. Sea Customer reads that account for last month Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported and exported	..	..	Pag ^s . 4436 : 26 : 68
Custom on grain	..	..	815 : 9 : 32
Anchorage	..	..	57 : — : —

Pag^s. 5309 : — : 20

Storekeep^{rs}.
acco^t. for
March read.

Bernard Benyon storekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month.

Presid^t.
acq^{ts}. y^e.
Board y^t. y^e.
Dean has
rec^d. ord^{rs}. to
reassume all
Zulphaker
Cawnes
grants.
Genl. Lettr.
from Bombay
dat^d. 23^d.
ult^o. read. &
its contents
abbreviated.

The President acquaints the Board that the Duan is come to Arcot and has receiv'd orders from the new king to reassume all grants given by Zulphaker Cawne and his father Assid Cawne.

Generall letter from the Generall and Council of Bombay dated the 23^d. ult^o. receivd by ship Amity read, advising the dispatch of ships Stringer, Nathaniell, Heathcote, & Mountague for England, that the Litchfeild will follow them by the 10th. ins^t. that the Armenians have receivd advices from Spahawne that England, Portugall, Prussia and Savoy have made a separte peace with France, that the Companys vessels not being yet returnd from Persia makes them apprehensive that the troubles there still continue and that they have let out the Somers on a voyage to Persia, Bengall & Surat, the Grantham for Batavia and dispatch'd the Blenheim for Mocho.

— PORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1713 —

AGREED according to a former order for shifting the employs of this Board only at the time of the books being ballanated that

the Council
to shift
Employs at
ye. ball. of
the books.

William Jennings do act as Sea Customer.
Bernard Benyon as Paymaster.
William Warre as Land Customer.
Richard Horden as Storekeeper.
Joseph Smart as Rentall Generall & Scavenger.
Thomas Cooke as Sub Sea Custom^r. or Cheif Searcher.

ORDERED that the Warehousekeep^r. do sell the remains of Europe manufactures in the Godowns before the arrivall of the expected shipping.

Whsekr. to
sell ye.
remains in the
Godowns.

The Warehousekeeper acquainting the Board that there is a small Godown for beating the Cotten, the beams whereof are very defective and the roof ready to fall,

The beams of
the Cotton
Godown
being very
defective,

ORDERED that the Paymaster do repair the same.

The Pay-
mast^r. is ord^d.
to repair it.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^r. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

MONDAY
27th.

Richard Horden provis^l. Paymast^r. acco^t. read for last month viz^t.

Paymast^r.
acco^t. for
March read.

Charges Garrison	Pag ^s .	1666 : 25 : —
Charges Cattle	"	116 : 29 : —
Maddapollam Yatch	"	8 : 18 : —
Charges Generall	"	503 : 12 : —
Repairs of Fortifications	"	62 : 30 : —
Mint	"	5 : 14 : —
Iron stone	"	10 : 2 : —
Guard house	"	294 : 16 : —
Hospitall	"	3 : 30 : —
Brass Ordinance	"	18 : 31 : —
House moveables	"	16 : — : —
Vizagapatam Factory	"	1 : 24 : —
York Fort	"	3 : 25 : —
Charges Diet	"	431 : 11 : —
Diet stores laid in	"	356 : 31 : —
Charges extraord ^y	"	93 : 29 : —

.. Pag^s 3594 : 7 : —

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1713 —

Page^s. 28 : 13 :
 p^d. in as y^e.
 bal^le. of acc^t.
 Mr. Addison
 owes for
 Customs.

two Gen^l.
 Lett^{rs}. from
 Bengall dated
 ye. 17th ult^o.
 read one
 adviz^r. Coja
 Surhaad is
 greatly
 indebted to
 the Comp^y. &
 y^t. they are
 prepar^g. an
 address to y^e.
 new king.
 the oth^r.
 relates to
 diff^{er} in acc^{ts}.

Copy of a
 lett^r.
 from Beng^l
 dat^d. 6th ult^o.
 read desiring
 our assist^{ce}.
 [in]
 recovering
 1475 rup^s. due
 from Addapa
 to two
 Hughly
 Merch^{ts}.
 The Presid^t.
 lays before
 y^e. Board
 sev^l. affidavits
 relat^g. to y^e.
 Own^{rs}. of y^e.
 Josiah & Cap^t.
 Peirson.

y^t. affair to be
 decided next
 consultⁿ.

Page^s. 583-12
 p^d. in by y^e.
 Tobacco
 farmers.

Joseph Smart former Receiver pays into Cash twenty eight Pag^s. thirteen fanams as the ballance of M^r. Addison's acco^t. in the Generall books for customs owing by him.

Two Generall Letters from the Council in the Bay dat^d. 17th ult^o. read the one advising that Cojah Surhaad being indebted to the Company the sum of Rup^s. 38831 2^a. has assignd for security of it a Cargo which he affirms is of considerably greater value belonging to him in Goa & that they have sent Cap^t. Dela Force at Coja Surhaads charge to bring it to them & that they are preparing an address for the new King and his Cheif Officers to be forwarded in few days after the date of their Letter, the other relates entirely to differences & mistakes in acco^{ts}.

Also copy of a Letter from the said Council dated the 6th ult^o. the originall of which is not yet come to hand, wherein they desire the assistance of this Board in recovery of a debt of 1475 Rup^s. due from one Addapa an inhabitant of this place to two Merch^{ts}. of Hughly.

The President lays before the Board severall affidavits receivd from Bombay relating to the Owners of ship Josiah and Cap^t. Edw^d. Peirson.

AGREED that the said affair be fully debated and decided next consultation.

Erlepa & c^a. Tobacco & beetle Farmers pay into Cash five hundred eighty three Pag^s. twelve fanams on that acco^t.

E. HARRISON.
 Tho : FREDERICK.
 Hen : DAVENPORT.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 BERN^d. BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.
 RICH^d. HORDEN.
 J. SMART.
 Tho : COOKE.

28th

Receivd the following Generall Letters viz .

ffrom the President and Council in Bengall dat^d. 25th ult^o.

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dat^d. 14th. & 15th. ins^t.

30th

Ship Brampore Lewis Madera Comm^r. arrivd from Surat.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1713 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRES^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

THURSDAY
 30th.

William Warre Rentall Generall pays into Cash six hundred and four Pag^s. twenty two fanams & forty cash & as Scavenger three hundred thirty one Pag^s. twelve fanams and twenty cash for ballance of those acco^{ts}. which he now delivers in to this day.

W^m. Warre as Rentl. Genl. pays into Cash Pa. fa. ca. 60: 22 40 & as scaveng^r. pays in Pag^s. 331-12-20 for ball^{ce}. of those acco^{ts}. Sea Custom^r. pays in 3000 pag^s. Genl. Lettr^s. read.

Bernard Benyon provis^l. Sea Customer pays into Cash three thousand Pag^s. on that acco^t.

Generall Letters read.

ffrom the Council in Bengall with the good news of the Marlbrô's safe arrivall.

Beng^l. wth. ye. news of ye. Marlbrôs arriv^l.

ffrom the Cheif and Council of Vizagapat^m. dat^d. 14th. & 15th. inclosing copy of a Contract which they have made with Cunsum Lingana & c^o. Merchants for ord^{ry}. Long cloth & Sallampores to the amount of thirty two thousand Pag^s. viz^t. twenty thousand to be brought in at Ingeram and twelve thousand at Vizagapatam one half by September. and the other half by Christmas.

Vizagap^m. dat^d. 14th & 15th. inst. advis^r. yt. they have made a contract wth. their Meroh^{ts}. for Long Cloth, & Sallamp^s. to ye amo^t. of Pag^s. 32000

Robert Raworth Esq^r. by his attorneys pays into cash four thousand Pag^s. in further part of the ballance of his acc^t. Curr^t.

Mr. Raworths attorneys pay in 4000 Pag^s. in furth^r. pt. of his ball^{ce}.

The Owners of ship Josiah having stop'd the effects of Capt. Peirson in Mr. Thomas Frederick's hands,

the dispute between ye. Own^{rs}. of ye. Josiah & Capt. Peirson referred to a trial in ye. May^rs. Court.

AGREED that the matter in dispute between them be referr'd to a triall in the Mayors Court.

Thomas Cooke late Receiver pays into Cash four hundred and sixty five Pag^s. thirty three fanams seventy eight Cash for ballance of William Martin's Sea Custom acco^t.

Pag^s. 465-34-78 pd. in by Tho. Cooke late receiv^r. as ye. ball^{ce}. of Mr. Martins Sea Custom acco^t.

William Jennings Land Customer pays into Cash two hundred ninety eight Pag^s. sixteen fanams sixty nine Cash on that acco^t.

Land Custom^r. pays into oash Pag^s. 298-16-69. Mintmast^r. pays into Cash Pag^s. 211-26-49 acco^t. Coinage Gold & deliv^d. ye. whak^r. Rup^s. as. 296-6 acco^t. Coynage of silver.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster pays into cash two hundred & eleven Pag^s. twenty five fanams & forty five cash acc^t. Coinage of Gold, & delivers the Warehousekeeper two hundred ninety five Rupees five anas acco^t. Coinage of silver for the months of Jan^{ry}. & Feb^{ry}.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1713 —

Pag^s. 1365. 34
-78 advanc'd
y^e. Paymast^r.

ORDERD that thirteen hundred sixty five Pag^s. thirty four fanams & seventy eight cash be advanc'd Richard Horden provis^l. Paymast^r. to defray charges Garrison.

the Council^l. in
y^e. bay writ^t.
us to demand
1475 Rup^s. of
Addappa as
due to two
Hughly
Merch^{ts}.

The Council in the Bay having wrote us in their letter of the 6th. ult^o. to demand the sum of fourteen hundred seventy five Rupees due from Addapa to two Hughly Merchants,

Ordt. y^t. he
attend next
Consultⁿ.

ORDERD that he do attend this Board next Consultation.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
[*Lacuna*].
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

MAY 1ST.

The Tittee Gally George Weoley Mast^r. arrivd from the Malabar Coast.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY
2^D.

EDWARD HARRISON Esqⁿ. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.

M^r. THOMAS COOKE *indispos'd*.

Land
Custom^{rs}.
acct. for
Ap^l. read.

William Jennings Land Custom^r. reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	..	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s .	203	2	2
Ruby brokers	..	..	..	..	..	"	48	2	29
Registering slaves	..	..	..	..	..	"	2	32	..

Pag^s. 254 .. 31

Presid^t.
produces a
Perwanna from
the Nabob to
demand
our three
villages.

The President produces a Perwanna from the Nabob Sadatulla Cawne, wherein he requires the three villages of Egmore, Persiavauc & Tandore to be deliverd up, as having been granted us by Zulphaker Cawne out of his Jaggeir which is now orderd by the king to be reassum'd.

Agreed y^t.
we do insist
on our right
to st. villages
& promise
a small matt^r.
of a present
to have no
furth^r.
trouble
abo^t. 'em.

AGREED that we do insist on our rights in the said Villages as having been given us on acco^t. of our good services to the king at the seige of Chingy, that a civil letter be wrote the Nabob to avoid trouble if possible, and that orders be given to Sunca Raña now in the Camp to promise a small matter of a present, if he finds that thereby we may remain in quiet possession without any further disturbance.

The forementiond Perwanna and the answer to it are as follow :

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1713—

FROM NABOB SADATULLA CAWNE.

I lately receivd a Perwanna from Nabob Gusdeen Cawne with his seal affixd thereto, wherein he acquaints me that he has the Decan Country & Phousdarship of the Cornatta Golcondah Countrys appointed him, and that the Jaggeirs of Cawne Bahawdir dec^d, are likewise made over to him, that he confirms me in the Phousdarship of the Pahingaut Cornatta Country as his Dep^y. with the same priviledges I formerly enjoyd, he also orders me to seize upon all the Jaggeirs of the dec^d. Cawne Bahawdir, which is the occasion of my writing you this to acquaint you that Elumbore &c^a. villages are made the Jaggeir of said Nabob Gusdeen Cawne, wherefore I would advise you to permit Yeavellapah Muddelaree to take quiet possession thereof, which (as we have a freindly correspondence together) I hope you will readily acquiesce to, without breaking our friendship and losing the good esteem of Nabob Gusdeen Cawne, what can I write more.

TO NABOB SADATULLA CAWNE.

Last night I was hon^d. with your Excellen^{cy}s. perwanna and observe the contents, the favours I have receivd from your Excell^{cy}. since my arrivall to the Government of this place have lain me under so many obligations that I cannot express the joy I felt upon reading the welcome news of your Excell^{cy}s. being confirmd by the new Nabob Gusdeen Cawne in all those honours, preferments, and priviledges w^{ch}. you have formerly enjoy^d. Your Excellen^{cy}s. consummate experience in the Government of these parts give you a just title to continue in it, and Gusdeen Cawnes great wisdom is very apparent in the prudent choice he has made, may the great God of Heaven heap still more blessings upon your head, and make you great in the favour of the new king Furrackseer.

I make no doubt but by the favour of yo^r. Excell^{cy}s. kind intercession, and the remembrance of our former services during the warr of Chingy, so largely sett forth in our Neshawn from Cawne Bux a person of Gusdeen Cawnes generous temper will permit us to remain in quiet possession of our three villages, which we have enjoy^d so many years without interruption, and which yo^r. Excell^{cy}. well knows were given us in consideration of the great supplys of ammunition &c^a. sent up to the Camp of Cawne Bux, as well as severall considerable presents made to a much greater amount than the three villages were worth.

If your Excell^{cy}. approves it I am ready to send away a proper Vackeel to congratulate Gusdeen Cawne as soon as he arrives in any part of his Government and as I said before if your Excell^{cy}. continues your friendship I shall not doubt of success from the great esteem he has of your judgment and merit, and in the meantime I hope you will let us remain in quiet possession of our former priviledges: Our present of a very considerable value is now ready in Bengall to sett out by way of Patna in order to be laid at the new kings feet, who is so renown'd for generosity and justice, and has express'd so many kindnesses to our Nation for the sums we advanced him at Patna when he was upon his march to Agra, that I dare hope he will both confirm and add to our old priviledges, in which I must greatly depend on yo^r. Excell^{cy}s. assistance with Gusdeen Cawne and wishing you all the blessings of earth and Heaven what can I say more.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
[Lacuna].
J. SMART.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1713 —

2^p. Ship Thomas, Mathew Wood Mast^r. arrivd from Surat but last from Fort St. David, by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council there dated 2^{mo}. ins^t. as also a letter from the Dep^y. Gov^r. singly dat^d. 30th. ult^o.

— Receivd by Tappys a Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dat^d. 30th. ult^o.

4th. Ship Prosperous Cap^t. William Ridgley Comm^r. arrivd in this Road having lost his passage to Mocho from Batavia which port she left the 27th. Dec^r. she brings advices that the Toddington Cap^t. Blow saild thence for Europe the 14th of Novemb^r. with the Dutch Fleet, & that the Success Cap^t. Keble lay there ready to sail for Europe.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.

WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOSEPH SMART.

M^r. THOMAS COOKE *indispos'd*.

TUESDAY
5th.

Cash acco^t.
for April
read.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Presid^t. reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United Comp^{as}. Cash for last month the ballance being thirty two thousand & ninety three Pag^s. thirteen fanams and two cash.

Telesinga
pays in a
fine of 50
Pag^s. for
renting
villages
und^r. ye.
Moors.

Telesinga the Cook pays in his fine of fifty Pag^s. to the new Hospital, for having rented a village under the Moors Government without the knowledge or permission of this Board.

Gen^l. Lett^{rs}.
from F^t. St.
D. dat^d.
30th. ult^o. &
1st. ins^t.
read, in ans^r.
to ours abo^t
their goods &
acco^{ts}.

Generall Letters from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated 30th ult^o. & 1st. ins^t. read, in answer to ours of y^e. 14th. ult^o. concerning their acco^{ts}. and goods sent us up on the last Contract.

they advise
also a bill of
Excha
drawn on us
for Pag^s.
7,609-17
payble. to
to Mich^l.
Gray wch. is
ord^d. to be
pd.

They advise also that they have drawn a bill on us for seven thousand six hundred and nine Pag^s. seventeen fanams payable to Mich^l. Gray which being presented is accepted and ORDERD to be paid.

a Lett^r. from
ye. D. Gov^r.
da^t. 30th.
ult^o. read
promis^d. to
discharge
M^r. Chittys
bond in a
short time.

A Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. singly dat^d. 30th. ult^o. read in answer to our demand of M^r. Chittys bond sent us by the President and Council in Bengall, with a promise to discharge it in a short time.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1713—

Pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 30th ult^o. Addapa attends the Board and being examin'd why he had not discharg'd the bill of Exchange for fourteen hundred seventy five Rup^s. due to Sheik Iemail & Solimancha Merchants in Hughly utterly denies to have seen any such bill of Exchange, or to be any ways indebted to them and the Board having no proof to make good against him cannot proceed further in this affair, till further qualified from Bengall.

Addapa attends y^e. Board accord^t. to ord^r. & utterly denies to know anything of such bill of Exoha. wherefore we cannot proceed furth^r. in y^e. matt^r. till furth^r. qualified from Beng^l.

The President acquaints the Board that he has dispatch'd away the answer to the Nabobs Letter, and given the necessary directions to Sunca Rama by his son, also that peons are plac'd upon the roads to give us timely notice in case any horsemen come down to take possession of the villages.

The Presid^t. acqu^t. y^e. Board y^t. he has dispatch'd away an ans^r. to y^e. Nabobs Pwanna & sent y^e. necessary directⁿ. to Sunca Rama by his son.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
[*Lacuna*].
J. SMART.

Ship Jane Cap^t. Darley Comm^r. saild for Tonqueen.

6th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ., GOV^r. & PRESID^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.

FRIDAY
8th.

M^r. THOMAS COOKE *indispos'd*.

The President acquaints the Board that three of the mates belonging to ships London and Mary that were put aboard the Russell Gally, when she was sent out of Bengall with intelligence of the French ships and bappend to be taken by them, were very inhumanely left ashoar by the French at Mergen in Siam, where they had perishd for want had not a Noquedah belonging to this place assisted them with a hundred Rupees to maintain and bring them hither.

the Presid^t. acqu^t. y^e. Board y^t. 3 of y^e. mates that were taken in y^e. Russell Gally were inhumanely left ashoar by the French at Mergen where they had perish'd had not y^e. Noquedah of a ship belong^g. to y^t. place supply^d. y^m. wth. 100 Rup^s.

The said Noquedah producing their bill and the three mates attesting that he did advance them the mony,

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1713—

agreed y^t.
y^e. sum be
p^d. s^d.
Noqedah &
put to
charges
Extraord^y.

AGREED that the sum be paid him and put to Charges Extraordinary.

ord^d. y^t. ye.
Sec^y. do
wait on M^{rs}.
Empson &
acq^t. her y^t.
if she sells
her houses we
shall expect
deposite or
security to
that amo^t.

ORDERD that the Secretary do wait on M^{rs}. Elizabeth Empson and acquaint her that if she disposes of her houses, we shall expect either a deposite of the mony for which they shall be sold or security to that amount in case the Company shou^d adjudge the ballance of her dec^d. husbands Warehouse acco^t. to be paid out of his Estate.

Whsk^r.
acq^t. y^e.
Board y^t. y^e.
F^t. St. D.
cloth is come
from
washing.

The Warehoukeeper acquainting the Board that all the Fort St. David cloth is new washd and that he has laid aside all such peices as were found to have holes and darns in them,

agreed to
meet & view
it tomorrow
morning.

AGREED that the Board will meet tomorrow morning in the sorting Godown to view the said damag^d cloth.

Pag^s. 1000
advanced y^e.
Paym^t.

ORDERD that one thousand Pag^s. be advanc^d Bernard Benyon Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^s. 316—24
p^d. in by y^e.
arrack Farm^s.

Gruapa &c.^s. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash three hundred & sixteen Pag^s. twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
[Lacuna].
J. SMART.

8th.

Ship St. Andrew Cap^t. Greenhaugh Comm^r. arrivd from Surat.

IN THE SORTING GODOWN.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY
9th.

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r., Gov^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.

M^r. THOMAS COOKE *indispos^d*.

the F^t. St. D.
cloth viewd
& agreed y^t.
those p^s. wth.
have only a
small hole or
two tow^{ds}.
y^e. end may
be taken in
wth. a small
allowance.

The Fort St. David damag^d cloth viewd and severall peices being found to have only a very small hole or two towards one end the cloth being sound and good elsewhere thr^o out

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1713—

AGREED that such may be taken in with a small allowance, and the rest thrown by to be sent back to Fort St. David by the first Conveyance.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
[*Lacuna*].
J. SMART.

Received a Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David dat^d. 7th. inst. 9th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.

MONDAY
11th.

M^r. THOMAS COOKE *indispos'd*.

Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dat^d 7th. inst. read inclosing copsy of their Consultations for Jan^y. Feb^y. and March.

Gen^l. Lettr. from Ft. St. David dat^d. 7th. inst. read.

They also advise a bill of Exchange drawn upon us for six hundred and four Pag^s. payable to Nathaniel Turner & another of five hundred payable to Sunca Rama, which bills being presented are accepted & orderd to be paid when due.

Advisr. 2 bills of Excha. for 1104 Pag^s wch. are ord^d. to be pd.

AGREED that One thousand Pag^s. be advanced Ramanzalu &c^s. Painters towards painting the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Callicoos.

Pags. 1000 advanced y^e. Paint^{rs}.

The Accomptants Journall parcels for Feb^y. read.

Journ^l. Parcels for Feb^y. read.

The Land Customer complaining to the Board that he has stop'd severall peices of goods pursuant to a former order, for being scandalously manufacturd and very prejudicial to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Investment,

Land Custom^r. complains y^t. he has stop'd sev^l. p^s. of scandalously made cloths.

ORDERD that the said goods be carefully examin'd & such as appear to be so bad be returnd upon the weavers hands with assurances that no such goods shall be brought in here.

Ord^d. y^t. it be review'd & w^t. app^{rs}. to be so bad be returnd on y^e. weav^{rs}. hands.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
[*Lacuna*].
J. SMART.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1713—

- 11th. Ship Callicutte Rowland Laedmayer Mast^r. arrivd. a Muscat.
 12th. Ship Windsor Friggat Cap^t. Zachary Tovey Comm^r. belonging to the separte
 stock arrivd from Great Brittain.
 — Ship Josiah, Gersham Goldsmith Mast^r. saild for Pegue.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
14th.

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGE. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOSEPH SMART.

M^r. THOMAS COOKE *indisposd*.

Whsek^r. pays.
in 3000 Pags.

Henry Davenport Warehouskeep^r. pays into Cash three thousand Pag^s. acco^t. goods sold.

Presid^r.
aq^ts. the
Board y^t. y^e.
Nabob has
demand^d. 4
Peels of
things sent
him by an
acquaintance

The President acquainting the Board that the Nabob has wrote a letter by his Sec^y. to claim four parcels of goods imported from Surat, and sent him as a present by an acquaintance in those parts desiring they may be sent him with all Expedition,

Agreed they
be pass^d.
Custom free.

AGREED that they be immediately past and sent him Custom free, in consideration of the present dispute concerning the villages.

Storekeep^r.
complains y^t.
he wants
Saltpetre
to keep y^e.
powd^r. mill
at work.

The storekeeper complaining that he shall want salt petre to keep the powder mill at work and that our store of powder will be low when the subordinate Factorys and the shipping are supplyd,

Ord^d. y^t. he
buys up w^t.
he can [meet
wth.] & raises
y^e. price of
powd^r. in
proportⁿ. to
y^e. dearness
of petre.

ORDERD that he do forthwith secure what there is in Town and the price being higher than ord^y. that he do likewise raise the price of what powder he sells in proportion.

1000 Pag^s.
advanc^d. y^e.
Storek^r. for
provisⁿ. of
plank.

AGREED that one thousand Pag^s. be advanced Richard Horden Storekeeper towards provision of plank for the use of the Garrison.

Rich^d. Harri-
son writ^r.
p^rmitted to
lay down y^e.
service.

Richard Harrison writer appears, and desires to lay down the Hon^{ble}. Company's service in hopes the sea will agree better with his health, which is agreed to in consideration that we have more hands than we can employ.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
[Lacuna].
J. SMART.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1713—

Sloop Latch, me saild for Vizagapat ^m .	14 th .
Sloop Thomas Laurence Mast ^r . saild for Bengall.	—
Ship Esuff, Cojah Awannes Noquedah arrivd from Bengall.	15 th .
Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Council in Beng ^l . dat ^d . 7 th . ult ^o .	—
Ship Vinkety Latchme belonging to Kittee Narran arrivd from Arracan.	19 th .

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ ^r . GOV ^r . & PRESID ^r .	
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.	
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.	
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.	
JOSEPH SMART.	

WEDNES-
DAY 20th.M^r. THOMAS COOKE *indisposd*.

Edward Bells petition of appeal from a judgment in the May^{rs}. Court read, in favour of Cojah Awannes Avet & Jehomakir de Gregorio.

Capt. Bells
delivrs. in a
petiti^{on}. of
appeal from a
judgm^t. in
ye. May^{rs}
Court & ye.
P^{er}sons con-
cernd ord^d. to
attend next
Consultⁿ.

ORDERD that the persons concernd be summond to attend this Board next Consultation.

Henry Davenport Warehouskeep^r. pays into Cash sixteen thousand pag^s. acco^t. Silver sold.

Whsek^r. pays
in 16000
Pag^s.

The Accomptants Journall parcels for March read.

Journ^l.
Peels for
March read.

M^r. Thomas Clarke Supra Cargo of Ship Windsor produces a Licence signd by M^r. Sec^{ry}. Wooley as Enterd after this consultation upon which he has liberty to unlade.

The Wind-
sor's Licence
deld. in.

Generall letter from the Council in Bengall dat^d. 7th. ult^o. read, desiring us to coin what Treasure shall arrive here allotted for them, and advising that the Gentlemen at Patna are very apprehensive it will be more than ord^{ly}. chargeable to get leave to load their petre boats.

Gen^l. Lettr.
from Beng^l.
dat^d. 7th.
ult^o. read
desiring us to
coin their
silver.

Lewis Melique Farmer of the wine Licence pays into Cash One hundred Pag^s. on that acco^t.

Farmer of ye.
wine Licence
pays in Pag^s.
100.

The petition of Condah read setting forth that Naira Verona being appointed by Gov^r. Pitt & Council to take care of the exchanging of houses between the right and left hand Cast, took from him his house which was valued at thirty one Pag^s. & a half, for which he has neith^r. given him anothe^r. house in Excha. or the value of it, alledged that the mony is due from severall persons of his Cast.

Condahs
petiti^{on}. read
setting forth
yt. his house
was taken
away from
him wth. ye.
Casts exchan-
gd houses,
& he has not
yet been p^d.
for it or had
anothe^r. house
in Excha.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1713—

Satisfactⁿ. to
be made him
by y^e. heads
of y^e. Custs.

ORDERD that satisfaction be made him for his said house by the heads of the
Cast.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BRN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
[Lacuna].
J. SMART.

IN THE WINDSOR FRIGOTT CAP^t. ZACH^{ry}. TOVEY COMM^r. FOR E. INDIA.

Thomas Clarke having licence from John Powell for three thousand seven hundred pounds maketh Entry Viz^t.

Long ells 3 bales q ^{rs} . 60 p ^s . at 30 ^s . 9 ^d . Ƴ p ^s .	..	..	£ 92: 5: ..
Cloth broad 5 p ^s cost.	..	..	62: 10: ..
Lead 40 fodder at £ 9 Ƴ fodder	..	..	360:
Guns 42 Viz ^t . 22 q ^t . 77 Ƴ @ 12 ^s . Ƴ Ƴ is £ 46: 4			
20 d ^s . 30½ at 18 Ƴ Ƴ	27: 9		
			73: 13 ..
Anchors 12 q ^t . 54½ Ƴ @ 28 ^s . Ƴ Ƴ	..	..	75: 19 ..
Stockings 20 doz ⁿ . at 50 ^s . Ƴ doz ⁿ . & 1 doz ⁿ . at 5 ^s . 6 ^d . Ƴ pair.			53: 6 ..
Hatts 15 doz ⁿ . at 4 ^s ; 9 ^d Ƴ p ^s .	..	..	42: 15 ..
Silver foreign coind 9454 oz. at 5 ^s . 6½ ^d Ƴ oz.	..	..	2619: 10: 11
Wines 40 pipes to be taken in at Madera at £ 8 Ƴ pipe	..	..	320:
			£ 3699: 18: 11

LONDON the 19th. Sept^r. 1712.

THESE are to certifie that Thomas Clarke hath licence to trade to the East Indies for the sum of three thousand six hundred ninety-nine pounds eighteen shillings & eleven pence, and in vertue thereof hath duely enterd in the books of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies the abovementiond goods in the ship Windsor Frigott Cap^t. Zachary Tovey Comand^r.

THO: WOOLLEY,
Sec^y.

- 20th. Ship Amity James Berriman, Comm^r. saild for China.
21st. Ship Chinnapatam, John Powney Comm^r. saild for Siam.
— Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David of this days date dispatchd by the Tappys.
22nd. Maddapollam Yatch arrivd from Fort St. David by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council there dated the 20th. inst. inclosing Invoice & bill of Loading for 79 bales sent on her.
— Sloop Flying Fish arrivd from Fort St. David on whom came M^r. Philip Baker by whom rec^d. a Letter from the Worsp^{ll}. Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. dated the 20th. inst.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1713 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

MONDAY
 25th.

M^r. RICHARD HORDEN *indisposd*.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper reads that account for last month.

Whse acco^t.
 for Ap^l. read.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster reads that account for last month.

Mint acco^t.
 for Ap^l. read.

Bernard Benyon provisⁿ. Sea Customer reads that account for last month Viz^t.

Sea Custom
 acc^t. for Ap^l.
 read.

Custom on goods imported & exported	.. ..	Pag ^s . 4397 : 30 : 34
Custom on grain	.. ..	461 : 12 : 52
Anchorage	.. ..	9 : .. : ..

Pag^s. 4868 : 7 : 6

Bernard Benyon Storckeeper reads that acco^t. for last month.

Storekeep^rs.
 acco^t. for
 Ap^l. read.

Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 20th. ins^t. read, ¶ Maddapollam Yatch with seventy-nine bales amo^{ts}. to Pag^s. three thousand six hundred seventy-seven twenty-one fanams & one cash, in which they acquaint us that if they use any severity with their Merchants on acco^t. of the damagd cloth lately receivd from thence, we must think of procuring another sett, for they will not be able to go thro^u the Contract they have lately made.

Gen^l. Lettr.
 from Fort St.
 David dat^d.
 20th. inst^t.
 read. wth.
 79 hales
 they acq^t. us
 y^t. if we
 proceed wth.
 severity to
 their Merch^{ts}.
 they will
 not be able to
 ¶form their
 Contract.

This we cannot but think very unaccountable considering what they wrote us under the 30th. ult^o. as their opinion that the said Merch^{ts}. ought to be fined the value of the said damagd cloth and to deliver in the same quantity of good sound cloth gratis, or be hangd.

[ts] we think
 very
 unaccountable
 it being their
 own proposl.

They likewise acquaint us in the same Letter that the old Factory at Cuddalore is in so bad a condition, that no person dare venture his life to lodge in it, whereupon they desire our fnall orders concerning M^r. Farmers house.

they also
 acq^t. us that
 the old
 Factory at
 Cuddalore is
 in a very bad
 conditⁿ.

A Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. singly dated 20th. ins^t. read, acquainting us that M^r. Philip Baker having adjusted all acco^{ts}. with the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^r. was permitted to come up hither.

Lettr. from
 M^r. Raworth
 dat^d. y^r. 21th
 ult^o. read
 acq^t. us y^t.
 M^r. Baker
 have
 adjusted
 all acco^{ts}. is
 ¶mitted to
 come hither.

We cannot but take notice that this affair ought to have been transmitted us in a Generall Letter.

[Any] advice
 ought to have
 been
 transmitted
 us in a gen^l.
 Lettr.

AGREED that the affair in dispute between Cap^t. Bell and the two Armenians mentiond in last Consultation, be put off till Thursday morning next at the request of the partys concernd.

the dispute
 between Cap^t.
 Bell & the
 Armen^s.
 deferrd
 till next
 Consultatⁿ.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1713 —

The Presid^t.
acq^d y^e.
Board y^t. y^e.
Nabob has
sent to
demand
Golaul Chund
to be sent to
him.

Resolv^d y^t.
we cannot
delivr. up any
inhabit^t to
y^e. Moors
justice.

The President acquaints the Board that Nabob Sadatulla Cawne has sent his two Chubdars to demand that Golaul Chund a Guzarat Merchant inhabitant of this place may be sent up to his brother at Vellore to adjust acco^{ts}. with one of his relations.

RESOLV^d that it would be of the last ill consequence to this place and our R^t. Hon^{ble}. Mast^{rs}. interest, if we should deliver up any inhabitant to the justice of the Moors Government however 'tis agreed to return as modest a refusall as possible, with the reasons why we cannot consent to so extraord^y. a proceeding, offering at the same time that if the Plaintiff will come down hither or send his Vackeels, the Accounts shall be fairly stated, examin^d and arbitrated, by the heads of any Nation that the Nabob pleases to appoint, and if Golaul Chund appears to be indebted he shall be oblig^d to make satisfaction as farr as he is able.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
[*Lacuna*].
WILLIAM WARRE.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

25TH

Ship Meera Madut Chinnee Meera Mar Cawne Nogu: saild for Porto Novo.

—

Ship Hartford, George Heron Comm^r. arrivd from Pegue.

—

Ship Geah Latchme Terevengadam Noquedah saild for Pegue.

27TH

Ship Boã. Novis, Francisco Carvalho Comm^r. saild for Macao.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
28TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

MR. RICHARD HORDEN *indispos^d*.

Richard Horden provisⁿ. Paymast^r. his acco^t. for last month read Viz^t.

Paymast^{rs}.
acco^t. for
Ap^l. read

Charges Garrison	..	..	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s . 1646 : 22
Charges Cattle	..	..	..	..	..	..	123 : 34
Charges Generall	..	..	..	..	..	..	548 : 2
Repairs of Fortifications	..	..	..	..	..	..	50 : 30
Iron stone	..	..	..	..	..	..	83 : 12
Vizagapatam Factory	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 : 24
York Fort	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 : 25
New Hospitall	..	..	..	..	..	..	171 : 30
New Guard House	..	..	..	..	..	..	142 : 24
Mint	..	..	..	..	..	..	11 : 20
Charges Diet	..	..	..	..	..	..	250 : 7
Diet stores laid in	..	..	..	..	..	..	247 : 8
Charges Extraord ^y .	..	..	..	..	..	..	77 : 1

Pag^s. 3358 : 23

—FORT ST GEORGE, MAY 1713—

Upon reading the foremention'd accot. we cannot avoid taking notice of the Stewards Expences being lessend near two hundred Pag^a, the same provisions and liquors allowd as formerly, and this appearing to be by the new stewards good management and experience in that Employ may very well serve to justifie our continuing him therein, as long as we find it so much to the Companys advantage.

The new steward havr. lessend ye. Exp^a. in Apl^l. near 200 Pag^a. agreed he be continued.

The case of appeal by Cap^t. Edward Bell from a judgment in the Mayors Court, taken into consideration, and the said appeal read as follows.

The case of Cap^t. Bell & the two Armen^s. stated & debated.

TO THE HON^{ble}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCILL.

THE PETITION OF EDWARD BELL

HUMBLY SHEWETH:

That your Petit^r. took up of Don Estevão Aquinha in Manilha the sum of three thousand Dollars at resp^{ta}. at thirty five Ɔ Cent for this place and Manilha, but not returning himself at the departure of the Chindadre, he lent Owannes Avet Jehoiakim de Gregorio, & Surhaud, one thousand eight hundred and eighty Pag^a. at resp^{ta}. on the said bottom at thirty Ɔ Cent payable to the aforesaid Don Estevão in Manilha to whom he at the same time wrote a letter of advice of it and inclosing one of the bonds signd by Owannes Avet & c^a. deliverd the same to Surhaud who proceeded on the ship & was to discharge it in Manilha, the other two being then present, your Petit^r. also wrote another letter of advice by the same ship, which he deliverd to another person who deliverd it safe to Don Estevão by vertue of which upon the arrivall of the ship Don Estevao made a demand of the aforementioned mony of the persons who receivd the effects of Surhaud who died in the Voyage, but they deny'd payment until the bond which had been deliverd to Surhaud should be produced, altho it was particularly enterd in Surhauds books, now M^r. Anthoy Barnewall having been bound for your Petit^r. due payment of this money at his making up his accot^s. with Don Estevão he deducted the said principall. & resp^{ta}. with eight hundred Dollars damage for not having rec^d. his mony in due time whereupon the said Barnewall protesting against the proceedings of these Executors of Surhaud, they paid him the principall and resp^{ta}. the night before his departure from Manilha, having detain'd the same near six months in their hands, but would not pay the said damage, wherefore as your Petit^r. has been obligd to allow the same to M^r. Barnewall he made a demand of it of Awannes Avet & Jehoiakim de Gregorio, who refusing to pay it he enterd his action against them in the Worsp^l. Mayors Court, who were pleas'd to give judgment in their favour.

WHEREFORE yo^r. Petit^r. has humbly made bold to appeal to yo^r. Hon^r. & c^a. humbly requesting that you would please to take this affair into consideration & he as in duty bound

shall ever pray & c^a.

The Mayor having deliverd his opinion as to the judgment pass'd in Court and the reasons that ruld them in the said judgment, the Defendants were called in and fully heard, and it appearing to us that the resp^{ta}. bond mentiond in the appeal (had it been produc'd in Manilha) was not due till two months and a half after the arrivall of ship Chindadre, which was some time after the Galleon saild, the Armenians can no way be accountable for any damages sustaind by the said mony not being paid in time to be made use of upon the Galleon, so that Cap^t. Bell is to seek redress in that particular from the person that wrongfully stop'd his mony for such notionall damages in Manilha.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1713—

But then as it appears by these Armenians the Defendants own confession, that they sent letters by the S^t. Juan repeating their orders to discharge the bond which letters did come safe to their Agents hands sometime in Septemb^r. 1712, and M^r. Anthony Barnewall declaring that both he and Don Estevao Aquinha to whom the bond was payable offerd to give athen tick discharges for the mony thô the bond was not forthcoming, which the Armenians do not deny, and further there being all the reason in the world to beleive that the bond was concealed by the Armenians, because it appears that the letter in which it was inclosed fell into their hands and that they knew what the said letter contain'd.

The intst. of
12 P^{er} Cent. P^{er}
ann^{ua}. allowd
Capt. Bell
from y^e. time
of the S^t.
Juans arrivall
till y^e. bond
was paid.

ORDERD that the Defendants do allow the interest of twelve P^{er}Cent to Cap^t. Edward Bell upon the principall and resp^{ta}. of the bond in dispute from the time of the S^t. Juans arrivall to the day that the mony was paid, and that the Secretary do deliver the said Armenians copy of this order.

Whsek^r. pays
in 10000
Pag^s.

Henry Davenport Warehouskeep^r. pays into cash ten thousand Pag^s. acco^t. Silver sold.

Having recd.
the Fort S^t.
David Cash
acco^t. for
Apr^{il}. by wh^{ch}.
we find
M^r. Weld has
not p^d. in his
balances.

Having receivd the Fort S^t. David acco^t. of cash for the month of April, where- by we find that notwithstanding our positive orders for M^r. Mathew Welds paying in the balances due upon his Paymast^{rs}. & storekeep^{rs}. acco^{ts}. by the last of April before the books were closed, yet there is no mony paid in on either of those acco^{ts}. thô they gave us firm assurances that our orders should be comply'd with.

Ord^d. y^t. he
be suspended
ab Officio et
beneficio.

ORDERD that M^r. Mathew Weld be forthwith suspended *ab officio et beneficio*, that his acco^t. as present Paymast^r. be immediately made up and transmitted us, and that M^r. Rich^d. Harrison do officiate in that Employ till further order.

We find ourselves obligd to begin with examples of this nature, to show that we are not to be trifled with, and to deterr others in such like employments from converting the Companys mony intrusted in their hands to their own use.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT
W^m. JENNINGS.
[*Lacuna*].
WILLIAM WARRE.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE

28th.

Ship Ormond Mathew Wood Comm^r. saild for China & Mocho.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1713 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.
 M^r. RICHARD HORDEN *indisposd*.

MONDAY
 1st.

M^r. William Warre desiring an attachment may be laid upon a parr now in this road belonging to Anthony Wurger of Trincombarr who is indebted to him the sum of twelve hundred Pag^a. occasions a dispute whether the Mayors Court have a power to attach upon the sea and it being determind in the negative the Master was sent for and acquainted that by order of this Board the said vessell is attach'd for satisfaction of the aforesaid debt.

a parr of Anty. Wurgers of Trincombarr attachd at Mr. Warres request. the Mayors court have no pow'r to attach upon y^e. sea.

Petition of Sunca Moodu Rama &c^a. against Hodjee Salam for a fraud in the loss of his ship in Bengall read,

Petitⁿ. of sevl^l. Merchts. ag^t. Hodjee Salam read.

ORDERED that they do prosecute him first in the Mayor's Court.

Ord^d. y^t. they do prosecute him first in y^e. May^rs. Court.

A complaint being made by the persons interested in the Elizabeth Gally of which Arran Jones dec^d. was supra Cargoe,

a complaint made by the own^rs. of y^e. Eliz^a. Gally.

AGREED that Mess^{rs}. Frederick, Davenport, and Benyon do thoroly examine the acco^{ts}. of said vessels voyage and make a report thereof to the Board.

Mess^{rs}. Frederick Davenport, & Benyon ord^d. to examine y^e. acc^{ts}.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. cash for last month ballance being forty nine thousand three hundred thirty-nine Pag^a. twenty nine fanams & one Cash.

Cash acc^t. for May read.

AGREED that the Town Conicoplys duty for the last twelve months ending the 30th. of April be paid him.

Town Conicoplys duty ord^d. to be p^d.

Erlepa &c^a. Tobacco & beetle Farmers pay into Cash five hundred eighty three Pag^a. twelve fanams on that acco^t.

Tobacco farm^{rs}. pay in Pag^a. 583 : 12 : -.

Poncala Kistna Farmer of the Measuring duty pays into Cash one hundred thirty-six Pag^a. twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

Farm^r. of y^e. measuring duty pays in Pag^a. 136 : 24.

ORDERED that two thousand Pag^a. be advanced Bern^d. Benyon Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^a. 2000 advanced y^e. Paym^r.

E. HARRISON.
 THO : FREDERICK.
 HEN : DAVENPORT.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 [Lacuna].
 WILLIAM WARRE.
 J. SMART.
 THO : COOKE.

Ship Lauran Thomas Bowes Mast^r. arriv'd from Bengall but last from Fort S^t. David.

1st.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1713 —

— Ship Jaggernaicalu, Connakia Serang saild for Ganjam.
 2^d. Sloop Jaggernaicalu Wausepulle Buramia Serang saild for Vizagapatam.
 3^d. Ship Thomas George Wilmer Mast^r. saild for Bengall.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
 4TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.
 M^r. RICHARD HORDEN *indisposed*.

Land Custom
 accot^t. for May
 read.

William Warre Land Customer reads that account for last month Vizt.

Choultry Custom	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s .	272 : 28 : 35
Rubie brokers ..	..	..	..	..		51 : 28 : 19
Registering slaves	...	..	..	..		3 : 4 : —

Pag^s. 327 : 24 : 54

Gen^l. Lettr.
 from
 Vizagap^m.
 dat^d. 15th.
 ulto. read
 advising they
 have a
 prospect of
 a good numb^r.
 of bales.

Generall letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 15th. ult^o. read, acknowledging the receipt of the stores sent there by the Edward and Francis and advising that they have a good prospect of answering our expectation in the number of bales, the Dutch not having yet receivd any orders for Investment.

Upon complaint from Fort St. David of want of money to carry on their affairs,

Pag^s. 20000 to
 be sent to Ft.
 St. David.

AGREED that twenty thousand Pag^s. be sent them overland under guard of an Ensign six horsemen and seventy peons.

Gen^l. Lettr.
 to Ft. St.
 David read &
 signd.

Generall letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David of this days date read, approvd and signd.

E. HARRISON.
 THO : FREDERICK.
 HEN : DAVENPORT.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 [Lacuna].
 WILLIAM WARRE.
 J. SMART.
 THO : COOKE.

4TH.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated 1st. ins^t. & dispatch^d. another of the same date to them.

— Ship Dolben Cap^t. Charles Boddam Comm^r. saild for Bengall by whom sent a Gen^l. Lettr. to the Govern^r. & Council there dat^d. yesterday.

5TH.

Dispatchd twenty thousand Pag^s. to Fort St. David und^r. charge of Ensⁿ. Gardiner & seventy peons with a Letter of this date sign'd by y^c. Govern^r.

7TH.

Ship London Cap^t. William Upton Comand^r. arriv'd in this Road under her Bombay dispatches for Great Britain.

8TH.

Ship Joseph Cap^t. Rich^d. Mocher Comm^r. arrivd from Great Britain.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1713 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.
 M^r. RICHARD HORDEN *indispos'd*.

WEDNES-
 DAY 10th.

The President offers to the Board that there is not one horse in the Stables belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. fit for service the there are severall that cost as much keeping as if they were of the highest value, that the Government of the Country being unsettled and the troubles daily drawing nearer to us it is convenient there should be some horses fit for action, and that a large parcel of serviceable ones being lately imported from Muscat which are to be sold at Outery & in all likelihood at very reasonable rates,

six horses to
 be bought for
 the Companys
 use.

AGREED that six of the youngest and strongest be bought for the use of the stable.

Todar Mull a Master of the Mint at Arcot who has for severall years given us faithfull intelligence of what is transacted in the Nabobs Durbarr, and of what news he receives from his vackeel at Court not having [been] tashreidf in six years past, and having in severall of his letters requested a small Pegue horse,

a horse to be
 presented
 Todar Mull
 at Arcot.

ORDERD that the Paymaster do buy one to be presented to him.

Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S. David dated 1st. ins^t. read, with their reasons for abating the Custom and Dustore which appear to us very insufficient they likewise advise that they have discovered a sum of mony belonging to the Renters that was deposited in the hands of Gunnapa Chitty which they hope to recover, and that they have given a cowle to the widow of Sheva Naigue Reddee, upon which they hope she will come in & make further discoveries.

Gen^l. Lettr.
 from Ft. St.
 D. dat^d. 1st.
 inst. read
 with their
 reasons for
 abating y^e.
 Custom &
 Dustore &
 advise. yt.
 they have
 discov^d. a sum
 of mony
 belong^t. to
 y^e. rent^rs. in
 Gunnapa
 Chittys hands.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r. do advance the washers two hundred Pagodas in rice & one hundred in mony.

Wash^rs.
 advanc^d. 200
 Pag^s. in rice
 & 100 in
 mony.

Cap^t. Richard Moeher Comand^r. of the Joseph delivers in two Licences for exportation on acco^t. the seperate trade which are as Enterd after this Consultation.

Cap^t.
 Moechers
 Licences
 del^d. in.

The London arriving here the 7th. ins^t. under her Bombay dispatches for Europe, the Captain was sent for and his reasons demanded for this deviation which he promises to deliver in writing next Consultation.

Cap^t. Uptions
 reasons for
 com^r. hith^r.
 demand^d.

E. HARRISON.
 THO: FREDERICK.
 HEN: DAVENPORT.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 BERN^d. BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.
 J. SMART.
 THO: COOKE.

Ship Windsor Cap^t. Zachary Tovey Comm^r. belonging to the Seperate Stock saild for Emoy.

10^r

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1713 —

IN THE JOSEPH RICH^d. MOCHER FOR EAST INDIA.

Richard Thompson & Samuëll Crisp by licence from Anthony Forty who has licence from John Russell make entry Viz^t.

50 P ^s . of Colchester bays at £ 3 : 10 : 8 each	..	..	£ 176 : 13 : 4
100 long ells at 28 : 6 each	..	..	142 : 10 : -
60 says at 33 each	..	..	99 : - : -
18 P ^s . of Kersys at 28 :	..	..	25 : 4 : -
Dying charges	..	..	56 : 10 : -
			£ 499 : 17 : 4

LONDON THE 1ST. OCTOB^r. 1712.

THESE are to Certifie that Richard Thompson & Samuëll Crisp have licence to trade to the East Indies for the sum of four hundred ninety nine pounds seventeen shillings and four pence, and in virtue thereof have duely entered in the Books of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies the above-mentioned goods in the ship Joseph Cap^t. Richard Mocher Comand^r.

THO : WOOLLEY
Sec^{ry}.

IN THE JOSEPH RICH^d. MOCHER FOR EAST INDIA.

Richard Thompson & Samuëll Crisp by Licence from John Powell make entry Viz^t.

Four hundred ninety nine hatts. at 2..	..	..	£ 49 : 16 : -
Two thousand three hundred sixty four ounces of foreign	}		
silver at 5. 6 ^s / _d oz. to be invested in wines at Madera			
			650 : 2 : -
			£ 700 : - : -

LONDON 10TH. OCTOB^r. 1712.

THESE are to certifie that Richard Thompson & Samuëll Crisp the persons beforenamed have licence to trade to the East Indies for the severall goods & merchandizes beforementioned amounting in the whole to seven hundred pounds & that they have duely entered the same in the books of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies.

THO : WOOLLEY
Sec^{ry}.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ ^r . GOV ^r . & PRESID ^r .	
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	
JOSEPH SMART.	THOMAS COOKE.
M ^r . RICHARD HORDEN	<i>indisposd.</i>

SATURDAY
13TH.

Capt. Upton
delivrs. in his
reasons for
soming hith^r.

Cap^t. William Upton delivers in the following paper setting forth his reasons for coming hither.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1713 —

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. & C^A. COUNCIL.
S^{RS}.

I left Bombay the 10th. of May last with orders to make the best of my way to Point de Galle and there lie till July and then proceed for Europe, I came off that place the 23^d. past, where meeting wth. very strong currants & hard westerly winds were drove to Leeward, it was the opinion of my Officers not to beat up for it for fear of meeting with any French ships on the cruize (having advice of two being there) I bore away for this place, where design not to stay longer than is necessary. I am

FORT S^T. GEORGE
13TH. JUNE 1713.

HON^{BLE}. S^{RS}. & C^A.
Yo^r. most Obed^t. Humble Serv^t.
W. UPTON.

The Accomptants Journall parcels for the month of April read and approv^d.

Guropa & c^a. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash three hundred and sixteen Pag^s. twenty four fanams on that Acco^t.

Journall
Peeles for
April read.

Arrack
farmers pay
in Pa. 316:24.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^M. JENNINGS.
BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

Ship Jaffer Aga Careim Noquedah saild for Bengall.
Ship Harriot Meer Cossim Noquedah saild for Bengall.

13TH.
14TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

MONDAY
15TH.

M^R. RICHARD HORDEN *indisposd*.

Mess^{rs}. Frederick, Davenport & Benyon pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 1st. ins^t. deliver in their report concerning the Elizabeth Gallys voyage to the Coast of Java, together with severall depositions of the Captain and Mates in which they make oath that at the time of Arran Jones the Supra Cargos decease, which was before he had been at any unlivering Port, the bales belonging to the Cargo which were shipd aboard at Fort S^t. David and this place were all opend in the presence of the Captain and his officers, and an exact acco^t. taken of all the contents, which acco^t. they likewise deliver in upon oath, and thereby it appears that by short package a large quantity of goods were wanting to the amount of Pag^s. two thousand eighty seven twenty four fanams & one Cash.

Mess^{rs}
Frederick
Davenport &
Benyon
deliv^r. in
their report
of y^e. Eliz^a.
Gally's
voyage wth.
the necessary
deposits.
upon oath
by w^{ch}. it
appears that a
large quan-
tity of goods
are wanting
by short
package.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1713—

that ye. whole
managem^t. of
the buisness
rested in
Jones.

Upon a further examination sufficient proof is made to this Board that the fitting of the vessell and providing the Cargo was left entirely to Arran Jones the Supra Cargo & Gunn^r. Atkinson who died before the buisness was done and so the whole managem^t. rested in Jones, who packd the goods, shipd them off and drew the Invoice.

that the amot.
of goods
wanting is
abo^t. ye. same
sum as Jones's
subscriptⁿ.
from whence
'tis reasonable
to infer he
nevr. p^d. it in.

It further appears upon examination, that the amount of goods wanting in the package is much about the same sum as Arran Jones was concernd in the stock, from whence 'tis reasonable to inferr that he never made good his own subscription, & severall other notorious frauds committed by the said Arran Jones in the outsett of the vessell having been brought to light since his decease the Board have thought it just to come to the following Resolutions.

Resolv^d. (ye.
numb^r. of
bales being
[all right] y^t.
ye. Cap^t. &
Officers are
acquitted.

That the number of bales mentiond in the bill of Loading being forthcoming, and no appearance that any goods were disposd of at Batavia or elsewhere by the Captain or Officers which did belong to the stock, the said Captain and Officers be acquitted.

that Jones
not have. p^d.
in his sub-
scriptⁿ. is not
concernd in
ye. stock &
therefore no
benefit of ye.
divid^d.

That Arran Jones not having put aboard wherewithall to make good his subscription is no way concernd in the Stock & therefore that he be left out of the Dividend.

that ye.
Captⁿ. be
allowd 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ct.
of ye. Com-
missⁿ & ye.
remain^r.
3 wth. ye.
amot. of
Jones's outery
to go to dis-
charg^e. his
resp^{ts}.

That the Captain be allowd two $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent of the Commission for his trouble, and that the remaining three $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent together with the produce of Arran Jones's Outery be apply'd towards discharging his respondentia bonds.

Mess^{rs}.
Friedrick,
Davenport &
Jennings
report that
they have
opend ye.
bulse of
rubies
deposited by
Cojah Nicola
& find y^m.
worth little.

Mess^{rs}. Frederick, Davenport & Jennings report that they have pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 2^d. Octob^r. last, opend the bulse of rubies deposited by Cojah Nicola in the presence of some eminent Armenians, and find that they will fetch little or nothing.

Ord^d. y^t. they
take an attes-
tatⁿ. of ye.
same & sell
y^m. for what
they can get
at Outery.

ORDERD that they do take an attestation of the same signd by the Armenians before whom they were opend, and sell them for what they can get at publick Outery.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

16th.Ship Maumadee John Baptisto Mast^r. saild for Bengall.17th.Ship Lauran Thomas Bowes Comm^r. saild for D^o.Ship Trivlicane Alex^{dr}. Dalgleish Comm^r. saild for Vizagap^m. & D^o.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1713—

This day David Symmes one of the Ensigns of this Garrison departed this life.
Ship Theodore Sen^r. Nicola Comm^r. saild for Bengall.

—
18TH.
19TH.

The King William Gally Cap^t. Nehemiah Winter Comm^r. belonging to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. arrivd in this road in three months twenty six days from Great Britain she came out in Comp^s. with the Cardigan, Frederick, Loyall bliss, & Hannover, & parted with the latter in 4° N°. on 'tother side the Cape.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^t.

FRIDAY
19TH.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.	THOMAS COOKE.

The President laying before the Board a Perwana from Nabob Sadatulla Cawne demanding the payment of twelve hundred Pag^s. for the Town rent mony,

the Presid^t.
produces a
perwana from
y^e. Nabob to
demand y^e.
town rent
mony.

ORDERD that the same be paid thô the time is not quite expird rather than disoblige the Nabob, but that notice be taken thereof in the letter that is to accompany the mony.

Ord^d. y^e.
same be paid.

The King William Gally arriving this day from Great Britain and the Captain indisposd so that he cannot come ashoar

the K. Wm.
Gally arriv-
ing & y^e.
Captⁿ. sick.

ORDERD that John Turton writer be sent off to demand the Hon^{ble}. Companys packet, and that the Warehouskeep^r. do unload the Treasure and goods with all Expedition.

John Turton
writer sent off
for y^e. packet.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^M. JENNINGS.
BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THOQ: COOKE.

To CAP^t. NEHEMIAH WINTER
COMMAND^r. OF THE KING WILL^M. GALLY.

You are hereby orderd to deliver to the order of M^r. Henry Davenport our Warehouskeeper what Treasure you have on board your ship belonging to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company consign'd to this place for which this shall be your warrant.
We are

Yo^r. sasured freinds

EDW^D. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
WILL^M. JENNINGS.
BERN^D. BENYON.
WILL: WARRE.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
JOS^{PH}. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

FORT ST. GEORGE
19TH. JUNE 1713.

Ship Maddapollam saild for Vizagapatam.

19TH.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1713—

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*SATURDAY
20TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ ^r .	GOV ^r . & PRESID ^t .
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.	THOMAS COOKE.

K. Willms.
packet open'd
& y^e. Gen^l.
Lett^r. read.
the Treasure
ord^d. to be
coind into
Rupees.

The R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys packet by the King William open'd and the Generall letter from the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors dated y^e. 2^d. Feb^r. 17¹²/₁₃ read.

ORDERD that the Treasure upon this ship be coind into Rup^a. with all expedition for Bengall according to their desire in their Generall letter dated the 7th. April last, not since contradicted.

Mess^{rs}.
Frederick &
Davenport to
examine y^e.
Inv^o. of y^e.
pres^t. to y^e.
Mogul rec^d.
in y^e. packet.

ORDERD that Mess^{rs}. Frederick & Davenport do examine the Invoice of the present design'd for the Mogull that came in this packet, and make a full report of what is not forthcoming.

the Sec^y. to
extract w^t. in
the Gen^l.
Lett^r. relat^d.
to Ft. St.
David &
Vizagapat^m.

ORDERD that the Secretary do extract out of the Generall Letter such paragraphs as relate to Fort St. David & Vizagapatam ready to be sent them by the first opportunity.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

21ST.

Dispatch'd by Tappys a Lett^r. sign'd by the Govern^r. to the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David of this days date.

Ship Chindadre sail'd for Bengall.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*TUESDAY
23RD.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ ^r .	GOV ^r . & PRESID ^t .
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.	THOMAS COOKE.

Capt. Mocher
requests leave
to reship 18
cheats of wine
wth. out pay
ing Custom
but is refus'd.

Cap^t. Richard Mocher of the Joseph requests the Board for leave to reship eighteen chests of wine without paying Custom, not being able to find a market for it, which the Board cannot agree to bring what is deny'd our own shipping and contrary to our Hon^{ble}. Masters standing orders.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1713 —

Mess^{rs}. Frederick, Davenport & Jennings deliver in an attestation signd by two eminent Armenians relating to the bulse of rubies &c^s. deposited by Cojah Nicola and report that they have sold them at publick Outcry among the Armenians for Pag^s. twenty two, five fanams & twenty four cash.

Mess^{rs}. Frederick, Davenport, & Jennings deliver in an attestation, concerning Cojah Niolas bulse of rubies.

Mess^{rs}. Frederick & Davenport pursuant to an order of last Consultatⁿ. having examin'd the Invoice of the present designd for the Mogull, which came in the packet by the King William, and compar'd it with the Acco^t. Curr^t. in the Generall books, deliver in their report as Enterd after this Consultation.

Mess^{rs}. Frederick & Davenport deliver in a report of their examinatioⁿ. of y^e. Invoice of the present.

AGREED that a particular letter be wrote Mr. Raworth with an acco^t. of such articles as are wanting, the whole having been under his charge as Warehousekeep^r.

Agreed Mr. Raworth be wrote to concerning it.

William Jennings Sea Customer reads that acco^t. for last month vizt.

Custom on goods imported & exported	..	..	Pag ^s .	8082: 19: 22
Custom on grain	..	..	..	384: 15: 56
Anchorage	..	..	..	48: 18: —
Pag ^s .				8515: 16: 78

Sea Custom^{rs}. acco^t. for May read.

the ballance of said acco^t. is Eight thousnad four hundred eighty five Pag^s. twenty six fanams & seventy eight cash.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeep^r. reads that acco^t. for last month, the ballance being thirty two thousand two hundred forty nine Pag^s. eighteen fanams twenty eight cash, and pays into Cash ten thousand Pag^s. in part of that ballance acco^t. silver sold.

Warehouse-keep^{rs}. acco^t. for May read. & Pag^s. 10000 p^d. in acco^t. silver sold.

Richard Horden Storekeep^r. reads that acco^t. for last month the ballance being three thousand three hundred seventy nine Pag^s. sixteen fanams and seventy Cash, and pays in two thousand Pag^s. in part thereof.

Storekeep^{rs}. acco^t. for May read. & 2,000 Pag^s. p^d. in acco^t. stores sold.

Joseph Smart Rentall Generall pays into Cash three hundred & fifty Pag^s. acco^t. quit rents, and as Scavenger One hundred & fifty in part of the rent roll for 1712.

Rentall Generall pays in 350 Pa. & Scaveng^r. Pag^s 150.

Richard Horden pays into Cash One hundred Pag^s. for the horse calld Sweetlips sold him by order of Consultatⁿ. of the 16th. Feb^{ry}.

Pag^s. 100 p^d. in for a horse sold.

ORDERD that two thousand Pag^s. be advan'd Bernard Benyon Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^s. 2,000 advanced y^e. Paymast^r.

Philip Baker appearing before the Board & representing that his acco^t. as Paymast^r. at Fort St. David was not cleard in Consultation, as usual but by the Dep^y. Govern^r. singly, which he fears will not be sufficient to indemnifie him from all demands hereafter, he was orderd to deliver in his acco^t. ballanced with Mr. Raworth, which acco^t. is given to Mr. Frederick to be examin'd and compar'd with the Paymast^{rs}. acco^{ts}. & acco^{ts}. of Cash in order for a report to be made thereupon.

Philip Baker appears & desires to have his Paymast^{rs}. acco^{ts}. cleared. he is orderd to deliver them into the account^t. for examinatioⁿ.

Philip Baker requests an allowance for his travelling charges from Fort St. David when he was sent for up last year in order to go to the West Coast.

he request^s an allowance for his travelling charges when last here.

ORDERD that he deliver in an acco^t. of said charges to be considered by the Board.

& is orderd to deliver in an acco^t. of them

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1713 —

Tobacco
farm^{rs}. pay in
Pa. 188. 12 fa.

Erlepa &c^a. Tobacco and beetle Farmers pay in to Cash five hundred eighty three
Pag^s. twelve fanams on that acco^t.

Agreed yt.
Mat^w. Weld
be sent for up
from Fort St.
David.

AGREED that Mathew Weld be sent for up from Fort St. David in order to be
examind concerning the severall ballances due from him as Storekeep^r. & Paymast^r.
of so long a standing.

Yt. Mr.
Farmer be
continued
there till y^e
books are
ballanced.

Our Hon^{ble}. Mast^{rs}. orders for M^r. Farmers coming up hither being under con-
sideration, we are of opinion that (as M^r. Raworth is much indisposd and the Fort
S. David books not yet ballanced) M^r. Farmer be continued there till M^r. Raworth
recovers and the books are finished.

Duncan
Monroe pro-
duces his
certificate for
being Sur-
geons mate.

Duncan Monroe appears before the Board and produces a Certificate signd
Thomas Lewes setting forth his being entertaind Surgeons mate for this Garrison.

Mint accot.
for May read
Pa. 694 : 28
fa: 10 ca. p^t.
in accot.
coinage gold
& Rups. 1073
15 a. del^d. y^e.
Whs^r. acco^t.
coinage silver.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster pays into Cash six hundred eighty four
Pag^s. twenty eight fanams and ten cash acco^t. Coinage of Gold and delivers the Ware-
houskeep^r. One thousand seventy three Rupees fifteen ana^s accot. Coinage of silver
for the months of April & May.

six Europe
deserters from
Fort St.
David to be
sent off shoar.

The President acquaints the Board that hearing of six Europe deserters conceald
in the service of the Hovildar of St. Thoma he has demanded and recovered them
finding them to belong to Fort S. David tho^{we} have receivd no manner of advice of
their desertion the ringleaders are Dutchmen that never fail to desert when ever
they have an opportunity and carry others along with them, wherefore our Garri-
sons being at present numerous enuff,

AGREED that they be severely punishd and turnd off the shoar aboard some ship
bound for Europe, being some of those men that returnd from the Maldiva Expedi-
tion.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDW^d. HARRISON Esq^r. &c^a. COUNCILL.

HON^{BLE}. S^{rs}. &c^a.

According to yo^r. Hon^r. &c^{as}. order of Councill dated the 20th. inst. we have strictly
examind the Invoice of the present prepard here for King Shallum lately rec^d. from
the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company & ship King William, with the severall entrys in the
Generall books relating thereunto and present the following to you.

We herewith deliver the acco^t. Curr^t. stated as it ought to be by which you may
please to observe the s^{um} of Pag^s. 15527 : 25 is enterd as the credit in the Generall
books which we suppose was all the Accomptant cou^d note for want of the true
Invoice.

The article of Pag^s. 1225 : 26 is for sundrys chargd at the close of the Invoice
said to remain, the particulars whereof are specified in the credit side of the acco^t.
Curr^t. concerning which we desire yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. to write the Worsp^{il}. Robert Raworth
Esq^r. they being in his possession as Warehouskeep^r.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1713 —

That of Pag^s. 240 is for two horses short chargd, there being only six brought to acco^t, whereas eight shoud.

That of Pag^s. 81: 2: 1 is for what short chargd in the Generall books, it appearing by the Invoice that the articles therein, are chargd at so much more than in the Generall books.

The last of two fanams for an error in Journⁿ. II page 38.

The ballance of Pag^s. 21: 12 arises from the difference between Pag^s. 32 overchargd in the Generall books & the article of Pag^s. 53: 12 underchargd in the Invoice.

In this whole affair M^r. Raworth was the principall, he receivd and paid all moneys and the whole was deliverd into his care and possession as Warehousekeep^r. so that whatever is wanting we presume him liable to answer for, we acting in no other respect than in approving or disapproving of what was bought in for the present.

We submit the whole to yo^r. Hon^r. & c^{rs} decision and are

HON^{BLE}. S^{RS}. & C^A.

Yo^r. most Hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

THO: FREDERICK.

HEN: DAVENPORT.

FORT ST. GEORGE,
JUNE 23RD. 1713.

This day pass'd by six sail of Dutch ships bound from Batavia to Bengall, and in Comp^y. with them arrivd the Stretham Cap^t. Harry Gough Comm^r. from China via Batavia.

24TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^R.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

THURSDAY
25TH

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster reads that acco^t. for last month.

Mint acco^t.
for May read.

Bernard Benyon Paymaster reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Paymast^{rs}.
acco^t. for
May read.

Charges Garrison	..	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s . 1622: 6: -
Charges Cattle	..	..	..	..	..	121: 15: -
Charges Generall	..	..	..	..	..	460: 34: -
Repairs of fortifications	..	..	..	..	..	56: 33: -
New Hospitall	..	..	..	..	..	245: 32: -
New Guard house	..	..	..	..	..	75: 2: -
Charges Diet	..	..	..	..	..	248: -: -
Diet stores laid in	..	..	..	..	..	290: 29: -
Charges extraord ^r .	..	..	..	..	..	16: 19: -
York Fort	..	..	..	..	..	3: 25: -
Mint	..	..	..	..	..	5: 31: -
Vizagapat ^m . Factory	..	..	..	..	..	1: 24: -

Pag^s. 3148: 34: -

Bernard Benyon late Sea Customer pays into Cash six thousand Pag^s. on that acco^t.

Sea Custom^r.
pay^s in 6000
Pag^s.

———FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1713———

Supra
Cargoes of
ye. Stretham
delivr.
their books.

M^r. James Penrice & Cap^t. Harry Gough Supra Cargoes of ship Stretham (M^r. Edward Vane being indisposd) upon summons appear and deliver in their Invoice & books of acco^{ts}. which are deliverd to the Accomptant to be thorōly examin'd and reported.

Gen^l. Ire. to
Beng^l.
approvd
& signd.

Generall letter to the President and Council in the Bay of this days date read, approvd and signd.

[parg^s] of y^e.
comp^{as}. Ire
relat^e. to y^e
Strethams
voyage read
&
a copy del^d.
to the
accomptt.
for his
guidance.

Severall paragraphs of the Generall letter from the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors by ship Marlbrō relating to the Strethams voyage and the Supra Cargoes were read and a copy thereof orderd to be deliverd to the Accomptant that they may be exactly complyd with.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

25TH. The following order was signd by the Govern^r. & Councill.

To CAP^t. HARRY GOUGH
COMM^r. OF Y^e. STRETHAM.

You are hereby orderd to deliver to the order of M^r. Henry Davenport our Warehouskeep^r. what goods you have on board your ship belonging to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company consignd to this place for which this shall be your warrant. We are

Yo^r. assured freinds,
E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
WILL^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILL^m. WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.
THO: COOKE.

JUNE 25th. 1713.

MEM^{RY}.

An order of the like tenor was del^d. Cap^t. Gough on the 24th. inst^t. for bringing the gold ashoar with a caution that it should be well buoyd.

Brigantine St. George John Ford Mast^r. saild for Junk Ceylon.

Ship S^a. Cruz saild for Beng^l. & Manilha by whom sent a Gen^l. Lett^r. to the Presid^t. & Council of the form^r. of this date, inclosing the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. packet for that Presid^{cy}. rec^d. by the King Will^m.

Receiv^d. by Tappys a Lett^r. from M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam dat^d. 13th. inst^t.

Receivd by Tappys the following Generall Letters.

ffrom the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Counc^l. of Fort St. David dat^d. 23^d. inst^t.

ffrom M^r. Faucet at Ingeram dat^d. 12th. inst^t.

Ship Prosperous Cap^t. Will^m. Ridgley Comm^r. saild for Surat.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1713—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.

MONDAY
29th.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.

WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

The list of goods to be provided on this Coast which came in the packet by the King William was read and a copy thereof deliverd [the] Warehousekeeper for his Government, the article of blew Long Cloth being taken into consideration in order to put it in hand we [observe] it is mentiond in the list under the head of Long cloth midling [&] what usd to be sent hence formerly was of the ord^y. sort, and ha[ve] a parcell of brown Long cloth lately come in of the mark W [which] is between ord^y. & midling and will be extraord^y. good when [done].

List of
Investments,
perusd & y^e.
Comp^d.
havr. [. . .]
demand^d. a
quantity of
blew cloth.

AGREED that it be forthwith sorted and deliverd out for tha[t use].

Agr^d. y^t. a
Poell of
Long cloth
mark^d. W
be del^d. out
for y^t. use.

THE FOLLOWING GENERALL LETTERS READ.

Gen^l. Lres
read.

ffrom the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dat^d. 23^d. inst^t. in answer to ours of the 4th. advising that Mathew Weld is suspended that the Dep^y. Govern^r. promises he shall be no more indebted up[on] the ballance of his acco^t. than what he shall be able to pay in, [w^{ch}.] if true no excuse can be made on their part for it's not being [paid] long ago.

ffrom Ft. St.
David dat^d.
23^d inst^t.

The said letter advises further that Thomas Woodward has [paid] into Cash fourteen Pag^s. nine fanams & four cash which the Warehousekeeper having already made good in his monthly acc^t.,

ORDERD that the said sum be repaid him out of Cash and [Ft.] St. David debted for the same.

Warehouse-
keep^r. to
be pd.
P. in. Ca.
14 9 4 &
Ft. St.
David debted
for it.

A nother letter from Mr. Thomas Faucett at Ingeram dat^d. 12th. inst^t. read advising his safe arrivall and that he has great [hopes] the Merchants will comply with their Contract, also that he has shipd off fifty five bales for Vizagapatam.

ffrom Mr.
Thomas
Faucett at
Ingeram
dat^d. 12th.
inst^t.

Another letter from Mr. Philip Noden at Metchlepat^m. dat^d. the 13th. inst^t. read, advising that Aga Myna an old freind of ours is made Phousdar of that place.

ffrom Mr.
Philip
Noden at
Metchlepat^m.
dat^d. 13th.
inst^t.

Thomas Atkinson Surgeon of ship King William delivers in a petition requesting the usuall head mony, which is orderd to be paid him by the Paymaster.

Paymast^r.
ord^d. to pay
y^e. Surgeon
of [King]
William his
head mony.

William Warre Land Custom^r. pays into Cash three hundred & twelve Pag^s. eighteen fanams & fifty four cash on that acco^t.

Pa. 312 : 18 :
54 p^d. in by
y^e. Land
Cust^r.

The Warehousekeep^r. acquainting the Board that Jearsey house is so much out of repair that the cloth in the beaters hands is in danger of being damagd,

Warehouse-
ke^r. report^s.
y^t. Jearsey
house [is]
very much
out of repair.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1713—

[Paymast]^r,
Gunn^r. &
Survey^r.
ord^d. to view
it.

ORDERD that the Paymaster the Gunner & M^r. Way Overseer of the buildings do view the said house thorōly and give a report of the condition it is in.

Thoms.
Saunders
will provid.

This day was produced and read before us in Consultatⁿ. the last will and testament of Cap^t. Thomas Saunders dec^d. w^{itn}essd by Hildebrand Allington, Andrew Gatt, Alexander Orme & [John] Sedgwick and one of the said witnesses Viz^t. Alexander Orme now appearing before us, and being sworn dos upon his oath declare that he saw the Testator Cap^t. Thomas Saunders sign, seal, publish and declare that to be his last will and testament and that he was (to all outward appearance) of sound mind and memory & he further declares that Hildebrand Allington since dead, Andrew Gatt & John Sedgewick now absent the three other witnesses did sign the same in his presence, and that they all signd as witnesses in the presence of each other and of the Testator, the said will is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Strethams
Cargo to be
sold y^e.
10th. July.

ORDERD that the China Cargo by the Stretham be sold at Outery the 10th. of next month and that the Warehousekeep^r. do put up notes accordingly.

[2]^o Gunn^{rs}.
entertaind.

AGREED that Lawrence Fisher and John Rodolph be entertaind in the Gunroom. Having receivd advices from the Bay that Tutanague sent down by ship Marlbrō is disposd of,

y^e. remd^r. of
y^e. Howlands
Tutanague be
sent to
Beng^l. on
y^e. Kr.
Will^m.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r. do ship off the rem^dr. of what came by the Howland upon the King William.

barbarous
murther
having been
committed by
a peon.

The President acquaints the Board of a barbarous murther committed by a peon formerly in the Companys service upon a parriar fellow in the feilds near Egmore that he has securd the murtherer and taken the examinapion of severall witnesses in order to a tryall.

the Criminal
ord^d. to be
try'd in y^e.
Mayor's
Court.

AGREED that the aforesaid murtherer be tryd in the Mayors Court according to the rules in their Charter.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^o. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^o. HORDEN,
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

IN THE NAME OF GOD AMEN this thirteenth day of 'May in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and twelve I Thomas Saunders of Bengall Mariner make this my last will and Testament in manner and form following first I commit my soul into the hands of God that gave it and my body to be decently buryd as my Executors shall think convenient as for those worldly goods it has pleasd Almighty God to bestow upon me I give and bequeath in manner and form following Viz^t.

To my uncle Richard Saunders children on acco^t. of an adventure which was lost in the ship that I came to India valued at one hundred and ten pounds sterling or thereabouts sixteen hundred Rupees if they give no further trouble to my Estate, otherwise no more than the Law will give them.

To a slave girl nam'd Clara her liberty with all her joyes and five hundred Rupees, and if brought to bed within eight months and a half after my leaving Bengall being the twenty third day of January One thousand seven hundred & eleven twelve I bequeath unto the said child four thousand Rupees, and to be under the care of my Executors, a slave boy nam'd Pompey I give his liberty and five Rupees

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1713 —

¶ month during life, a slave boy nam'd Antonio his freedom, if the said child that I bequeathd four thousand Rupees dies afore it comes to age or married then the said four thousand Rupees shall go to my son John Saunders.

The remainder part of my Estate I bequeath unto my son, John Saunders after my debts are paid, if my son should die I give my wife that was now M^{rs}. Martha Bingley four thousand Rupees, and each Executor four thousand Rupees, the Remainder part of my Estate after the said Legacies above and my debts are paid unto my loving brothers John & Richard Saunders.

I appoint Executors to see this my last will and Testament executed my esteemd freinds M^r. James Williamson of Bengall & M^r. Charles Boone of Madrass, and to manage my estate to the best advantage till my son comes of age, I allow my said Executors the power of remitting mony to England for the use of my son if there, and employing my Estate to sea if they shall think convenient for my sons best advantage, I put my son wholly under the care of my said Executors till of age. In witness whereof I have hereunto put my hand and seal in Gombroone the day and year abovementiond.

THOMAS SAUNDERS

*Locus
Sigilli.*

WITNESS IN PRESENCE OF US WHERE NO
STAMPT PAPER IS TO BE HAD.

Hildeb^d. Alington
And^m. Gatt
Alex^r. Orme
[Jn^o. Sedg]wick

Ship Brampore, Lewis Madera Comm^r. saild for Manilha.

Rec^d. overland from Fort S^t. David by a Vessell arriv'd there from the West Coast two Generall Lett^{rs}. from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Counc^l. there dat^d. y^e. 22^a. Octob^r. & 10th. Nov^r.

30th.
JULY
1st

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^R. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

FRIDAY
3^d.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash for last month ballance being forty five thousand four hundred seventy five Pag^s. thirty one fanams & one cash.

Cash acco^t.
for June
read.

William Warre Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	..	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s . 515: 17: 30
Ruby broakerage	..	..	..	..	..	71: 13: 62
Anchorage	..	..	..	..	..	2: 24: ..
						Pag ^s . 589: 19: 12

Land
Cust^m.
acco^t. for
June read.

the ballance of said acco^t. is five hundred seventy four Pag^s. twenty three fanams and twelve cash.

The Accomptant pursuant to an order of Consultation the 23^d. ult^o. delivers in a report of his examination of M^r. Philip Bakers acco^{ts}. which is Entered after this Consultation.

The
Accompt.
deliv^{rs}. in his
report of
M^r. Bakers
acco^{ts}.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1713 —

AGREED that this matter be deferred till the Generall [books] come up.

y^t. matr.
deferred till
y^e. Ft. St.
David books
come up.

Gen^l. Lres
from y^e.
West Coast
dat^d. 22^d.
Octr. & 20th.
Novr. read.

Generall Letters from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of the West Coast dat^d. 22^d. Octob^r. & 20th. Novemb^r. read, which came via Batavia and advise the dispatch of the Toddington in Octob^r. and the Success in Novemb^r. fully laden for Europe, That they are oblig'd to keep our ship President for the service of that Coast. That the Natives are extremely well reconcil'd to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. interest and the present Government, and That pepper come in as fast as they can desire.

the Gent^l.
at Ft. St.
David hav^r.
wrote for
leave to take
in cloth wth.
one or 2
small holes
in it,

The Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David having in their Generall of the 23^d. ult^o. requested to know if they might take in some peices of cloth which they have at present laid by upon our late complaints for having a few holes in them about the bigness of a fanam,

Agreed if y^e.
cloth be as
good as
muster. well
curd & only
one or 2 such
holes they
may take it
in upon a
reasonable
abatement.

AGREED that if the said cloth is full as good as muster sou[nd] and well cured, with only one or two such holes near the end of the peice, they may take them in with some small abatement, the same to be signified to them in the Generall Letter of this days date now read, approv'd and signd.

Pag^s. 1543 :
12 advanod
y^e. Paym^r.

ORDERD that fifteen hundred forty three Pag^s. twelve fanams be advanced Bernard Benyon Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

12 bales
Auroras & 2
of Perpets. to
be deliverd
y^e. joynt
stock
merch^{ts}.

AGREED at the request of the joynt stock Merchants that the Warehousekeeper do deliver them twelve bales of Auroras and two of Perpet^{as}. at the usual prizes to help off with the sortment now remaining upon their hands.

a chest of y^e.
K^r. Willm^s.
treasure be
coind into
fanams.

ORDERD that a chest of the Treasure of ship King Will^m. be forthwith coind into fanams, there being a great want of them in the buzard for Exchange of mony.

Sec^{ry}. to
demand Cap^t.
Goughs
reasons for
coming by
way of
Batavia.

ORDERD that the Secretary do demand of Cap^t. Harry Gough Command^r. of ship Stretham his reasons in writing for coming round hither by way of Batavia.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r.
&c^a. COUNCILL.

HON^{ble}. S^{rs}. &c^a.

Pursuant to your order of Consultation of the 23^d. ult^o. I have perusd Mr. Philip Bakers acco^{ts}. which are passd as [his discharges] by the Worsp^l. Robert Raworth Esq^r. at Fort St. David they are made up in such a manner that I cannot acquaint

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1713—

you whether they are just, till their Accomptant advises how he has adjusted his acco^{ts}. in the Generall books, those produced being more a private acco^t. between M^r. Raworth and him than what relates to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company. I am.

FORT ST. GEORGE
3^d JULY 1713.

HON^{BLE}. S^{RS}. & C^A.
Yo^r. most Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.
THO: FREDERICK.

Dispatchd a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Councill of Fort St. David 3^d.
of this days date.

Ship St. Austin belonging to Aga Pera saild for Ganjam. 4th.
Received by Tappys the following Generall Letters :—

ffrom the Councill in Bengall dat^d. 27th. May.

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. dat^d. 17th. ult^o

ffrom M^r. Faucet at Ingeram dat^d. 22^d. ult^o.

Sloop Rama arrivd from Fort St. David by whom rec^d. a letter from the Dep^{ty}. 5th.
Govern^r. inclosing Invoice & bill of Loading for 30 bales sent on her, also with the
West Coast packets by the Jenny dated 27th. Feb^{ry}. & 13th. May.

Dispatchd a Generall letter of this date to the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. of Fort St. David. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HAERISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

MONDAY
6th.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeeper do pay to the Owners of ship Dolben five hundred Pag^s. for freight of sundry goods sent us from Bengall upon the said ship which is something less than the usual freight between that place and this, and might have been all savd if the Gentlemen in the Bay had not omitted to load the usual stores upon the Mary and London.

Warehouse-keep^r. to pay y^e. Own^{rs}. of y^e. Dolben 500 Pag^s. for freight of the goods sent on her from Bengall.

The following Generall Letters read.

Gen^l. Let^{rs}. read.

ffrom the President and Councill in Bengall dat^d. 27th. May advising that they have already got near the quantity of Saltpetre requisite for the Marlbró and intend to send her away early in order to fill up here, That they have disposd of all their woollen manufactures at the usual prizes, the Tinn, we sent them at nineteen & a half Rupees & the Tutanague at twenty five & a half Rup^s. ₹ maund, That they are in want of mony to pay their debts and desire us to press M^r. Raworth for the payment of M^r. Chittys bond; That the Persian Embassador is gone forward towards the Court & That the Pegue Embassador still remains with them.

ffrom Bengal dat^d. 27th May.

ffrom the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of York Fort two letters dat^d. 27th. Feb^{ry}. & 13th. May by a small Batavia Ketch, advising the arrivall of ship Abingdon, the death of Cap^t. Lesley, and that they are qualifd to give the said ship an immediate dispatch with a full loading of pepper for Europe; That the pepper trade increases upon their hands beyond expectation, they having receivd in the last six months a thousand baharr, That M^r. Stephen Bailhon & Leiut^t. Atkins are dismissed the service for their insolent behaviour, That not being able to put off their silver fanams at any rate they have returnd us three bags and drawn bills upon us for the same at the rate of sixteen Dollars for ten Pag^s.; also that they have drawn severall bills upon us to the amount of Ten thousand seven hundred and four Pag^s. seven fanams, which are for Dollars actually rec^d. into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash.

ffrom the West Coast dat^d. 27th. Feb^{ry}. & 13th. May.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1713 —

from
Vizagapatam.
dat^d. 17th
ult^o.

from the Chei^r and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 17th. ult^o. to accompany their last years books letter L and a thor^o acco^t. of remains in that Factory, they also advise that the Nabob Habid Cawne is arrivd at Cassimcoote a days journey to the Southward of them, & that he has sent M^r. Hastings Perwannas for a free trade with a very civil Letter.

from Mr.
Faucet at
Ingeram
dat^d. 22^d.
ult^o.

from M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dat^d. 22^d. ult^o. with fair promises of a large quantity of Brampore Chints and other course goods.

from Rob^t.
Raworth
Esq^r. dat^d.
3^d. inst^t.

from Robert Raworth Esq^r. dated the 3^d. inst^t. to accompany thirty bales upon sloop Rama.

from St.
Helena dat^d.
18th Nov^r.

from the Govern^r. and Council of S^t. Helena dated 18th. Nov^r. 1712 by ship Abingdon to Bencoolen and thence by the Jenny Ketch advising the receipt of what sent them by the Success Gally Anno 1712.

Mess^{rs}.
Frederick,
Davenport, &
Jennings
deliv^r. in an
acco^t. sale of
Cojah Nicolas
rubies & pay
in the amo^t.
being Pag^a.
22 : 5 : 24.

Mess^{rs}. Frederick, Davenport & Jennings deliver in an acco^t. sale of the rubies &c^a. deposited by Cojah Nicola as Enterd after this Consultation, the said rubies &c^a. being of the baser sort sold for no more than twenty two Pag^a. five fanams & twenty four cash which is now paid into Cash.

Paym^r.
Gunn^r. &
Survey^r.
report y^t. y^e.
whole roof of
Jearsey
house must
be repaired.
&
are ord^d. to
make an
estimate how
much it will
amo^t. to.

The Paymast^r Gunner & Surveyor of the buildings report the condition of Jearsey house is so bad that the entire roof must be thor^oly repaired.

ORDERD that the said persons do deliver in an estimate of what the repair will amount to.

Capt.
Gough
produces his
Supra Cargos
orders for
coming via
Batavia.
&
demands his
Charterp^{ty}.
mony w^{ch}. y^e.
Accompt^t. is
ord^d. to
adjust.

Capt^t. Harry Gough of the Stretham pursuant to an order of last Consultation produces his Supra Cargos orders for coming by way of Batavia, which likewise contain their reasons for that deviation as Enterd after this Consultation.

The said Captain demands his Charterparty mony to be paid him.

ORDERD that the Accomptant do adjust the sum due on that account.

York Fort
bills of
Exch^a.
debated.

The bills of Exch^a. drawn on us by the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of York Fort coming under debate,

the Comp^{as}.
ord^r. relat^e.
to them to be
revisd.

AGREED that the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. last orders relating thereto be revisd, together with the state of their Cash and laid before the Board next Consultation.

Prest^t. acq^{ts}.
y^e. Board y^t.
he has one
Joseph
Horner in
Custody for
some mutinous
words spoken
on board y^e.
K^t. William

The President acquaints the Board that he has one Joseph Horner in custody belonging to the King William Gally upon complaint made by the Command^r. that the said Horner in the outward bound passage did use severall mutinous expressions tending to piracy and running away with the ship for which he was obligd to keep him in irons.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1713 —

Cap^t. Nehemiah Winter Comand^r. of the King William Gally being summoned appears and delivers in two Consultations held on board his ship signd by all his Officers, Mr. Stevenson the minister for this place, and the Officers of the military Passengers, containing their reasons for confining the aforesaid Joseph Horner upon the depositions of Joseph Golbey & Thomas Cartwright, who heard him declare that if a ship then in sight near the Coast of Brazil should come up with them and prove a pirate, he wou^d joyn with them and hang Cap^t. Winter at the yard arm of his own ship and askd the Deponents if they would go along with him.

&
the witnesses
being
examind

This matter being thoroly examind and the prisoner present the witnesses confirmd their evidence; and he offering nothing material in his own defence was remanded to the custody of the Marshall till the Board agrees what punishment is proper on such an occasion.

ye prisoner
offering
nothing in his
own defence
is remanded
to Custody.

Mr. William Warre offers to the consideration of the Board wheth^r. or no some part of the Commission of Ship Gombroone Merch^t. from Persia anno 1712 might not rightfully belong to Hildebrand Alington one of the Supra Cargos tho he died in Persia, Mr. Alexander Orme who receivd the whole Commission was calld in and askd what reasons he had to offer why the said Alington dec^d. was shard out of the Commission, who declares that he died before any part of the buisness was done, as he is ready to prove by the evidence of Mess^{rs}. Peter Curgenven & Warner Cuddon that were then present in Gombroone, who are orderd to attend the Board next Consultation.

Mr. Warre
desires ye.
Board's
opinⁿ.
concern^g. ye.
partitⁿ of ye.
Commissⁿ. of
ship Gom-
broone
Merch^{ts}.
C-rgo
Mess^{rs}.
Curgenven
& Cuddon
being y^e.
pres^t. at
Persia are
ord^d. to
attend the
Board next
Consultatⁿ.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

FORT ST. GEORGE JUNE 22^d. 1713.

Acco^r. SALE of sundrys deposited in the Hon^{ble}. the Gov^r. and Councils hands by Cojah Nicola sold at publick Outery Viz^t.

Naira ball Chitty a Diamond rose	..	..	..	..	Page ^s .	14	-	-
Mr. Rich ^d . Horden a cats eye	..	..	..	..	..	15	..	..
Goota Moortee 2 Rubies	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
Adapa 1 Gold moor	..	..	..	..	..	3	25	..
Cojah Simon 2 seal rings..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	..
Addapa a bulse of small rubies	..	..	..	..	..	2	32	..

Page^s. 23 20 .. [sic]

Charges deducted Viz^t.

Cryer	..	..	..	..	..	18	..
Commission at 5 P Cent	..	..	..	1	6	56	

1: 24: 56

Page. 22: 5: 24 [sic]

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1713 —

To THE HON^{ble}. EDW^d. HARRISON ESQ^r.
GOVERN^r. & C^a. COUNCILL.

The inclosd is copy of my dispatch at Canton the 15th. Jan^{ry}. last which was the reason I proceeded by way of Batavia, and being arrivd there I mett with your Hon^{rs}. directions to remain and come along with the Dutch ships which I complyd with and hope I have your approbation for doing.

I have now to request of yo^r. Hon^r. & Councill that the thousand and fifty Dollars agreed by the Hon^{ble}. Company in Charterparty to be advanced for the use of ship Stretham after the 31st. Jan^{ry}. 1712 may be paid unto

Yo^r. most Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.
H. GOUGH.

FORT ST. GEORGE
JULY 6th. 1713.

To CAP^t. HARRY GOUGH.

Having finished all the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. affairs at Canton, you are hereby orderd to make the best of your way to Fort St. George and being there arrivd you are to deliver your Cargo to the President and Council there.

And forasmuch as the French ship saild before you and we beleave designs throth the Streights of Malacca and also having further advices from Govern^r. Harrison of Mons^r. Bonneau with a squadron of our ships that intend to lie in those Streights it is therefore our advice and opinion that you proceed by way of Batavia and keep Company with the ship Herne during yo^r. passage thither, and decline as much as possible coming near the Islands of Pulo Timone least you should be way laid there.

Yours &c^a.
J. PENRICE.
E. VANE.
H. GOUGH.

CANTON RIVER,
JAN^{ry}. 15th. 1712/13.

- 8th. The Jenny Ketch Lawrence Gallatlay Comm^r. arrivd from Batavia & the West Coast but last from Fort St. David.
- Ship Elahee belonging to the King of Pegue saild for Bengall.
- Ship Jaggernaicalu belonging to Elle Chitty Kisna saild for Ganjam.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ ^r . GOV ^r . & PRESID ^t .	
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.	THOMAS COOKE.

THURSDAY
9th.

Warehousek^r.
deliv^{rs}. in
his acco^t.
[of re]
mains.

The Warehousekeeper delivers in his acco^t. of remains in the Warehouse to the last of April which is deliverd to the Accomptant to compare with the Generall books and report it.

Sea Custom
acco^t. for
June read.

William Jennings Sea Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported & exported	.. ..	Pag ^s . 3309 : 26 : 5
Custom on Grain	.. ..	323 : 23 : 5
Anchorage	.. ..	65 : 18 : ..
Tonnage	.. ..	71 : 14 : ..

Pag^s. 3770 : 10 : 10 [sic]

the ballance of that acco^t. is twelve thousand two hundred twenty-six Pag^s. eleven fanams & eight cash.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1713—

The debate of the West Coast bills reassum'd and the 93^d. paragraph of the letter from the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors dated the 4th. of Feb^r. 1708 read, which we think absolutley ties us up from accepting any bills of Exchange whatsoever that are not drawn by our particular orders, and therefore thō we have all the reason in the world to beleive that this mony was actually paid into the Company^s Cash in Dollars, and thō it appears to [us] that a great part of the sum drawn is on acco^t. of deceased persons estates left in trust to the President, M^r. Way and others yet the forementioned order is so very strict that we dare not break th[rō] it, especially considering that the Abingdon was so lately arrivd that the ballance of their Cash at the end of March, which is the last acco^t. we have receivd was Dollars fifty seven thousand three hundred 6 : 3 and that consequently they cannot be under any necessity before the Susanna in all probability may arrive, and therefore AGREED & ORDERD that the bills be protested.

the Comp^{ys}. orders concern^s. bills of Excha from y^e. West Coast. revisd & found to be so positive that the bills are Orderd to be protested.

M^r. Philip Baker delivers in his acco^t. of Expences on his journey hither last year in order to proceed for the West Coast amounting to eighty two Pag^s. in which there are severall articles that we cannot agree to and therefore ORDERD that only forty Pag^s. be allowd him for the whole.

Mr. Baker deliv^{rs}. in an acco^t. of his travell^s. charges wⁿ. here last year & 40 Pag^s. agreed to be allowd him.

Philip Baker petitions to be reinstated at Fort S^t. David as Entered after this Consultation which is referrd to further consideration.

he petit^s. to be reinstated the consideratⁿ. whereof is deferrd.

Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. of Fort S^t. David dated 6th. instant read, accompanying thirty two bales by the Jenny Yatch amounting to fifteen hundred ninety one Pag^s. thirty three fanams & five Cash.

Letter from Fort St. David dat^d. 6th inst. read.

Pursuant to an order of last Consultation Mess^{rs}. Peter Curgenvén & Warner Cuddon appear before the Board and declare that no part of ship Gombroones Cargo was disposd of till some time after Hildebrand Alingtons decease, wherefore the Board deliver it as their opinion that no part of the Commission is due to him.

Mess^{rs}. Curgenvén & Cuddon appear & declare that no part of y^e. Gombroones Cargo was disposd of wⁿ. M^r. Alington [d]ied & therefore y^e. Board adjudge the whole Commissⁿ. to M^r. Orme.

The Accomptants Journall Parcels for the month of May read.

Journall parcels for May read.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^p. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. PRESIDENT &
COUNCILL OF FORT S^t. GEORGE.

HON^{ble}. S^{rs}. & C^a.

Having sufferd six months suspension from my Employ, for an exception his Worship Raworth hath taken against some unwary expressions, let fall disputing to clear my self of an unfair imputation, and as without design to disoblige him, and

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1713 —

having wound up acco^{ts}. with the Hon^{ble}. Company & nothing appearing against me to the detriment of their affairs, but servd them faithfully this fourteen years, so I hope yo^r. Hon^{rs}. & c^a. Council will please to take off that suspension & reinstate me according to my standing which will oblige me with my utmost endeavours to approve myself the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. and

FORT ST. GEORGE
JULY 8TH. 1713.

HON^{BLE} S^{RS}. & C^A.
Yo^r. Hon^r. & c^{as}. most Obed^t.
Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.
PHILIP BAKER.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY
10TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. Gov^R. & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

prizes agreed
on for the
sale of y^e.
Strethams
Cargo.

This being the day appointed for the publick sale of the Strethams China Cargo, 'tis AGREED it be put up at the following prizes.

COPPER at fifty Pag^s. & Candy.

TUTANAGUE at thirty five.

ALLOM at seven.

QUICKSILVER }
& } at forty five.

VERMILLION }

CAMPHIRE at fifteen.

SUGAR CANDY at fifteen.

SUGAR at Seven.

That only one months time be given for payment and that to such persons as are judg'd to be responsible.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^M. JENNINGS.
BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY
14TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. Gov^R. & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

Gen^l. L^{re}. to
Beng^l. by y^e.
K^r. Will^m.
Gally
approved &
sign'd.

Generall letter to the President and Council in Bengall by the King William Gally read, approv'd and sign'd.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1713—

Fanams being much wanted for the use of the buzar,

ORDERD that the West Coast fanams lately arrivd be melted down and recoind into fanams of this place.

The Warehousekeeper produces musters of blew cloth w^{ch}. are approv^d & AGREED that the quantity demanded in this years list be immediately put in hand.

ORDERD that one thousand Pag^s. be advanced the Paint^{rs}. to forward the Chints, and five hundred to the Diers in part of the blew cloth.

ORDERD that two thousand Pag^s. be advanced Bernard Benyon Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
[*Lacuna*].
W^m. WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

Ye. Coast fanams ord^d. to be melt^d. [down] into Madrasse. must^{rs}. of blew cloth producd and approv^d. Pag^s. 1000 advanced y^e. Painters. Pag^s. 2000 advanced y^e. Paymast^r.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON	ESQ ^r . GOV ^r . & PRESID ^t .
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERN ^d . BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICH ^d . HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.	THOMAS COOKE.

THURSDAY
16th.

Philip Bakers petition deliverd in the 9th. ins^t. now considerd and it being debated whether his suspension should be taken off upon due submission being made to this Board and to the Dep^y. Govern^r. of Fort S^t. David for his irregular behaviour to him, the Board were of opinion that he should first clear himself of those ill practices laid to his charge in the Dep^y. Govern^{rs}. letter dated 6th. Decemb^r. and confirmd in Consultation of the 22^d.

Mr. Bakers Petitiⁿ considerd, & the Board are of opinion he cannot be reinstated till he has cleard himself of y^e. ill practices w^{ch}. he is chargd by y^e. D. Gov^r.

Accordingly Mr. Baker being calld in and the said charges read to him he was made acquainted with the result of the Board and requird to deliver in what he has to say in his justification.

Mr Baker calld in & acquit^d. with y^e. foregoing result.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
[*Lacuna*].
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1713 —

- 16th. The King William Gally Cap^t. Nehemiah Winter Comm^r. saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall Letter to the President and Council there dated yesterday.
- 17th. Ship Generall Peace Cap^t. Greenhaugh Comm^r. saild for Beng^l.
- 18th. Ship Ranganaicalu belonging to Elle Chitty Kisna saild for Ganjam.
- Ship Metchlebender Cap^t. Will^m. Weld Comm^r. arrivd from Persia by whom rec^d. the following Generall Letters.
- ffrom the Cheif & Council of Gombroone dat^d. 3^d. ult^o.
- ffrom William Eston Esq^r. of the same date.
- Dispatchd by tappys a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David as also one to the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. singly both of this days date.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
20th.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

Paymastrs.
acco^t. for
June read.

Bernard Benyon Paymast^r. reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	..	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s .	1,860 : 11 : —
Charges Generall	..	..	..	..	..		467 : — : —
Repairs of Fortifications	..	..	..	..	..		49 : 19 : —
Mint	..	..	..	..	..		19 : 15 : —
New Hospitall	..	..	..	..	..		303 : 23 : —
New Guard house	..	..	..	..	..		22 : 23 : —
Charges Cattle ..	..	..	..	..	..		148 : 33 : —
Garden house ..	..	..	..	..	..		488 : 19 : —
Fort St. David	..	..	..	..	..		23 : 3 : —
Charges Extraord ^{ry} .	..	..	..	..	..		25 : 1 : —
York Fort ..	..	..	..	..	..		3 : 25 : —
Vizagapat ^m . Factory	..	..	..	..	..		1 : 24 : —
Charges Diet ..	..	..	..	..	..		251 : 19 : —
Diet stores laid in	..	..	..	..	..		299 : 22 : —

Pag^s. 3964 : 21 : —

Warehouse
acco^t. for
June read.
&
3000 Pag^s.
paid in.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month, the ballance being twenty five thousand seventy-four Pag^s. three fanams & twenty-four cash, and pays into Cash three thousand Pag^s. acco^t. goods sold.

B^d. Benyon
late Store-
keep^r. reads
his acco^t.
Curr^t. & pays
in the ball^o.
being Pag^s.
987-14.

Bernard Benyon late Storekeeper reads his acco^t. Curr^t. and pays into Cash the ballance thereof being nine hundred eighty seven Pag^s. fourteen fanams, and at the same time produces his acco^t. of remains at the time of delivering over that Employ to M^r. Richard Horden on the 30th of April last.

&
produces his
acco^t. of re-
mains

ORDERD that the Accomptant do compare the said acco^t. remains with the Generall books, and make a report to the Board.

Storekeep^r.
acco^t. for
June read.
&
1000 Pag^s.
paid in.

Richard Horden Storekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month, the ballance being two thousand seven hundred thirty-eight Pag^s. ten fanams & twenty-one cash, and pays into Cash one thousand Pag^s. acco^t. stores sold.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1713 —

Bernard Benyon Paymast^r. & Thomas Way Surveyor of the buildings report the condition of Jearsey house to be so bad that it cannot be thoroly repaired under three thousand Pag^s. or thereabouts, which sum with the materials of the old house will build one much better from the ground wherefore the Board are of opinion it will be ill husbandry to repair it.

Paym^r. & Survey^r. report y^t. it will cost 3,000 Pag^s. to repair Jearsey house, w^{ch}. is so much money y^t. it is better let alone.

Bernard Benyon late Sea Customer pays into Cash five thousand Pag^s. on that acco^t.

late Sea Customer^r. pays in 5000 Pag^s.

Erlepa &c^s. Tobacco & beetle Farmers pay into Cash five hundred eighty-three Pag^s. twelve fanams on that acc^t.

Pag^s. 583-12 p^t. in by y^e. Arrack farm^rs. [sic]

The President acquaints the Board that he has rec^d. letters by the Stretham from Cap^t. Alex^{dr}. Reid Comand^r. of Ship Arabella advising that not being able to gain the Streights of Malacca he was forced to bear away for Batavia where he bought a small sloop as soon as he arrivd, and sent her with our letters of advice to ply thro the Streights of Banca in hopes she might gain the Eastern part of the Streights of Malacca time enuff to meet the Stretham and other ships.

Presid^t. acqu^s. y^e. Board y^t. he has rec^d. Lres. from Cap^t. Reid advic^e. y^t. not being able to gain y^e. Streights of Malacca he was obligd to bear away for Batavia, where he hir'd a sloop & sent her to ply thro y^e. Streights of Banca.

It is the opinion of this Board that Cap^t. Reid did not do his utmost to gain the Streights of Malacca, severall ships that saild hence after him having got to Ballasore & consequently could have gone before the wind to the aforesaid Streights, and therefore the six hundred Pag^s. gratuity given him ought to be refunded according to the tenor of his bond.

Board are of opinion y^t. Cap^t. Reid did not do his utmost to get his passage to Malacca & that therefore his gratuity of 600 Pag^s. ought to be refunded.

Lawrence Gallatlay (who went passenger upon Cap^t. Reid to remain at Malacca with our letters and orders) delivers in an acco^t. of one hundred thirty four Rix Dollars expended at Batavia and in going upon the forementiond sloop fitted out by Cap^t. Reid, which sum being reasonable,

Lawrence Gallatlay deliv^rs. in an acco^t. of his Expences on y^e. forement^d. sloop fitted by Cap^t. Reid amou^t. to 134 Rix Doll^rs.

AGREED that it be paid him thro the sloop was not able to beat up, but after some weeks obligd to bear back for Batavia.

which is agreed to be paid him.

Richard Horden offers a bill of Exchange for six hundred Pag^s. on Francis Hastings Esq^r. Cheif of Vizagapat^m. payable to the Cheif & Council there.

Mr Hordens. bill on Mr. Hastings for 600 Pag^s. accepted, & y^t. sum to be paid him out of Cash.

AGREED the same be accepted and that sum paid him out of Cash.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
[Lacuna].
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1713 —

20th.
21st.

The Jenny Yatch Lawrence Gallatlay Mast^r. saild for Bengall.
Ship Hannover Cap^t. James Osborne Comm^r. arrivd in this road from Great Britain, she touchd at the Cape, came out from thence in Comp^a. with the Frederick, & brings the welcome news of the Howlands safe arrivall there.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

TUESDAY
21st.

Hannovers
packet bro^t.
ashoar &
opend.

The Hannover Cap^t. James Osborne Com^{and}^r. arriving from England, her packet was brought ashoar and (being opend) found to contain only Duplicates of what receivd by the King William Gally.

Lre from the
Society for
promoting
Christ^m.
Knowledge
read.

A Letter from the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge dated 2^d. Feb^r. 1712/13 read.

Wehsekr.
ord^d. to unload
ye. Hannov^r
& Paym^r. to
send for the
soldiers
ashoar.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeeper do forthwith unload the treasure and goods from the Hannover and that the Paymast^r. do send for the Soldiers ashoar.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
WM. JENNINGS.
[*Lacuna*].
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

21st.

The following order was signd by the Govern^r. & Counc^{il}.

To CAP^t. JAMES OSBORNE

COMM^{and}^r. OF SHIP HANNOVER.

You are hereby orderd to deliver to the order of M^r. Henry Davenport our Warehousekeeper what treasure and goods you have on board your ship belonging to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. consignd to this place, taking care the former be well buoyd for which this shall be your warrant, We are

FORT ST. GEORGE
21st. JULY 1713.

Yo^r. assured freinds

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.
THO: COOKE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1713 —

Receivd by Mr. Mathew Weld a letter from the Worshipfull Robert Raworth Esq^r. dat^d. y^e. 15th. inst. 21st.

Receivd by Tappys a Letter from Mr. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dat^d. 11th. ins^t. 22^d.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. AND PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

THURSDAY
 23rd

ORDERD that the Warehousekeeper do deliver into the Mint twenty chests of silver to be coind for completing the Bengall stock.

20 chests of silver to be del^d. into y^e. mint.

Generall Lres. read.

THE FOLLOWING GENERALL LETTERS READ.

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Gombroone dated 3^d. ult^o. advising the arrivall of the Recovery there on the 17th. of May, that they have lade her in on freight for this place, and will send by her the stores demanded for the use of this Presidency.

ffrom Gombroone dat^d. 3^d. ult^o.

ffrom William Estou Esq^r. dated the 3^d. ult^o. signifying his approbatⁿ. of the ball^o. of his Accompt's being paid to the President.

ffrom Mr. Estou Esq^r. d^o. date.

ffrom Mr. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dat^d. 11th. ins^t. advising that the country being in peace and quietness, he has great hopes to have a considerable number of bales for the Septemb^r. shipping.

ffrom Mr. Faucet at Ingeram dat^d. 11th. ins^t.

ffrom Robert Raworth Esq^r. dated the 15th. ins^t. by Mathew Weld, advising that the said Weld has passd his acco^{ts}. in Consultⁿ. to the 1st. of June, but not one word either of the ballance of said acco^t. or of the ballances formerly owing for which he was suspended.

ffrom Robt. Raworth Esq^r. dat^d. 15th. ins^t. advise^d. yt. Mr. Weld has passd his acco^{ts}. but not a word of y^e. ball^o.

Mathew Weld sent for in and acquainted that the Board cannot proceed upon his affair, for want of those papers and acco^{ts}. that ought to have been transmitted hither with him.

Mr. Weld sent for in & acq^d. yt. he cannot be dischargd till we see the acco^{ts}. wch. ought to have been sent with him.

AGREED that the Maddapoll^m. Yatch be dispatchd away to Vizagapat^m. with stores & twenty thousand Pagodas.

Maddap^m. Yatch wth. 20000 Pag^s. be sent to Vizagap^m.

Saxbee Machan produces a Certificate of his being entertaind Surgeons mate for this Garrison.

Saxbee Machan produces a certificate of his being enter^d. Surg^s. mate.

E. HARRISON.
 THO : FREDERICK.
 HEN : DAVENPORT.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 [Lacuna].
 WILLIAM WARRE.
 RICH^d. HORDEN.
 J. SMART.
 THO : COOKE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1713 —

- 23^d Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David of this days date.
- 24th. Ship Frederick Cap^t. Rich^d. Phrip Comm^r. late in y^e. evening arrivd in this road from Great Britain by whom rec^d. advices of three French ships being arrivd Pontichery.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY
25th

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

Fredericks
packet bro^t.
ashoar &
opend.

Ship Frederick Cap^t. Rich^d. Phrip Command^r. arriving in this road from Great Britain, her packet was brought ashoar, and being opend found to contain, as @ List.

Whsek^r.
ord^d. to
unload her &
Paym^r. to
send for y^e.
Sold^rs.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeeper do forthwith unload the Frederick, and the Paymaster send for the Soldiers ashoar.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
[Lacuna].
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

25th The following order was signd by the Govern^r. & Council.

TO CAP^t. RICHARD PHRIP
COMMAND^r. OF SHIP FREDERICK.

You are hereby orderd to deliver to the order of M^r. Davenport our Warehousekeeper what treasure and goods you have on board your ship belonging to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^a consignd to this place, taking care the former be well buoyd for which this shall be your warrant, We are

FORT ST. GEORGE
25th. JULY 1713.

Yo^r. assured freinds.
E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
WILL^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.
THOMAS COOKE.

25th

Ship Singaria belonging to Mulinga Verago saild for Ballasore.
Received by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Counc^l. of Vizagapat^m.
dat^d. 11th. ins^t.

FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1713

AT A CONSULTATION

Present,

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRES^d.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

TUESDAY
 28th.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his Mint acco^t. for last month.

Mint acco^t.
 for June
 read.

The Accomptant produces his report of the Stretham's China books referred to his examination in Consultation of the 25th. ult^o. which is as Entered after this Consultation.

Accompt^t.
 deliv^{rs}. in
 his report of
 y^e. Strethams
 China books.

Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. dated 11th. inst^t. read, that accompany'd their Paymast^{rs}. acco^{ts}. from the 1st. of Decemb^r. to the last of May with Consultat^{ns}. and Diar^{ys} from the 1st. of Novemb^r. to the last of April.

Generall lett^r
 from
 Vizag^m.
 dat^d. 11th.
 inst^t. [read].

The Warehousekeeper acquainting the Board that some of the Tutanague by ship Stretham being foul & drossy, the Merchants refuse to take it as not conformable to the muster showd at Outcry.

Whsk^r.
 reports that
 some of y^e.
 Strethams
 Tutanague
 is so foul y^e.
 Merch^{ts}.
 refuse to
 take it.

ORDERD that it be viewd and what is found worse than muster put up a second time, and sold at Outcry.

[wt. is] found
 so to be put
 up a second
 time at
 Outcry.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeeper deliver what silver came out upon these ships for particular persons.

Particul^r.
 P^{ersons} silver
 to be deliverd
 y^m.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeeper with Mess^{rs}. Warre & Smart do see all the chests of treasure that are come by this years shipping opend and examin'd & that they do also view the broadcloth and stores.

Whsk^r.
 Mess^{rs}.
 Warre &
 Smart to view
 all y^e. silver
 broadcloth &
 stores come
 out this year.

Gruapa & c^a. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash six hundred thirty three Pag^s. twelve fanams on that acco^t.

Pag^s. 316: 24
 [sic] p^d. in by
 y^e. arrack
 farm^{rs}.

Ancona Town broker pays into Cash three hundred Pagodas for one years rent of that farm ending the 26th. of June last.

Pag^s. 300 p^d.
 in by y^e. town
 broker.

E. HARRISON.
 THO: FREDERICK.
 HEN: DAVENPORT.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 [Lacuna].
 WILLIAM WARRE.
 RICH^d. HORDEN.
 J. SMART.
 THO: COOKE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r.
 & C^A. COUNCILL.

HON^{BLE}. SRS. & C^A.

According to your Hon^r. & c^{as}. order of Council bearing date the 25th. ult^o. I have examin'd the books deliverd in by Mess^{rs}. James Penrice, Edward Vane & Cap^t. Harry Gough relating to the Strethams Cargo and offer you the following remarks.
 1st. It is to be observ^d. that the foot of their Invoice from Europe is £ 46568 :

s. d.
 6: 7 whereas in the acco^t. stock in the Journall page No. 1 it is enterd
 s. d.
 £ 46638: 4: 11 which exceeds Europe Invoice £ 69: 18: 4 and arises from
 s. d.
 1713—27

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1713 —

their making a he[ad] of Canary to the same amount, which is included in the charge of the Invoice without making deduction of the £ 69 : 18 : ^{s.}_{d.} [4] and which error occasions another in their N.B. wherein they s[ay] their bullion costing with charges £ 45360 : 14 : 1 makes that value of a Tale to come out at 7 : 3 : ^{s.}_{d.} [7.] ^{s.}_{d.} 3½ and something more herein they mistake the amo^t. of the bullion which is no more than £ 45290 : 15 : 9 they having chargd it with the £ 69 [18 : 4] too much so that the Tale comes out nearest 7 : 3½.

2^{dly}. They bring their whole quantity of bullion to the head of cash, whereas in my opinion its much better that the severall species thereof had different heads, whereby the loss or gain might appear upon every one apart, and the cash to have consisted [of] no other than what was for house Expences and other petty disbursements, and when taken for those acco^{ts}. to have been [added] to the species it belong'd to, for by this method 'tis to be observd in buying their gold with Crusadoes they part with them at 93½ which is loss (and that should have appeared upon th[at] head and not be thrown on the gold to make it dearer) and this leads me to remark to your Hon^r. &c^a. that our Hon^{ble}. Masters are considerable sufferers by sending Crusadoes to China, for the Dollars and Crusadoes cost them the same price whereas pillar Dollars pass curr^t. at 94, and it is with difficulty they part with the other at 39½.

3^{dly}. In the Journall folo. 2 there is enterd acc^t. Exchange Tale 20593 : 5 : 1 for that sum in Crusadoes exchanged with the same Cargoes of the Herne for seven chests of Ducatoons to purchase Gold with, I look upon this a needless head, because if their Cash had a just equivalent it Could be no acco^t. Exchange, tho I perceive the design to be to shew our Hon^{ble}. Masters that the Hernes silver was properer to buy gold than theirs, and therefore ought rather to have been put on board the Stretham.

4^{thly}. The ballance of the Cash Acco^t. is Ta. 11 : 5 : 67 which remains in the Supra Cargos hands.

5^{thly}. They have brought all their charges under the head of Charges Generall, which is not the method because the severall branches ought to appear distinct, the whole amount thereof is Tale 3974 : 3^{ma} : 6^{ca} : 1^{ca} and what is comprimid therein is as follows.

House Expences, house rent	ma.	ca.	ca.
& fresh provis ^{ns} .	Tale 1160 :	5 :	1 : -
the remainder is port charges	2813 :	8 :	5 : 1
	Tale 3974 :	3 :	6 : 1

but it is to be noted that at the close of the books they make an Entry. Gold Dr. to Stock Tale 528 : 2^{ma} : 8^{ca} : 5^{ca}. being five shooes rec^d. on acco^t. Extortions which deducted from Tale 2813 : 8^{ma} : 5^{ca} : 1^{ca}. the port charges is no more than Tale 2285 : 5^{ma} : 6^{ca} : 6^{ca}.

I shall now compare the charges and prizes of goods of ships Kent, Howland, and Stretham as follow.

	Kent.	Howland.	Stretham.
	ma. ca. ca.	Ta. ma. ca. ca.	Ta. ma. ca. ca.
Port charges	Tale 1997 :	2360 : - : -	2285 : 5 : 6 : 6
Goods sold			
Lead £^{p} pec ^l .	2 : 8 : - : -	2 : 8 : - : -	2 : 8 : 4 : 4
Goods bought.			
Tutanague £^{p} pec ^l .	6 : 5 : - : -	7 : 5 : - : -	8 : - : - : -
Sugar d ^o .	2 : - : 3 : -	- : - : - : -	2 : 1 : - : -
Copper d ^o .	11 : - : - : -	11 : 8 : - : -	12 : - : - : -
Sugar Candy d ^o .	3 : 4 : 3 : -	- : - : - : -	4 : 9 : 6 : -
Allom d ^o .	1 : - : 5 : -	1 : 7 : - : -	1 : 6 : 5 : -
Quicksilver d ^o .	- : - : - : -	50 : - : - : -	44 : 2 : - : -
Vermillion d ^o .	- : - : - : -	50 : - : - : -	44 : - : - : -
Camphire d ^o .	- : - : - : -	18 : - : - : -	16 : - : - : -
Tea single	27 : 2 : 2 : 9	25 : - : - : -	20 : - : - : -
Tea bohea	37 : - : 4 : -	43 : - : 9 : -	34 : 3 : 6 : -

—— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1713 ——

The Gold by the Kent was much cheaper than either & the Strethams considerably dearer than the Howlands. By the foregoing list yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. may perceive the rise & fall of the severall goods brought by these ships thus having laid before you what I have thought worth remarking to you I subscribe my self.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. &c^A.
Yo^r. most Humble Serv^t.
THO^S. FREDERICK.

FORT ST. GEORGE
AugST. 23TH. 1713.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq ^R . GOV ^R . & PRESID ^T .	
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.	THOMAS COOKE.

FRIDAY
31ST.

The Accountants Journall parcels for June read.

Journ^{ll}.
Peels for
June read.

The Warehousekeeper desiring twenty new horses may be made for the better preservation of the Europe goods &c^a.

Whsekr.
want^r. 20
new horses to
be made for
y^e. Whsekr. use

ORDERD that the Paymaster do provide such as will be very strong and lasting.

the Paymast^r.
ord^d. to
provide y^m.

William Warre Land Customer pays into Cash five hundred seventy four Pag^a. twenty three fanams and one cash on that acco^t.

Pag^a.
574 : 23 : 1
p^d. in by y^e.
Land Cust^r.

Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 26th. ins^t. read, which has something in it so very extraordinary that we cannot here avoid particularly recommending of it to the perusal of our Hon^{ble}. Masters.

Generall
lett^r. from
Ft. S^t.
David dat^d.
26th. ins^t.
read.

The President produces a letter signd by twelve of the principall Merchants of Fort S^t. David and Cuddalore, wherein they complain of very great hardships and desire permission to come up hither and lay their case before us.

Pres^{nt}. pro-
duces lres
from y^e. Ft.
S^t. David
Merchants.
desiring leave
to come up
hith^r.

AGREED that the aforesaid Merchants be sent for up hither according to their request.

Agreed they
be sent
for up.
Pag^a.
3053 : 12.
advanced.
y^e. Paymast^r.

ORDERD that three thousand thirty three Pag^a. twelve fanams be advanced Bernard Benyon Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1713—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

AUGUST
MONDAY
3^d.

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

Cash Acco^t.
for July read.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}.
Cash for last month ballance being forty eight thousand three hundred & sixteen
Pag^s. twenty five fanams and four cash.

Land Cust^{rs}.
acco^t. for
July read.

William Warre Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month viz^t.

Choultry Custom	Pag ^s . 272 : 33 : 33
Rubie brokerage	219 : 7 : 60
Registering slaves	2 : 8 : —

Pag^s. 494 : 13 : 13

[ballance of said] Acco^t. is four hundred seventy nine Pag^s. 17 fan^s. 13 cash.

Pag^s. 20000
to be sent to
Vizag^m. by
ye. Maddap^m.
Yatch, & y^r.
vessel to be
laid up in
that river.

AGREED that twenty thousand Pag^s. be sent to Vizagap^m. by the Maddapollam
yatch, that the said yatch be laid up in that river, and sent back with a loading of
rice and gram as soon as the season serves.

Whsek^r.
reports y^t.
the station-
ary ware
comes out
very different
from Inv^o.

The Warehousekeeper reports that the two chests of stationary ware received by
the King William come out very different from the Invoice.

Storekeep^r.
to examine
wt. is come
for sale &
report it.

ORDERED that the Storekeeper do forthwith examine those chests that come out
for sale and report them.

The D^{ty}.
Gov^r. &
Council of
Ft. St. David
being very
press^d. to
have y^e.
Council.
filld up

The Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David having in their late letters
been very pressing to have the vacancys in the Council filld up,

Agreed Mr.
Joseph
Houghton be
made
youngest of
Council.

AGREED that M^r. Joseph Houghton be made youngest of Council in consideration
of his diligence in buisness and good behaviour during the warr.

Gen^l. L^{te}.
to Ft. St.
David
approvd &
signd.

Generall letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David of this days
date read and approvd.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1713 —

Dispatcnd a Generall letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David of Yesterdays date.

Ship Princess Sophia belonging to the Danes arrivd from Trincombarr by whom receivd a Generall Letter from the Gov^r. & Council there dated y^e. 10th. ins^t. N.S.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON	ESQ ^r . GOV ^r . & PRES ^t .
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.	THOMAS COOKE.

THURSDAY
6th.

Mr. Thomas Frederick produces a power to himself and Cap^t. Gostlin to enquire after the estate of Robert Stokes dec^d. which affair is recommended to us in the last Generall Letter.

Mr. Frederick produces a power to himself & Cap^t. Gostlin to enquire after Mr. Stokes's effects.

AGREED that they do write to Mr. Raworth to know what he has done in that affair, and that when we have his answer we are ready to give them all manner of assistance.

Agreed they do write to Mr. Raworth concerns them & when they have his ans^r. we are ready to assist them.

Generall letter from the Govern^r. and Council of Trincombarr dated 10th. ins^t. N.S. read, importing that they have sent hither a ship of their Companys lately arriv'd from Persia, which was freighted in Bengall by one Soltangull an Armenian, That they are apprehensive he intends to defraud them of what is their due on acco^t. of freight and demorage, That they have settled the said acco^t. in their Court of Judicature, ballance due to them being thirty nine thousand two hundred thirty two Rupees, and have sent two of their Companys servants upon the ship to whom they desire we will give our assistance in unlading the ship, securing the freighters effects, and selling them at publick outcry for the payment of what is their due.

Gen^l. Lre from the Gov^r. & Council of Trincombarr datd. 10th. ins^t. read, concerns some disputes an Ar^m. freighter of ship Princess Sophia.

AGREED upon debating this affair, that tho we are ready to do the Danes Company any reasonable service, yet the Contract for affreightment being to conclude at this place, and the freight not being due till ten days after the goods are landed, and the Armenian affirming that he never submitted his acco^t. to be settled by the jurisdiction of Trincombarr, we should do a great prejudice to the trade of this Port in tying up our hands from doing the said Armenian justice in case he applys to us after the goods are landed, which would be the case if we promise compliance with what the Danes have requested.

Agreed y^t. tho we are willing to serve y^e Danes Comp^y. we cannot tie up our hands from doing y^e Armenⁱ. Justice applyd to.

AGREED that the Govern^r. do write an answer to Trincombarr, acquainting them with the foregoing resolution and that we are ready to serve them upon those terms.

that the Gov^r. do write y^m. an ans^r. aco^t. y^m. wth y^e foregoing resolutⁿ.

Cap^t. Harry Gough requests leave to land a small parcell of tea, and leave it here till his return from Bengall, fearing it will be spoild by continuing so long aboard.

Capt. Gough requests leave to land some tea till his return from Bengall.

AGREED that his request be granted, the Sea Customer having it in his custody till reship'd aboard, and if any disposd of here that the custom be securd.

his request granted, he leaving it in the hands of y^e. Sea Cust^r.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1713 —

Essay Mast^{rs}.
report yt. y^e.
Crusadoes
come out
4 dw^t. worse
yⁿ. standard.

James Young and John Maubert Essay Masters report that they have made severall separte Essays of the Crusadoes that come by this years shipping and find them come out one with another four penny weight worse than standard, which is agreeable to the Essays made by the Mint Braminys.

3 dw^t. only to
be allowd yⁿ.
a pecl to be
ndifferently
melted & a p^o
out off to go
home hy y^e.
1st. ship

AGREED that only three penny weight be allowd and that Mess^{rs}. Davenport and Benyon together with the Essay Masters do see a parcell of the said Crusadoes promiscuously melted, and a peice cut off to be sent home by the next ship for a triall.

Finds. hy y^e.
wt. Coast Lres
yt. y^e. Presd^t.
will not be
here till late
in y^e. season
& y^t. there is
a want of
cloth & stores.

Finding by our West Coast letters that our ship President cannot be expected here from thence till late in the season, and that there is a want of cloth and stores for the use of those Settlements,

Ship Frede-
rick to be
dispatchd
thith^r.

AGREED that ship Frederick be forthwith dispatchd thither, with orders to stay no longer than for the landing of what she carrys, and taking aboard the Saltpetre if there is any left that she may return hither in time to be dispatchd for Europe.

Agreed if
there be more
pepper yⁿ.
sufficient to
lade y^e.
Susanna
ordrs. be
given to put
it aboard y^e.
Frederick.

AGREED further that if they have more pepper than will despatch the Susanna before she comes upon Demorage the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council be ordered to put it aboard the Frederick.

the Secy^r. to
acquaint
Capⁿ. Phrip
to get his
ship in a
readiness

ORDERD that the Secretary do acquaint Cap^y. Richard Phrip that he may get the ship ready with all expedition.

Joint stock
Merch^{ts}.
acco^t. Curr^t.
produced by
wh. it appears
they have
bro^t. in goods
unp^d. for to y^e.
amo^t. of near
60000 Pag^s.

The Accomptant produces the joynt stock Merch^{ts}. acco^t. Curr^t. to this day, whereby it appears that they have brought in upon the last agreement goods unpaid for to the amount of near sixty thousand pagodas.

Page. 60000
old^d. to be
paid them.

Agreed that fifty thousand Pag^s. be paid them, and upon their demanding interest they were told that we have always been in Cash to pay them and it was their own fault they had not mony advanc^d them sooner.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^M. JENNINGS.
BERNⁿ. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

7TH.

Ship Chindadre, Bauker Beeg Noquedah, saild for Quedah.

—

The Maddapollam Yatch saild for Vizagapat^m. by whom sent a Generall letter to the Cheif and Council there dat^d. 4th. Ins^t.

—

Sloop Rama arrivd from Fort S^t. David by whom receivd a Generall letter from the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Councⁿ there dat^d. 4th. ins^t.

8TH.

Ship Somers Cap^t. Eustace Peacock Comm^r. arrivd from Persia.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1713—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRES^{nt}.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

MONDAY
10th.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster pays into Cash ninety six thousand six hundred eighty three. Pag^s. twenty one fanams and four cash, in full of gold coind that came by ship Stretham.

Pag^s.
96683 : 21 : 4
p^a. in by y^e.
Mintm^r.
being y^e.
produce of y^e.
Strethams
gold.

The Supra Cargoes of the Stretham desiring an allowance for the necessary Expences they were at during their stay in Batavia to wait for the Dutch ships which was by order from hence, and delivering in an acco^t. amounting to three hundred eighty four Rix Dollars twelve stivers, and M^r. James Penrice offering his note to repay what he receives upon his arrivall in England, if the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors do not think fit to allow of it,

Supra Cargos
of y^e. Stre-
tham desiring
an allowe. for
their Exp^s. at
Batavia
of wh^{ch}. they
deliv^r. in an
acco^t. amote.
to Rix Dollrs.
Sti.
384 : 12 &
Mr. Penrice
offering to re-
pay it in case
y^e. Comp^s.
shoud dis-
allow thereof

AGREED that the forementiond sum be paid them out of Cash, deducting only one article of fifty six Dollars twelve stiv^{rs}. charg'd on acco^t. of a servant which we do not think at all reasonable and the acco^t. together with Mr. Penrices note be sent home by the next ship.

Agreed it be
p^d. y^m.
deduct^d. 56
[D]. 12 Sti.
wh^{ch}. they
have charg'd
for a
servant.

The forementiond Supra Cargoes being calld upon for the produce of M^r. John Gumleys Looking glasses pursuant to an order in the Generall letter by ship Marlbrô, declar'd that the said Gumley never made them any such consignment joyntly, but Cap^t. Gough owns he had a parcel consign'd to him, great part of which were broke by ill package, and the remainder sold at Batavia, of which he promises to deliver in an acco^t.

the fores^d.
Supra Cargos
were inter-
rogat^d. abot.
Mr. Gumleys
Locke-glasses
& declare y^t.
they nev^r.
had any joynt
consignm^t. of
y^m. but Cap^t.
Gough owns
he had a p^{oe}el
cons^d. to him,
wh^{ch}. he dis-
pos'd of at
Batavia, &
will deliv^r. in
an acco^t. sales
of y^m.

William Jennings Sea Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported & exported	..	..	Pag ^s . 1228 : 11 : 32
Custom on grain	..	..	112 : — : [5..]
Anchorage	..	..	60 : 18 : [..]

Pag^s. 1400 : 30 : [..]

Sea Custom^{rs}.
acco^t. for
July read.

ballance of said acco^t. is thirteen thousand five hundred ninety seven Pag^s. fifteen fanams and twelve Cash.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1713—

Gen^l. Lre.
from Ft. St.
David dat^d.
4th. inst. read
accomp^d. 5 p^s.
of cloth wth.
small holes
w^{ch}. they
have sent up
to be viewd in
ord^r. to know
wheth^r. such
may be taken
in.

4 of y^e. p^s.
agreed to but
y^e. 5th.
rejected.

Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 4th. inst. read, accompanying five peices of Long cloth, with small holes in them, which they have sent us up to be viewd in order to know if such may be taken in, and the said five peices being viewd from end to end it is agreed as follows.

That four of the five peices being extraordinary good and sound cloth, and only one small hole in each peice no bigger than a fanam, they may be taken in, but the fifth being very bad cloth besides severall holes, no such ought to be taken in on any acco^t. whatsoever.

Mr. Daven-
port pres^{ts}.
a bill of
Exch^g.
from Ft. St.
David for
Pag^s. 1245 :
26 fa. w^{ch}. is
accepted &
ord^d. to be p^d.
Leit^{ut}. John-
ston to be sent
to Ft. St.
David.

Henry Davenport presents a bill of Exchange drawn by the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David for twelve hundred forty five Pag^s. twenty six fanams, which is accepted and ordered to be paid when due.

AGREED that Leit^{ut}. Johnston be sent to Fort St. David to command the third Company which is vacant.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

11th. Receivd a Generall letter from the President and Council in Bengⁿ. dated the 26th. June.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
13th.

EDWARD HARRISON	ESQ ^r . GOV ^r . & PRES ^{nt} .
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.	THOMAS COOKE.

West Coast
Consultⁿ.
relat^s. to y^e.
suspensⁿ.
of Mr. Bail-
hon perusd.
who being
calld in
acknowledgd
his error &
made his sub-
missⁿ. confes-
sing y^t. he
was encour-
agd thereto
by Mr.
Yarbr^o.

The West Coast Consultations and letters perusd relating to Mr. Stephen Bailhon's being dismissed the service, and the said Bailhon desiring to be heard was call'd in and made his submission, acknowledging his error and assuring the Board that he was encourag'd by Mr. Yarborough the Second and others, to insist upon his being in the right, which occasiond his dismission.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1713 —

The President acquaints the Board that the Dep^y. Govern^r. M^r. Collet has wrote him in a private letter to the same effect, adding that Bailhon was a person very well qualified for the service, but that having dismissed him he chose rather to send him over hither for our judgment upon the matter.

AGREED that the said Bailhon may return upon the Frederick to the West Coast, and that if the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council approve of his behaviour, they may be at liberty to reinstate him and this we are encourag'd to do upon Cap^t. Phrips assuring us that he is a very capable person, and behaved himself very well when he was upon that Coast last Voyage.

Cap^t. Richard Phrip Comm^r. of the Frederick being a person very well vers'd in the West Coast affairs and having been station'd second under M^r. Jeremiah Harrison when he went thither to supervise,

AGREED that he be now also appointed to sit as second during his stay at Benecoolen.

The Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of the West Coast having wrote us that they have very few persons to depend upon for their fidelity, and the Dep^y. Govern^r. having in a particular letter to the President, assur'd him that in case of his mortality he can have no reliance but upon one or two persons at most, Cap^t. Will^m. Wathen formerly Gunner of Fort St. David, a sober diligent man and of a very fair reputation offering his service,

AGREED that he be appointed youngest in Council, to be particularly employ'd in overseering the buildings, in which article we do not doubt but he will do our Hon^{ble}. Masters good service.

The President produces a letter from M^r. Thomas Gray Sec^y. at Fort St. David, wrote upon the promotion of M^r. Joseph Houghton to be youngest of that Council, a paragraph of which is Enter'd after this Consultation.

RESOLVD that the said paragraph contains words highly reflecting upon the justice of our Hon^{ble}. Masters as well as this Board.

AGREED that the said Thomas Gray be forthwith suspended and sent up hither.

Mess^{rs}. Benyon and Warre Attorneys of Robert Raworth Esq^r. acquainting the Board that they are ready to discharge the ballance of what he stands indebted upon the books, the Accomptant produces the said Robert Raworths acc^t. Curr^t. as Enter'd after this Consultation, and the ballance thereof being four thousand six hundred sixty seven Pag^s. thirteen fanams, and four cash is now paid into Cash.

the Pres^{dt}. acqu^{ts}. ye. Board y^t. M^r. Collet writes him in a private lre. to ye. same effect.

Agreed y^t. he may return to ye. W^t. Coast on ye. Frederick leaving it to ye. Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council to reinstate him if they approve his behav^r.

Cap^t. Phrip being a person well vers'd in the West Coast affairs

Agreed he sits as 2^d. at Benecoolen.

they writing us from ye. West Coast that they have very few persons to depend upon. Cap^t. W^m. Wathen formerly Gun^{nr}. of Fort St. David offering his service

Agreed he be appointed youngest in Council. P^{le}y. employ'd in surveying ye. buildings.

Pres^{dt}. produces a lre. from Tho^s. Gray Sec^y. of Ft. St. D. upon Mr. Houghton's being made of Council there.

Resolv'd y^t. it continu^s. high reflect^s. on ye. justice of our Hon^{ble}. M^{rs}. & ye. Board.

Agreed he be suspended & sent up hither.

Mr. Raworths Attorneys pay into Cash the bal^l. of his acc^t. being Pa. fa. ca. 4667 13 4

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1713 —

were acquit^d.
that we
expected they
should detain
suffic^t in
their hands
to ans^r. y^e.
Comp^{as}.
demands of
inst. if
they should
ord^r. it to be
p^d.

The Board at the same time gave M^r. Raworths Attorneys to understand that they expect as much mony to be detain'd in their hands as will make good the interest of M^r. Raworths debt in case our Hon^{ble}. Masters should demand it.

Mess^{rs}.
Frederick &
Gostlin
deliv^r. in
M^r. Raworths
ans^r. to y^e.
concern^t.
M^r. Stokes's
effects
wherein he
writes y^t. y^e.
Gov^r.
knows he
relinquishd
y^t. trust long
ago, & y^t. he
at y^e. same
time del^d.
Stokes's
papers [&]
effects to
him.

Mess^{rs}. Frederick and Gostlin deliver in M^r. Raworth's answer to their letter concerning the effects of Robert Stokes dec^d. wherein he writes that Gov^r. Harrison knows he relinquishd that trust long ago, and at the same time deliverd up the said Stokes's papers and effects to him.

the Presid^{ts}.
ans^r. to the
foregoing
assertion
of M^r.
Raworths.

The Govern^r. solemnly declares and offers to make good upon oath, that M^r. Raworth never relinquishd the trust to his knowledge, nor did he (the Govern^r.) ever receive any papers or effects belonging to the estate of Robert Stokes either from the hands of M^r. Raworth or any other person whatsoever, he acknowledges however that he did write to M^r. Raworth to know if Stokes had no papers relating to the Pegue joynt stocks acco^{ts}., to which he returnd answer that he had orderd what papers there were to be deliverd.

In the same letter which the President now produces M^r. Raworth declares that when he askd Stokes upon his death bed, where he should find papers relating to his own affairs, he answerd he had no effects which was the reason why he did not make a will, which he afterwards found true, for that his viaticum consisted of no more than an old sea chest, an old writing desk, six books, and the accoutrements of his body, which were so very indifferent that the meanest of the military would not wear them, he adds further that there was found at his decease a small scrutore of about a foot & half square, w^{ch}. Cap^t. Gostlin sent him (M^r. Raworth) seald up from the Mount which he then orderd to be deliverd to the President.

The President having demanded Stokes's papers at the request of M^r. Addisons Attorneys they were accordingly deliverd them by M^r. John Cooke according to M^r. Raworth's orders, and M^r. Bernard Benyon one of the said Attorneys declares that he did receive the forementiond scrutore of M^r. John Cooke, but not finding the particular papers he wanted, it remains in his hands in the same condition he receivd it. This the President desires may be enterd for his justification as to what M^r. Raworth hath asserted.

Surgeons of
y^e. Hanover
& Frederick
request their
head mony.

The Surgeons of the Hannover and Frederick deliver in their requests for the head mony for the soldiers.

Ord^r. y^t. y^e.
Paym^t. pay
it.

ORDERD that the Paymast^r. do discharge the same taking the usual receipts.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1713 —

Generall letter from the President and Council in Bengall dated the 26th. June read, advising that they intend to send forward the present to the Mogul very speedily, that they are like to be at a vast Expence, and propose taking up mony at interest here to defray it, unless there should come out a very large stock upon this years shipping.

Generall
letter from
Bengll. dat^d.
26th. June
read.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

COPY of a paragraph of a Letter from M^r. Thomas Gray to the Presid^t. dat^d. Aug^t. 8th. 1713.

"I perceive the cheif reasons of M^r. Houghtons advancement are the reports "Your Hon^r. has heard of the extraordinary writing he has gone thro, and his bravery "during the time of the warrs, tho I can make it appear that I have wrote more "since my arrivall of the Companys buisness (which is but two years) than he has "done in his four & three quarters, and I can likewise make it appear that I never "was at home in case of action, but in all parts where the Dep^y. Govern^r. orderd me "to go, which I thought was as much as I ought to do, but when he Cap^t. Roach & "M^r. Hobbs who are military men, have receivd so little thanks for the trouble and "danger they underwent, it seems strange to me that that should be given as a reason "for my Antagonists promotion in the mercantile service.

ROBERT RAWORTH Esq^r.

Dr.				Cr.
		1712		
To ballance of his accot. as		Aug ^t .	By Cash paid in part for	
Warehouskeep ^r . for			Rupees & silver want-	
goods &c ^a . sold ..	10459: 20: 4		ing	25000: -: -
To Silver for a want in		Sept ^r .	By Ditto paid on d ^o . accot.	20000: -: -
the Warehouse of		Nov ^r .	By Bengall Presidency	
lb. oz. dwt. gr.			p ^d . in there by Bernerse	
687 2 9 10 at 16 ⁵ / ₈			Seat	1430: 1: -
for 10 Pag ^s . ..	5631: 6: -	1713		
To Rupees for 132622: 11		Ap ^l .	By Cash paid in further	
found wanting in the			part of his debt ..	4000: -: -
Warehouse during the		Aug ^t .	By Cash rec ^d . ..	4667: 13: 4
time he had the charge		13 th .		
of it at 340 4p ^r 100				
Pag ^s . ..	39006: 24: -			
	Pag ^s . 55097: 14: 4			
				Pag ^s . 55097: 14: 4

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

THO: FREDERICK
Accomp^t.

Ship Stretham Cap^t. Harry Gough Comm^r. saild for Bengall by whom sent a 13th. Generall letter to the President & Council there of yesterdays date.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1713 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY
14TH.

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & Pres^{nt}.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

Gen^l. Lre to
 Ft. St. David
 approv'd and
 sign'd.

Generall letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David of this days date read, approv'd and sign'd.

Whse^r. to
 dispose of to
 Sunca Raña
 15 chests of
 silv^r. at 16½ \$
 for 10 Pag^s.
 allow^r. y^e.
 Crusadoes,
 34 wt. worse
 yⁿ. standard.

AGREED that the Warehousekepr do dispose of fifteen chests of Silver to Sunca Raña &c^s. Merchants at sixteen Dollars & a quarter for ten Pagodas, and that he may make the same allowance upon the Crusadoes as was allow'd in the Coinage Viz^t. three penny weight worse than standard.

Pag^s. 2000
 p^d. in by y^e.
 Sea Custom^r. acco^t.

William Jennings Sea Customer pays into Cash five thousand Pagodas on that acco^t.

Pag^s. 1250 :
 19 p^d. in by
 Mr. Benyon
 late Sea
 Custom^r. as
 ball^s. of y^t.
 acco^t.

Bernard Benyon late Sea Customer pays into Cash twelve hundred and fifty Pag^s. nineteen fanams & three cash for ballance of that account.

E. HARRISON.
 THO : FREDERICK.
 HEN : DAVENPORT.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 BERN^d. BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.
 RICH^d. HORDEN.
 J. SMART.
 THO : COOKE.

14TH.

Dispatchd a Generall letter of this days date to the Dep^y. Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David.

15TH.

Briggantine Success Edward Rigby Mast^r. arrivd from Fort St. David by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council there dat^d. y^e. 11th. ins^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
17TH.

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & Pres^{nt}.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

Gen^l. Lre.
 from Ft. St.
 David dat^d.
 11th. ins^t.
 read.

Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 11th. ins^t. & Success Briggantine read, accompanying ninety four bales.

Pag^s. 812:
 18 f. to
 be p^d. Mr.
 Wathen
 being y^e.
 amo^t. of
 1300 \$ in
 fanams, bro^t.
 by him from
 y^e. W^m.
 Coast.

ORDERD that eight hundred and twelve Pag^s. eighteen fanams be paid Mr. William Wathen, being the amount of thirteen hundred Dollars, brought by him from the West Coast in fanams, as advisd by the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council in their letter of the 9th. of March last.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1713 —

Richard Charlton a young man that writes an incomparable good hand offering his service to go writer to the West Coast,

Rich^d. Charlton offering his service to go writer to ye. West Coast

AGREED that he be entertaing his freinds giving good security.

Agreed he be entertaing.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper pays into Cash five thousand Pagodas acco^t. goods sold.

Pag^s. 5000 p^d. in by ye. Whsek^r.

M^r. Thomas Frederick delivers in a petition of appeal from a judgment in the Mayors Court in favour of the Owners of ship Josiah against Cap^t. Edward Peirson.

M^r. Frederick deliv^{rs}. in a petition of appeal from a judgment in ye. Mayrs. Court.

The Mayor and Aldermen members of this Board give an acco^t. of the evidence that determind them to give judgment, w^{ch}. being very full and satisfactory, the said judgment is hereby confirmd; and M^r. Frederick Attorney to Cap^t. Peirson desiring the opinion of the Board, whether the said Peirson ought not to have salvage for the mony belonging to the Owners of the Josiah which he carry'd with him from on board the Dutchess the Board declare it their opinion that no salvage ought to be allowd, because, the ship Dutchess was not so much as attackd by the French when the mony was carryd away.

W^{ch}. (the evidence being clear & evid^t.) is by ye. Board confirm^d. M^r. Frederick desires ye. opinⁿ. of ye. Board wheth^r. Cap^tn. Peirson should be allowd salvage. Which is declar'd in the negative.

Nathaniel Turner presents a bill of Exchange for one hundred Pagodas drawn by the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David and payable to himself, which is accepted and orderd to be paid.

A bill of Excha. from Fort St. David for 100 Pag^s. payable to Nath. Turner accept^d. & ord^d. to be p^d.

The Bengall letter of the 26th. June wherein they propose to take up mony at interest now debated.

The Bengll. Lre. concerns taking up of mony at intst. debated.

AGREED that we can give them no encouragement for any considerable sum.

Agreed y^t. we can give no encouragem^t. for any considerable sum.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r. do load the remainder of the Rupees upon the Hannover for Bengall.

The rem^{dr}. of ye. Rup^s. to be laden on ye. Hannover.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HRN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

This day John Castor one of the Ensigns of this Garrison departed this life.

17th.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1713 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
20th.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^s. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

Paymast^{rs}.
 acco^t. for
 July read.

Bernard Benyon Paymaster reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	..	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s . 1892 :	35 : —
Charges Generall	..	..	..	..	..	515 :	27 : —
Vizagapatam Factory	..	..	..	..	..	1 :	24 : —
Repairs of Fortifications	..	..	..	..	..	102 :	5 : —
Mint	..	..	..	..	..	42 :	3 : —
New Hospitall	..	..	..	..	..	233 :	14 : —
Charges Cattle	..	..	..	..	..	179 :	19 : —
Garden house	..	..	..	..	..	928 :	3 : —
Maddapollam Yatch	..	..	..	..	..	— :	21 : —
Charges Extraord ^{ry} .	..	..	..	..	..	84 :	35 : —
Charges Diet	..	..	..	..	..	265 :	3 : —
Diet stores laid in	..	..	..	..	..	240 :	1 : —
York Fort	..	..	..	..	..	3 :	25 : —

Pag^s. 4489 : 35 : —

the extraord^{ry}. Expen^{ce} in the foregoing acco^t. arises from the timber provided for a new roof to the garden house, and by the recruits lately arrivd from Europe.

The Warehousekeeper delivers in an acco^t. sales of the Strethams gruff Cargo which is deliverd to the Accomptant.

Whsek^r.
 deliv^{rs}. in
 y^e. acco^t.
 sales of y^e.
 Strethams
 China Cargo.

Ordd. yt. y^e.
 Accompt^t. do
 settle y^e.
 acco^t. Curr^t.
 of that
 voyage.

Supra Cargos
 of y^e. Somers
 request
 4 chests of
 silver.

Agreed it be
 del^d. y^m.
 at 16 Doll^{rs}.
 for 10 Pag^s.

The Pres^{tt}.
 acqu^{ts}. y^e.
 Board yt. y^e.
 peons he sent
 for y^e. Ft. St.
 David
 Meroh^{ts}. are
 return^d. with
 only four
 of y^m.

Who being
 askd why
 the rest who
 requested to
 be sent for
 were not
 come wth. y^m.
 reply that
 they were
 stopd on
 pretence of
 debts &c.

ORDERD that the Accomptant do forthwith settle the acco^t. Curr^t. of the Strethams voyage, that the Supra Cargoes may receive their proportions of what they are concernd in the Stock.

Mess^{rs}. Sterling & Wyche Supra Cargoes of ship Somers from Bombay and Persia requesting to buy four chests of silver,

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r. do deliver them out at the Curr^t. price of this day which is sixteen Dollars for ten Pag^s.

The President acquaints the Board that the peons he sent to Fort S^t. David to conduct their Merchants hither are returnd with only four of them, thô the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council write in their last letter of the 11th. ins^t. that they had deliverd to the peons as many of their Merch^{ts}. as shoud any inclination to come hither.

These four Merchants being call'd in and askd why the rest of them that signd the letter to the Govern^r. wherein they requested to be sent for up did not come along with them, they reply'd that they were stop'd upon pretence of debts and acco^{ts}. depending with the Company and other people.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1713—

ORDERD that Lieut^t. John Roach be immediately dispatchd away with fifty peons, and orderd to bring away those Merchants that are detaind upon the fore said pretences.

AGREED that the Fort S^t. David Merchants confessing themselves that they have not yet done anything on the new Contract made in March last, and concluding in Septemb^r., it can be no injury to them to let the said Contract fall, and make another leaving out the Beteelas, which are forbidden in this years List.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

Ord^d. y^t.
Capt. Roach
wth. 50
peons be sent
to bring y^e.
rem^dr. up.

Agreed y^t.
nothing
having been
done on y^e.
new contract
[it] can be no
injury to let
it drop.

Receivd the follow^g. Generall Lett^{rs}.
ffrom M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dat^d. 8th.
ffrom M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlep^m. dat^d. 10th. } Ins^t.

21st.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRES^{nt}.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

FRIDAY
21st.

Generall letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David of this days date & Lieut^t. Roach read, approvd & signd, as also an order to Lieut^t. Roach to receive the Merchants and bring them hither.

Gen^l. lre to
Fort S^t.
David of y^e.
date & also
an ord^r. to
Capt. Roach
approvd &
signd.

Commission for appointing Patrick Johnston Lieutenant of the third Company of Soldiers at Fort S^t. David signd by the Govern^r.

Commis^{sn}.
for appoint^r.
Pat.
Johnston
Lieut^t. of 3^d.
Comp^s. of
sold^{rs}. at Ft.
S^t. David
signd by y^e.
Gov^r.

ORDERD that three thousand Pag^s. be advanc'd Bernard Benyon Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^s. 3000
advanced y^e.
Paym^t.
Generall
Letters read

The following Generall Letters read Viz^t.

ffrom Mr. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dat^d. 8th. inst^t. advising of great troubles between the Moors and Rajahs within two days journey from Vizagap^m., and that they have news of a great man supposd to be Chicklis Cawne being arrivd at Cottack.

ffrom
Mr. Thos.
Faucet dat^d.
8th. ins^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1713—

from
Mr. Philip
Noden dat^d.
10th. inst.

from Mr Philip Noden at Metchlepat^m. dat^d. 10th. inst. acq^{ts}. us that he has drawn a bill of Exchange on us for twenty three Pag^a. fifteen fanams payable to Mr. Thomas Frederick.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

21st. Ship Geah Latchme belonging to Kitte Narran, John Brocket Mast^r. saild for Tenassery.

— This evening Leiut^t. Roach & Johnston sett out for Fort S^t. David.

24th. Receivd two Generall letters from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dat^d. 19th. & 21st. ins^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
24th.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRES^{nt}.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

Mint acco^t.
for July read

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster reads that account for last month.

Lettr^s. from
F^t. St. David
dat^d. 19th. &
21st. inst.
read.

Generall letters from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 19th. & 21st. ins^t. read.

The
consideratⁿ.
whereof are
deferred till
Capt. Roach's
return.

AGREED that the consideration of said letters be deferred till the return of Leiut^t. Roach.

Acco^t. Curr^t.
of ship
Strethams
voyage
produced by
the Accomptant.

The Accomptant produces the acco^t. Curr^t. of ship Strethams Cargo from China which is Enterd after this Consultation.

Ord^d y^t. y^e.
Supra Cargoes
be paid their
several
proportions.

ORDERED that the Supra Cargoes be paid their several proportions out of the nett produce to be invested in Diamonds and sent home registerd as directed in the Generall Letter by the Marlbrô.

Tho^s. Gray
being arr^d.
from F^t. St.
David &
making a
handsome
submissⁿ. for
his fault
promisk, a
good behav^r.
for y^e. future.

Thomas Gray being arrivd from Fort S^t. David delivers in his humble petition, declaring that what he wrote the President was thro^u inadvertency, and being calld in acknowledgd his error and beg^d pardon, with assurances that he would never be guilty of the like crime hereafter.

Agreed he be
reinstated.

AGREED that he be reinstated in his former Employ.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1713—

Generall letter to the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors to para 93^d. inclusive read and approvd.

Gen^l. Lettr. to y^e. Hon^{ble}. Direct^{rs}. to para 93^d. inol. read & approvd.

The President offers to the Board that now the garden house is repairing with a new roof, it will be no great additionall Expence to build an upper room, whereby the said house will be able to accomodate any of the Council below stairs, and may in some measure answer the end of a house at the Mount which is AGREED to.

Agreed to build an upper room to the garden house.

Henry Davenport Warehouskeep^r. pays into Cash nine thousand Pagodas acco^t. Silver sold.

Whsek^r. pays into Cash 9000 Pag^a.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

-FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1713

VOYAGE TO CHINA ON SHIP STRETHAM.

Dr.		Pag ^t . fa. ca.	Pag ^s . fa. ca.	Pag ^d . fa. ea.	Ocr.
To Profit and Loss for com- mission on Pag ^a .					
182482; 15 : 71 at 4 p ^r					
Gent due to the Supra Cargoes .. .	5299 : 10 : 57				
To Charges Merchandize Viz:					
Boat hire 147 boats ..	20 : 15 :	-			
Cooly hire from the sea side .. .	5 : 3 : 60				
Cooly hire in the Godown Cooly hire weighing Ca. 788½ .. .	2 : 25 : 40 5 : 17 : 10				
Order for two days ..	1 : - :	-	34 : 25 : 30	5884 : -- : 7	
To sundrys for their propor- tions of the neat produce in Fort. St George Viz: The Rt Honble United English East India Company for £ Sterl. Mr James Penrice .. Mr Edward Vane decd .. Cap ^t . Harry Gough ..	43168 : 6 : 7 1000 : - : - 800 : - : - 600 : - : -	120451 : 29 : - 2790 : 9 : 40 2232 : 7 : 48 1674 : 5 : 56			
£ 45568 : 6 : 7	127148 : 15 : 64				
	Pag ^t . ..	182482 : 15 : 71			
					Pag ^t . 182482 : 15 : 71

MEM^{DM}.

The £1000 Mr. Thomas Frederick was to receive out of this Stock (which according to Invoice was £46568 : 6 : 7) was agreeable to the instructions given the Supra Carriages by them taking out in China, therefore the Stock invested upon the acco^{ts}. above was no more than £45568 : 6 : 7 conformable to which the severall acco^{ts}. have their proportion.

ERRORS • EXCEPTED

cap. 'Tho'. FREDERICK.

—PORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1713—

Ship Recovery Cap^t. Rich^d. Heathfeild Comm^r. arrivd from Persia, by whom 27th.
rec^d. a Generall letter from the Cheif and Council there dat^d. 7th. ult^o.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ ^r . GOV ^r . & PRES ^{NT} .	
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.	THOMAS COOKE.

FRIDAY
28th.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month, ballance being twenty two thousand one hundred ninety five Pag^s. thirty two fanams and six cash. Wh^{se}. acco^t. for July read.

Richard Horden Storekeep^r. reads that acco^t. for last month, ballance being fifteen hundred ninety nine Pag^s. seventeen fanams and sixty cash in part of which he pays into Cash one thousand Pag^s. Storekeep^rs. acco^t. for July read & Pag^s. 1000 p^d. in on y^r. acco^t.

William Warre Land Customer pays into Cash four hundred seventy nine Pag^s. seventeen fanams & thirteen cash on that acco^t. Pag^s. 479 : 17 : 13 p^d. in by y^r. Land Custom^r.

Generall letter from the Cheif and Council of Gombroone dated the 7th. ult^o. ship Recovery read, inclosing Invoice and bill of Loading for wine and fruit sent on her to the amo^t. of eleven thousand five hundred twenty four shahees, four coz for which sum they desire us to credit Bengall Presidency. Generall lre. from Gombroone dat^d. 7th. July read.

The Storekeeper delivers in an acco^t. how the chests of paper which came out for sale agree with Invoice by which it appears that there is over in some sorts and under in others, and in the whole quantity of what is come both for use and sale there is a considerable difference. Storekeep^r. deliv^rs. in an acco^t. where- by it appears y^t. y^r. whole quantity of paper comes out very different from Inv^t.

ORDERED that the acco^t. of the whole be sent home in the first packet by our own ships. the acco^t. to be sent home by the first ship.

Answer to the Govern^r. and Council of Trincombars letter of the [lacuna] ins^t. read, approv^d and signd. Gen^l. lre to Trincombars approv^d & signd.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1713—

100 ba^s. of
cloth, w^t.
stores wrote
for & y^e.
deserters in
custody to be
put aboard y^e.
Frederick for
y^e. West
Coast.

ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper do forthwith load on board the Frederick, for the West Coast one hundred bales of the goods provided for that service, also that the Storekeeper do put aboard the severall stores demanded in their last list, and that the Paymaster do send off all the deserters now in custody advancing them their pay as usual.

4 fans.
a man p^d
diem allowed
Capt. Phrip
for his passen-
gers.

AGREED that Cap^t. Richard Phrip be allowd four fanams a day for each passenger he carrys on the Companys acco^t. which we find to be a cheaper method than sending provisions.

Gen^l. lre to
y^e Court of
Direct^{rs}. to
para 144
approvd.

Generall letter to the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors from para 94 to para 144 inclusive read and approvd.

Having a
quantity of
iron in y^e
Godowns.

Having now a great quantity of Europe iron by us and little or no demand,

Storekeep^r. to
sell it at 10
Pag^s. p^d Ca.

AGREED that the Storekeeper may sell it at ten Pag^s. p^d Candy to any one that takes the quantity of fifty Candy.

Pag^s.
583: 12 p^d.
in by y^e.
Tobacco
farmers.

Erlepa & c^a. Tobacco & beetle Farmers pay into Cash five hundred eighty three Pag^s. twelve fanams on that acco^t.

Pag^s.
136: 24 p^d.
in by y^e.
farm^r. of y^e.
measuring
duty.

Poncala Kisna farmer of the measuring duty pays into Cash one hundred thirty six Pag^s. twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

28th.

Ship Hannover Cap^t. James Osborne Comm^r. saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall letter to the President and Council there dated the 27th.

— Ship St. Mark saild for Bengall.

— Ship Vinketachalum saild for Raccan.

ult^o.

Leiut^t. Roach returnd from F^t. St. David by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council there dat^d. 26th. Ins^t.

— Receivd by Tappys two letters from M^r. Faucet at Ingeram dat^d. 11th. & 17th. utl^o.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1713—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRES^{nt}.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

SEPTEMBER
 WEDNES-
 DAY 2^d.

William Warre Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	Pag ^s . 448 : 1 : 77
Rubie brokers	171 : 10 : 41
Registring slaves	— : 24 : —
	Pag ^s . 620 : — : 38

Land Custom
 acco^t. for
 Aug^t. read.

the ballance of said acco^t. is six hundred & four Pag^s. thirty Fan^s. & thirty eight Cash.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash for last month, ballance being ninety three thousand eight hundred seventy eight Pag^s. eight fanams & four cash.

Cash acco^t.
 for Aug^t.
 read.

The Storekeeper delivers in an acco^t. of stores receivd short of Invoice by ship Frederick.

Storekeep^r.
 deliv^rs. in
 an acco^t. of
 w^t. stores
 recd. short of
 Invo^t. p^r.
 Frederick.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper pays into Cash ten thousand Pag^s. acco^t. silver and ten thousand Pag^s. on acco^t. goods sold.

Whsk^r. pays
 into Cash
 20,000 Pag^s.

Generall letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of York Fort & Ship Frederick read and approvd, also a Commission to Cap^t. Phrip wherein he is appointed Supervisor in case Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. Collet should do otherwise than well, with orders to appoint such person Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. as he thinks most capable to discharge that trust till we can give further directions.

Gen^l. lre to
 y^e. W^t. Coast
 p^r. Frederick
 approvd as
 also a Com-
 missⁿ for
 Cap^t. Phrip
 to act as
 Dep^{ty}. Gov^r.
 in case of
 Gov^r.
 Collets
 mortality.

GENERALL LETTERS READ Viz^t.

Generall Lres
 read.

ffrom the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated 26th. ult^o. by Leiut^t. Roach advising that pursuant to our orders they had deliverd him all those Merchants we wrote for, that were able to perform the journey.

ffrom Ft. St.
 David dat^d.
 26th. ult^o.

Two from M^r. Thom^s. Faucet at Ingeram dat^d. 11th. & 17th. ult^o., acquainting us of great troubles in those parts between the Nabob & Rajahs which may be a great obstacle to our affairs there.

ffrom M^r.
 Faucet at
 Ingeram
 dat^d. 11th. &
 17th. ult^o.

The following West Coast bills offerd and protested in form.

The W^t.
 Coast bills
 offerd &
 protested.

One payable to the Hon^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. for six thousand eight hundred and seventy five Pag^s.

One payable to the Worsp^l. Thomas Frederick Esq^r. for sixty one Pag^s. four fanams.

One payable to the Rev^d. M^r. George Lewis, Mess^{rs}. Benyon, Beauvoir & Warre for three hundred seventeen Pag^s. twenty two fan^s.

One payable to the Hon^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. and M^r. Thomas Way for two thousand five hundred Pag^s.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1713—

One payable to Mr. Richard Horden for six hundred & sixty Pag^s. &

One payable to M^{rs}. Anne Griffith for two hundred & ninety Pag^s. nineteen fanams.

Cap^t. Phrip
having ne're
a surgeon &
bound on a
sickly
voyage &

Ensⁿ.
Heydon who
was bred a
surgeon
request^d. to
be discharg^d.
& go with
him 'tis
agreed to.

Pag^s. 2523 :
12. advanced.
ye. Paym^t.

Cap^t. Richard Phrip representing to the Board that he was obligd to leave his surgeon behind in England for debt, and that his surgeons mate is now upon his death bed, so that he is in great distress as being bound on a sickly voyage, and Ensign Heydon that came out on the Hannover, who was bred a surgeon petitioning to quit the service and go with Cap^t. Phrip the Board agrees thereto.

ORDERED that two thousand five hundred twenty three Pag^s. twelve fanams be advanced Bernard Benyon Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

AT A CONSULTATION.

Present

THURSDAY
3rd.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRES^{nt}.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

Pres^{nt}. acqu^s.
ye. Board y^e.
ye. Duan has
sent anothe^r.
message abo^t.
ye. villages.

The Presid^t. acquaints the Board that the Duan has sent him another perwanna demanding the villages with much earnestness.

agreed we
endeav^r. to
stave it off
by promis^t. a
present to his
Sec^{ry}.

AGREED that an answer be returnd him, endeavouring to stave the matter off, till we see if he be confirmd in his Employ, and that Sunca Rama be wrote to, to promise his Sec^{ry}. a small piscash rather than have any disturbance.

an Ensⁿ.
with 30 men
to be lodgd
at Egmore
house.

AGREED that an Ensign and thirty men be lodgd at Egmore house in defence of the villages in case they should offer to take possession of them by force.

upon
reperusing
Mr.
Raworth's
acco^t. we
find it has
been omitted
to debt him
for ye.
moiety of his
& Mr.
Martins joyn^t
ballance.

Upon reperusing Robert Raworth Esq^r. his acco^t. Curr^t. as twas delivered in by the Accountant and entered after Consultation of the 13th. ult^o. it was obsvrd that the said Rob^t. Raworth, is not debted for his half of the ballance due to the Warehouse, from William Martin & himself joyn^t Warehousekeepers, to the payment of which he did readily acquiesce, so that the sum paid in by the said Robert Raworths attorneys in Consultation of the 13th. ult^o. was not the true ballance of his acco^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1713—

ORDERD that the Accomptant do forthwith rectifie this error before the books are ballanced, Mess^{rs}. Benyon and Warre Attorneys to Robert Raworth being satisfied therewith.

Ordd yt y^e. error be rectified & Mr. Raworth's Attorneys acquiescing thereto.

The 88th. paragraph of the Generall letter by the King Will^m. being taken into consideration,

88th. para of y^e. Comp^{ts}. last lre. considerd &

ORDERD pursuant thereto that the Warehousekeeper do sell the damag'd Calicoes found in the possession of M^r. William Martin Warehousekeeper for the most that can be got, and that the said William Martin's acco^t. Curr^t. be debted for the loss thereupon.

Ordd yt y^e. damag^d. goods left in y^e. Whse. by Mr. Martin be sold at Outory & yt. his acco^t. Curr^t. be debted for y^e. loss.

ORDERD that twenty two Pag^s. eight fanams be advaned Richard Charlton writer, as usual upon his going to the West Coast.

Pag^s. 22: 8 advanced Rich^d. Charlton writer on his going to y^e. W^t. Coast.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

Ship Frederick Cap^t. Rich^d. Phrip Comand^r. saild for the West Coast by whom sent a Generall letter to the Dep^y. Gov^r. and Council there dat^d. the 3^d. ins^t.
The Success Briggantine Edward Rigby Mast^r. saild for Ganjam and Bengall.
Ship Saib Jemaun saild for Bengall.

5th.

6th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

MONDAY
7th.

The President pays into Cash two hundred Pag^s. for batta gain'd on fifty thousand Pag^s. paid the joynt stock Merchants on the 10th. ult^o. at the rate of four Pag^s. 4^d mill.

Pres^{dt}. pays into Cash 200 Pag^s. for batta on Madrass Pag^s.

Mr. Henry Davenport demanding a deposite of seven hundred thirty six Pag^s. that was made by the widow Abeudana in the hands of the Govern^r. upon acco^t. of a bill drawn by her husband on M^r. Robert Nightingale when in Bengall, and for which judgement was formerly given in the Mayor's Court, from whence the said widow appeald to this Board.

Mr. Davenport demands a deposite of Pag^s. 736 made by Mrs. Abeudana on acco^t. of a bill drawn on Mr. Robert Nightingale &

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1713 —

producing
authentick
attestats, y^t.
y^e. bill of
Excha. was
on acco^t. Mr.
Nightingale

And the said Henry Davenport producing authentick attestations from England by the last ships, proving that the amount of said bill of Exchange was for account of M^r. Robert Nightingale,

agreed it be
paid him
giving bond
to prove y^e.
bill of Excha.
in England
it not being
now
forthcoming.

AGREED that the mony be paid, but in consideration that the bill of Exchange is not forthcoming, Mr. Henry Davenport shall give an obligation to prove the said bill of Exchange in England if ever it be required.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

8TH. Ship Somers Cap^t. Eustace Peacock Comm^r. saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall letter to the President & Council there of this days date.

— Ship Joseph Cap^t. Edward Rogers Comm^r. saild for Bengall.

9TH. Ship Recovery Cap^t. Richard Heathfield Comm^r. saild for Beng^l. by whom sent a Generall letter of this days date to the President and Council there.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
10TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRES^{nt}.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

Pag^s. 1000
advanced y^e.
Paint^{rs}.

ORDERD that one thousand Pag^s. be advanced the Painters.

Pag^s. 15000
p^d. in hy y^e.
Whsekr^r.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper pays into Cash fifteen thousand Pag^s. acco^t. silver sold.

Pres^{nt}. acq^{ts}.
y^e. Board.
y^t. y^e.
Metchlepatam.
Mercht^s. are
arr^d.

The President acquaints the Board that Pera and the rest of the Metchlepatam Mercht^s. concernd in the new Companys debt are lately arriv^d upon some intimation given them from Aga Pera and the Armenians, that orders are come out to pay them their due.

agreed y^t.
forthwith
psuant to y^e.
Comp^{as}.
ord^{rs}. we will
set about y^t.
affair.

AGREED upon reviewing all the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. orders relating to this affair, that we must make an end of it some how or other, and that as soon as they have refreshd themselves after their journey we will immediately go upon it.

Accomp^t.
produces Mr.
Raworths
acco^t. Curr^t.
debted for y^e.
moiety of his
& Mr.
Martins joynt
ballance.

The Accomptant produces Robert Raworth Esq^r. his Acco^t. Curr^t. debted for the moiety of his and M^r. Martins ballance.

Pag^s.
335 : 20 : 10
p^d. in hy y^e.
Rent^l.
Gen^l.

Joseph Smart Rentall Generall pays into Cash three hundred thirty five Pag^s. twenty fanams and ten cash on that acco^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1713—

ORDERD that a new rent roll be drawn out.

a new rent roll ord^d. to be drawn out.

ORDERD that the Supra Cargoes of ship Stretham be paid their severall concerns in that Stock, and that the Secretary do acquaint them that they must register to the amount thereof in Diamonds upon some ship or ships bound home.

Supra Cargoes of y^e. Stretham to be p^d. their proport^s. of her stock.

The following bills of Exchange of this days date on the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors for the Commission due to the Supra Cargoes of ship Stretham signd, and are payable Viz^t.

bills of Excha. for the Commissⁿ. due to the Supra Cargoes of y^e. Stretham sign^d.

One to M^r. James Penrice or order for eleven hundred & one pounds, five shillings and two pence half penny.

One to Mess^{rs}. Guy William & Lionel Vane for seven hundred eighty six pounds, twelve shillings and three pence farthing.

One to Richard Gough Esq^r. for acco^t. of Cap^t. Harry Gough for six hundred twenty nine pounds five shillings & ten pence.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

Ship Salamany Cojah Simon Noquedah saild for Pegue.

Ship Durrea Doulet saild for D^o.

Ship Issewin Cojah Rimon Noquedah saild for Ditto.

Ship Bon Voyage saild for D^o.

Ship Daptor, Hodjee Salam Noquedah saild for Ditto.

Ship Hartford Cap^t. Heron Comm^r. saild for Ditto.

Ship Masbalaumane, Annache Noquedah saild for Ditto.

Ship Shaalem Cap^t. Richard Williams Comm^r. arrivd from Bombay, & brings the welcome news that she spoke with Cap^t. Arlond in the Duke of Cambridge off Zeloan.

Ship Severne, Peter Matson Mast^r. arrivd from Mocho, where she left our Hon^{ble}. Mast^{rs}. ship Success, who were obstructed in their business by wars in the Country.

12th.

—

—

—

—

—

13th.

14th.

—

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1713 —

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*WEDNES-
DAY 16TH.

EDWARD HARRISON	ESQ ^R . GOV ^R . & PRES ^{DT} .
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.	THOMAS COOKE.

Pres^{dt}, acq^{ts}.
ye. Board
of a disord^r.
at ye. gen^l.
table where-
in Fleet
Aynsworth
writer had
dangerously
wounded
Tho^s.
Wilford
writer.

The President acquaints the Board that Fleet Aynsworth writer did on the 14th. instant in the evening, upon rising from supper at the Generall table drew his sword and made severall passes at Thomas Wilford writer, one of which enterd his body just under the left pap about three inches, Dr. Robson being sent for and examin'd declares he has hopes the said Wilford may do well, but that he is not yet out of danger.

Fleet Ayns-
worth to be
kept und^r.
strict confine-
ment.

ORDERD that Fleet Aynsworth writer be kept under strict confinement till further order.

Gen^l. L^{re} to
ye. Court of
Direct^{rs}. P^r
London read
thro and
signd.

Generall letter to the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors of this days date P^r ship London read thro approv'd and signed.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^M. JENNINGS.
BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

16TH. A Danes Sloop arrivd from Trincombarr.

17TH. A Danes ship arrivd from Malacca.

18TH. Last night Mr. Edmund Mountague with the other passengers & Cap^t. W^m. Upton Comm^r. of ship London went off, and this morning early said ship saild for Great Britain.

20TH. Ship Severne Cap^t. W^m. Weld Comm^r. saild for Bengall.

— Ship Bomrepa, Abdull Cawdir Noquedah saild for Tenassery.

21ST. Ship Queen Cap^t. George Weoley Comm^r. arrivd from Vizagapat^m. by whom rec^d. the following Generall letters Viz^t.

ffrom the Pres^{dt}. & Counc^l. in Beng^l. dat^d. 18th. & 31st. July & 3^d. ult^o.
ffrom the Cheif & Counc^l. of Vizagapat^m. dat^d. 13th. ult^o. & 4th. ins^t.

— Ship Edward & Francis arrivd from Ganjam.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1713 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^{nt}.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

TUESDAY
 22^d.

Mr. Henry Davenport presents a bill of Exchange drawn by the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David for seven hundred eighty five Pag^s. sixteen fanams, and dated the 29th. ult^o., payable to himself value rec^d. of Richard Farmer which being directly against our positive orders is refus^d.

Mr. Davenport presents a bill of Excha. from Fort St. David for Pag^s. 785 : 16 : which is refus^d. as being against orders.

William Jennings Sea Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Sea Custom^{rs}. acco^t. for Aug^t. read.

Custom on goods imported & exported	.. .. .	Pag ^s .	2910 : 8 : 78
Custom on grain	.. .. .		33 : 3 : 64
Anchorage	.. .. .		83 : 18 : ..
Tonage	.. .. .		42 : 30 : ..

Pag^s. 3069 : 24 : 62

ballance of said acco^t. is eleven thousand six hundred thirty seven Pag^s. thirteen fanams & seventy four cash.

The following Generall letters read Viz^t.

General Letters read.

ffrom the President and Council in Bengall dat^d. 11th. & 31st. July & 3^d. ult^o. advising the receipt of the packet which came by the King William Gally for that place, and was sent them down Φ ship S^{ta}. Cruz, that they did design to have sent away the present to the Mogull, und^r. the direction of Mr. John Surman & Cojah Seerhaad, but shall deferr it till they have our thoughts thereon.

ffrom Beng^l. dat^d. 11th. & 31st. July & 3^d. ult^o.

ffrom the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dat^d. 13th. ult^o. & 4th. inst^t. acknowledging the receipt of the twenty thousand Pag^s. sent them by the Maddapollam Yatch, advising that the troubles between the Nabob and Rajahs hinder the passage of any letters by land, and inclosing Invoice and bill of Loading for fifty five Ingeram bales on ship Queen amounting to four thousand six hundred fifty four Pag^s. two fanams.

ffrom Vizag^m. dat^d. 13th. ult^o. & 4th. inst^t.

Sunca Rama, Colloway Chitty &c^s. joynt stock Merchants calld in and askd what quantity of Callicoos they can undertake for to be ready the beginning of Feb^y., over and above the twelve hundred bales which they are obligd by agreement to compleat by the latter end of this month, they answer that in consideration of the expected rains in October and November they cannot positively promise more than five hundred bales, but that they will do their utmost, and in case the rains should be more favourable than ord^y. they shall be able to increase the number considerably.

joynt/stock Merch^{ts}. calld in & askd what quantity of bales they will engage for by Feb^y. to wch. they ans^r. y^e. they cannot be sure of more yⁿ. 500, but if y^e. rains prove favourable, they hope to encrease y^e. quantity.

They were desird to advise among themselves what quantity of broad cloth they can take off our hands in payment for Callicoos, and to give us their answer next Consultation.

they were desird to consid^r. how much broad cloth they can take off.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1713—

the quantity
of broad cloth
on our hands
debated.

The said Merchants being withdrawn the quantity of broad cloth now upon our hands was taken into consideration amounting more or less to a thousand bales, part of which the remains of last year, besides about two hundred bales that the Merchants have by them in their Godowns unsold.

agreed yt. no
persons but
the joynt
stock
Merch^{ts}. are
able to taking
it off.

AGREED upon the debate that no persons but the joynt stock Merchants are capable of taking the broadcloth off our hands and that if we should put it up at publick sale considering the deadness of the Country trade at present, it would not only fall very considerably short of the usual prizes, but by coming into severall hands would so depretiate the value of it as to have a very ill effect upon what comes hereafter.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
[Lacuna].
W^m. JENNINGS.
[Lacuna].
[Lacuna].
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

- 22^d. Ship Francis George Williams Mast^r. arrivd from Vizagapat^m. by whom rec^d. a
Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council there dat^d. 7th. inst^t.
— The Munchua arrivd from Ditto.
— Sloop Ganges arrivd from Bengall.
23^d Ship Trivlicane Cap^t. Dalglish Comm^r. arrivd from Bengall & Vizagapatam by
whom rec^d. the following Generall Letters Viz^t.
ffrom the President & Counc^l. in Beng^l. dat^d. 11th. & 31st. ult^o.
ffrom the Cheif & Counc^l. of Vizag^m. dat^d. 17th. inst^t.
24th. Ship Narsinga, Grua Tandell, arrivd from Vizagapatam.
— Ship Princess Sophia belonging to the Danes saild for Pullicat.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY
25th.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ ^r . GOV ^r . & PRES ^t .	
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.	THOMAS COOKE.

Whse^r. acct^t.
for Augst.
read.
&
9000 Pag^s.
paid in.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month, ballance being seventy seven thousand eight hundred twenty three Pag^s. nine fanams & five cash, and pays into Cash nine thousand Pagodas acco^t. silver sold.

Pag^s. 500 p^d.
y^r. Diers.

ORDERD that five hundred Pag^s. be paid Vinketadry &c^s. Diers on acco^t. of blew Long cloth now in hand.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1713—

Bernard Benyon Paymaster reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Paym^{rs}.
acco^t. for
Aug^t. read.

Charges Garrison	Pag ^s 2113: 6: —
Charges General	490: 7: —
Charges Cattle	97: 14: —
Mint	39: 12: —
Repairs of Fortifications	68: 8: —
Garden house	600: 12: —
New Hospitall	262: 11: —
Vizagapatam Factory	4: 35: —
Maddapollam Yatch	7: 33: —
Charges Extraord ^{ry}	171: 20: —
Fort St. David	167: 22: —
Acco ^t . Presents	60: 0: —
York Fort	3: 25: —
Charges Diet	274: 5: —
Diet stores laid in	380: 25: —
	Pag ^s . 4691: 19: —

and offers the following reasons why the month of August so much exceeds the month of July, which were examin'd into and found to be authentick.

REASONS why the Expences of the month of August exceeds that of July.

In charges Garrison, furnishing the Hospitall with quilts for bedding, quilted gowns, caps, breeches, pillowbears and shirts for the sick as is usual once a year	Pag ^s . 92: 22: —
Increase of soldiers this month more y ⁿ . the last, the new men of the Ha ⁿ over having but 27 ⁿ , and those of the Frederick 18 paid them for July, whereas this month they had their whole pay difference in the pay of Sold ^{rs} . & Gunn ^{rs} . is	215: — — 307: 22: —
In the article of CHARGES EXTRAORD ^{ry} . Viz ^t . Paid the Doct ^r . of the Hannover for the soldiers bro ^t . out under his care & landed here	56: — —
Paid the Doct ^r . of the Frederick for what soldiers brought out under his care and landed here	50: — —
Allowed to the three mates that were taken by the French in y ^e . Russell Gally	30: — — 136: — —
Acco ^t . PRESENTS for a horse to the Duans Sec ^y . for his good services to the Company	60: — —
FORT ST. DAVID for bricklayers and Carpenters sent thither advan'd them two months pay; also for Cap ^t . Roaches journey thither with the peons to fetch the Merchants. CHARGES DIET for wheat and stores laid in	167: 22: — 100: — — Pag ^s . 771: 8: —

The President acquaints the Board that the new Companys Metchlepatam Merchants have been with him severall times since their arrivall, but that he has avoided discoursing them particularly on acco^t. of their demands till the Board first hears what they have to say, accordingly they were admitted and deliverd themselves as follows.

the Pres^{dt}.
acco^ts. y^e.
Board y^e. y^e.
Metchlepatam.
Merch^{ts}.
have been
severall times
with him but
y^t. he had
defer'd
discours^g. y^e.
till y^e. Board
first hears
their demands.
the Met-
chlepatam.
Merch^{ts}.
dem^{ds}.

That they had waited patiently for many years in hopes their debt (which was contracted under the English flagg, and known to be a just one by all trading men in these parts) would long ere now have been fully discharg'd, that themselves and

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1713 —

some hundreds of familys at Metchlepatam and Maddapollam are reduc'd to the worst of circumstances, and many of them must have fled their Country long ago, but for the expectation they had of justice being done them one time or other, that they were now very credibly informd by the Armenians, that orders were come out by these ships to pay them their just due upon which advices they sett out from their habitations with a great deal of joy and hop'd we would give them a speedy dispatch.

a Lre. from
Mr. Secy.
Woolley to
Coja Babba
di Sultanum
produced by
the Presi-
dent.

The said Merchants being withdrawn the President produces the following originall letter from Mr. Secy. Woolley to Cojah Babba di Sultanum dated London 29th. Jan^{ry}. 1712 which Aga Pera Calendar deliverd him upon arrivall of the King William Gally.

S^r.

I am orderd by the Court to acquaint you as I hereby do that your memorial touching the demands which the Merchants at Metchlepatam make on the Company for debts contracted by Mr. John Pitt has been considerd, and the Court have orderd the Presid^t. and Council of Fort St. George to give them satisfaction for their demands on the Company so farr as the same are just and therefore the said Merchants should apply themselves to the said Governour and Council, I am.

S^r.

Your humble Serv^t.

Tho: WOOLLEY,

Sec^{ry}.

Agreed y^t.
we cannot
now proceed
in y^e. method
intended last
year.

AGREED that we can have now no pretence for proceeding in the method we were in last year when we compounded with Vincatrama, as expressd at large in our Consultation of the 28th. Novemb^r. last, obliging our selves that if hereafter we gave more to others, we should do the same to him in proportion.

y^e. Comp^{as}.
lres. wherein
it is recom-
mended to
deduct for y^e.
false charges
in Iapa
Chittys
acco^{ts}.
perusd.

The seventy seventh paragraph of the Generall letter by ship Heathcote Anno 1708 & the eighty second paragraph of d^r. P^r ship Marlbrô Anno 1711 perus'd and debated, wherein we find it strictly recommended to deduct for all the false charges and ill practices found out by those who examin'd Iapa Chittys acco^{ts}. and to make an estimate of other acco^{ts}. in proportion to his.

The Presid^t.
off^rs. to y^e.
Board y^t. he
could never
find any
thing to give
him light
into y^t aff^r.

The President offers to the Board upon the debate, that he has made the strictest enquiry imaginable ever since his arrivall, but could never find so much as a copy of the letter from Mr. Pitt and Mr. Raworth to the new Company touching this affair, nor any acco^t. in writing of what was transacted by them with Iapa Chitty to give us light into the abuses aforementioned.

Y^t. Mr.
Raworth
when last
year being
ask'd con-
cerns. it
an^d. y^t.
he com^d. not
call to mind
anything of
y^t. nature.

He further reminds the Board that when Mr. Raworth was present in Council last year, he ask'd him where those letters & papers were relating to the new Companys debt, and what he knew particularly of ill practices and false charges in Iapa Chitty's acco^t. to which he answerd that he never had any of the papers in his custody, nor could he call to mind any ill practices or false charges by Iapa Chitty in his acco^{ts}. with the new Company.

Mr. Benyon
declares to
resemb^r. y^t.
Iapa Chitty
was concernd
in provid^e. a
parcel of
goods since
y^e. union w^{ch}.
not com^d. up
to must^r. an
abatem^t.
was made
hereon.

Mr. Bernard Benyon offers up on this debate that he remembers very well Iapa Chitty was concernd in providing a parcel of Metchlepatam goods after the Union, which upon opening here were found to be farr inferior to the musters upon which he agreed accordingly a considerable abatement was made by Mr. Pitt, and he belevies it was inferrd from thence that the Merchants might have been guilty of the same ill practices in the new Company's affairs.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1713—

AGREED upon the debate that whereas the goods mentiond by Mr. Benyon to have been provided after the Union, were not sorted till they came here, it was but just to make an abatement for what they were inferior to muster, but that is not the case with the new Companys Merchants, whose goods were sorted and imbald by the said Companys Factors, and their acco^{ts}. adjusted before they receiv'd their bonds, so that unless we could prove that these Merchants were in some contrivance with the Companys servants to abuse them in the sortment, their debt appears to us to be just.

the case mentd, by Mr. Benyon. to y^e. Merchant^s. quite different.

However the said Merchants being again calld in were acquainted, that the Hon^{ble}. Company have by these ships given orders to terminate this affair, but those orders are limited and not in the sense they seem to understand them, that the Comp^a. have found by experience at the candle that the goods sent them home on acco^t. of this debt were farr inferior to what they should be, and that both they and we are very well satisfied there have been ill practices between them and the Companys servants in providing and imbaling the said goods for which they must expect to make full satisfaction, and then the Board will proceed towards discharging them.

however y^e. Merchant^s. were acquit^d. y^t. satisfaction must be made y^e. Comp^a. for the abuses in their goods.

The Merchants insisted that they deliverd the goods by the musters according to the judgment of such as the Company intrusted at the head of their affairs, that if any part of the debt was due the whole was due, and they rely'd upon the honour and justice of the Company and this Board for payment of their just debt, after which they withdrew.

to w^{ch}. they answ^r. that their goods were sorted accord^g. to y^e. judgment of those intrusted by y^e. Comp^a. at the head of their affairs.

RESOLVED it is the opinion of this Board, that the President do treat with the aforesaid Merchants and endeavour to discover what sum will satisfie them before we come to any further agreement.

resolved y^t. y^e. Pres^{dt}. do treat wth. y^m. to endeavour to discover wth. will satisfie y^m.

The Fort St. David joynt stock Merchants sent for up hither at their request as mentiond in our Consultation of the last of July, being calld in, were ask'd the true reasons why they so earnestly desir'd to appear before this Board, to which they answerd that they were not longer able to bear the hardships put upon them by the Deputy Govern^r. and his Dubash Dossu who had confind them to the beating Godowns from the 4th. to y^e. 12th. of May, and again from the 24th. of May to y^e. 8th. of June without permitting them to go to their habitations, till at last they were forc'd to consent to the payment of three thousand Pag^s. down, and to give a note of their hand for five thousand more, to be deducted out of the next payment made them, that the pretence made use of for extorting this sum of money was, the great discredit they had brought upon the Deputy Govern^r. by the torn cloth discoverd in the last Contract, that they had willingly offerd to give good cloth in the room of the bad, tho the fault was in the washers and not in them, but the Deputy Govern^r. told them he would answer all the damage both in England and at Fort St. George.

the Ft. St. David Merchant^s. calld in & the reason of their desiring to be sent for up & demand^d. they complain of unjust imprisonments & extravagant extortions.

They were further askd why they did not compleat the old Contract sooner, and why they had brought in no goods upon their new agreement in March last, to which they reply'd, that they had brought in upon the old Contract as fast as goods could be provided, but the delay had been chiefly among the washers, and as for the new Contract the hardships they had sufferd had determind them to proceed no further in the Companys business till their greivances were redressd.

they were askd why y^e. old Contract was not yet finishd, & wth. progress they had made in y^e. new one, to w^{ch}. they answ^r. they can proceed no furth^r. till their greivances are redressd.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1713 —

they were
askd wheth^r.
they woud
take their
oaths to w^t.
they had
asserted wth.
they con-
sented to.

They were then askd if they were willing to take their oaths to the truth of what they have asserted, which they unanimously consented to.

Ord^d. y^t. y^e.
Cheif Dubash
& Choultry
Dubash
do swear
them in the
Gentue Pag^a.

ORDERD that Paupe the Cheif Dubash and the Choultry Dubash do accompany the said Merchants to the Gentue Pagoda, and swear them in the most solemn manner to their declaration in writing.

acq^t. y^e.
Board y^t.
these
Merch^{ts}
[do] agree to
send their
Gomastas [to]
y^e cloth
countrys to
procure
[long] cloths
& Sallamp^s.

The President acquaints the Board that being apprehensive of a disappointment in our Investment by these irregular proceedings at Fort St. David, he has discoursed the aforesaid Merchants about sending their Gomostas forthwith into the cloth countrys to buy up what Longcloth and Sallampores are procureable, which they readily agree to and promise a large quantity to be ready for the Jan^{ry}. shipping, in case they can be sure of not falling again into M^r. Raworths hands.

Agreed y^t.
5000 Pag^a.
be advanced.
them.

AGREED that five thousand Pag^a. be advanced the said Merchants, that have money due to them upon the old Contract the better to inable them to provide the goods beforementioned.

Gen^l. Lre. to
Ft. St. David
approv'd &
sign^d.

Generall letter to the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David of this days date read approv'd and sign'd.

Pag^a 583 :12.
p^d. in by y^e.
Tobacco
farm^{rs}.

Erlepa & c^a. Tobacco & beetle farmers pay into Cash five hundred eighty three Pag^a. twelve fanams on that acco^t.

joynt stock
Merch^{ts}.
offer to take
off 700 ba^s.
of broadcloth
at 35 ^q Cent
upon Inve.
wth. is
rejected.

Sunca Raña & c^a. joynt stock Merchants being calld in offer to take off seven hundred bales of broadcloth at thirty five ^q Cent upon Invoice, and to bring in six hundred bales of Callicoes according to this years list in time for the dispatch of our shipping, to which they were told the Board cannot consent to so considerable an abatement.

the Gent^l. in
y^e. Bay have
wrote for
money

The Gentlemen in Bengall having wrote us for money to carry on their affairs,

Agreed y^t.
we cannot
spare y^m. any
but y^t. we
may make
y^e. an offer
of 300 ba^s.
of broadcloth.

AGREED that having the Metchlepatam debt to compound, and large Investments to make, we cannot part with ready money, but that we do make them an offer of two or three hundred bales of broadcloth which we are like to have upon our hands, if the Country trade continues as dead as it is at present.

Generall
Letters read.

The following Generall letters read Viz^t.

ffrom Beng^l.
dat^d. 11th. &
31st. ult^o.

ffrom the President & Counc^l. in Beng^l. dat^d. 11th. & 31st. ult^o. with the welcome news of the King William & Cardigans safe arrivall there, the former the 3^d. y^e. latt^r. y^e. 13th. ult^o. that they have sett the Cardigan up for Persia, and intend the Hannover for Surat when she arrives.

ffrom
Vizagap^m.
dat^d. 7th. &
17th. ins^t.

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dat^d. 7th. & 17th. ins^t. advising that our Investment at Ingeram has a very good prospect and that they have sent the Maddapollam Yatch thither with a supply of five thousand Pagodas.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1713 —

Poneala Kisna farmer of the measuring duty pays into Cash one hundred thirty six Pag^s. twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

Pag^s. 136; 24
p^d. in by y^e.
farm^r. of y^e.
measuring
duty.

E: HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
[Lacuna].
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
[Lacuna].
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

Dispatchd a Generall letter of this date to the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David. 25th.

Ship Edward & Francis saild for Vizagapatam.

27th.

Sloop Resolution arrivd from Fort S^t. David by whom rec^d. a Gen^l. letter from the Deputy Govern^r. and Council there dat^d. 24th. ins^t. inclosing Invoice & bill of Loading for 59 bales sent on her. 28th.

The Munchua saild for Vizagapat^m.

Sloop Ganges saild for Bengall by whom sent a generall Letter to the Pres^{dc}. and Council there dat^d. this day. —

Danes sloop saild for Trincombarr. —

Ship Frances George Williams Master saild for Vizagapatam, by whom sent a Generall letter to the Cheif and Council there of this days date. 29th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRES^{dc}.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

WEDNES-
DAY
30th.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster reads that acco^t. for last month.

Mint acco^t.
for Augst.
read.

William Warre Land Customer pays into Cash six hundred and four Pag^s. thirty fanams and thirty eight cash on that acco^t.

Pag^s. 604 :
30; 38 p^d. in
by y^e. Land
Custom^r.

Richard Horden Storekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month ballance being three thousand three hundred and two Pag^s. twenty one fanams & forty one cash, and pays into Cash two thousand Pag^s. on that acco^t.

Storekeep^{rs}.
acco^t. for
Augst. read.
&
Pag^s. 2000
p^d. in.
Gen^l. Lres.
read.

The following Generall Letters read.

ffrom the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 24th. ins^t. ¶ sloop Resolution with fifty nine bales amounting to Pag^s. two thousand six hundred thirty seven, eight fanams, & two cash.

ffrom Ft. S^t
David dat^d.
24th. ins^t.

ffrom M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dat^d. 30th. ult^o. advising that the freshes have been a great hinderance to the washing their cloth, and that the troubles between the Nabob and Rajahs still continue.

ffrom M^r.
Faucet at
Ingeram
dat^d. 30th
ult^o.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1713 —

joynt stock
Merch^{ts}.
pressd, to
procure us
1000 bales
by Febr'y,
who promise
to do all in
their power.

they offer 46
¢ Ct. for
700 ba^s. of
broadcloth,
wch. ye. Board
grees to
but insists on
havs. ye.
Callicoes at
the prizes of
last Contract
to w^{ch}. ye.
Merch^{ts}. will
not consent.

Pag^s. 2850 :
30 : 38
advanced ye.
Paym^t.

Sunca Ramā &c^a. joynt stock Merchants calld in and strenuously pressd to procure us a thousand bales by February, to which they answer they will do what lies in their power, but are such cousiderable losers by the abatement made in last Contract that they are not able to undertake further unless the five ¼ Cent be taken off.

After many arguments on both sides concerning the broad cloth they were brought to offer forty five ¼ Cent advance upon seven hundred bales to be immediately taken into their Godowns in payment for Callicoes, which is Agreed to, in consideration that three hundred bales are remaining of the last year and daily liable to damage and because we are well satisfied we cannot dispose of it elsewhere [to] so good advantage, but then the Board insists to have the Callicoes at the price of last agreement, to which they will not consent [and] so were dismissed.

ORDERD that Pag^s. two thousand eight hundred and fifty, thirty fanams & thirty eight cash be advanced Bernard Benyon Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

E. HARRISON.
Tho: FREDERICK.
[Lacuna].
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
[Lacuna].
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
Tho: COOKE.

30th. Dispatchd a letter signd by the Govern^r. to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of
Fort St. David of this days date.
OCTOB^r. Ship Trivlicane Cap^t. Alexander Dalgleish Comm^r. saild for Bengall.
1st. Sloop Resolution saild for Fort St. David.
2^d.
3^d. Ship Narsing, Grua Tandell saild for Vizagap^m.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
5th.

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRES^{nt}.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

Land
Custom^{rs}.
acco^t. for
Sept^r. read.

William Warre Land Customer reads that account [for] last month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	..	..	..	..	..	Pags. 305 : 23 : 53
Rubie brokers	..	..	..	..	..	112 : 14 : 41
Registering slaves	..	..	..	..	..	— : 32 : —

Pag^s. 418 : 34 : 14

ballance of said acco^t. is four hundred & two Pag^s. thirty four fan^{ms}. & fourteen Cash.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713 —

Edward Harrison Esq^r. President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash for last month, ballance being one hundred twenty two thousand nine hundred and six Pag^s. twenty two fau^{ms}. & one cash.

Cash acco^t.
for Sept^r.
read.

Letter from M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dat^d. 13th. ult^o. read advising that they have forty bales imbaled and are promisd the remainder of the Contract very speedily.

from M^r.
Faucet at
Ingeram dat^d.
13th. ult^o.
read.

The present state of Fort S^t. David taken into consideration and debated.

present state
of Ft. St.
David debat^d.

The President offers to the Board that the method establishd by the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company for carrying on their Mercantile affairs and for the Government of their Garrisons and Factorys has been intirely neglected and despisd by the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of Fort S^t. David, who has assumd to himself a liberty of acting as if he was independant to this Board, Consultations are neglected, Paymasters and Cash acco^{ts}. are fictitious and irregularly passd, our strictest orders have been contemnd, he has promoted and commissiond Officers of the Garrison unknown to this Board, he has considerably increase the pay and allowances of severall persons, particularly in Diet mony to the Gentlemen of Council three Pag^s. p^r month each, and almost all other Expences in General, He has laid out considerable sums in building, and has lett out the Companys bounds to rent without our Knowledge or consent, He has us'd the Companys Merchants very barbarously whereby they have been necessitated to seek protection and redress from this Board, He returns no answers to such persons as have large and just demands upon him, with many other irregularitys, which this Board ought not to bear with any longer, least the Hon^{ble}. Companys affairs should be brought into irrecoverable confusion.

many
irregularitys,
breach [of]
ord^{rs}. & c^a.
in the Dep^{ty}.
Gov^rs.
conduct
particularizd
by ye.
Pres^{dt}.

The President further offers to the Board severall paragraph[s] [in] their Generall letters dated 19th. & 21st. Augst., as also a copy of a pap[er] or protest signd by M^r. Raworth and Council dated 18th. Augst. which [is] read and considerd, and the Board came to the following resolution.

Pres^{dt}.
furth^r.
offers to
consideratⁿ.
sevil. para^s.
of ye. Fort St.
David Lett^{rs}.
dat^d. 19th. &
21st. Augst.

That whereas in the 7th. paragraph of the Fort S^t. David letter dated 19th. Augst., the Deputy Govern^r. in his name declares our proceedings (in sending for the Companys Merchants up hither at their repeated request) to be highly prejudicial to the Companys interest and that of this place, we are obligd to justifie ourselves in as plain and publick a manner as possible to our R^t. Hon^{ble}. Employers, tho' we cannot but think it an unexcusable peice of presumption in M^r. Raworth, to send us such a charge in a Generall letter from a subordinate Factory, which is giving encouragement to those under [him] by his example to dispute and disobey our orders hereafter.

resolved yt. we
are obligd to
justifie
ourselves in
a publick
mann^r. as to
wt. Mr.
Raworth
charges us
with in ye.
afores^d.
Lett^{rs}.

AGREED that a charge be brought in against Robert Raworth Esq^r. Deputy Govern^r. of Fort S^t. David, containing such articles as can be fully provd without any room for dispute, and accordingly the following charge was receivd and read.

charge agst.
Robt.
Raworth
Esq^r. receivd
& read.

ARTICLES OF A CHARGE EXHIBITED BY THE HON^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. PRES^{DT}. & GOVERNOR OF FORT S^T. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCILL against ROBERT RAWORTH Esq^r. DEP^{TY}. GOVERN^R. OF FORT S^T. DAVID for breach of orders and other mismanagements in the Government of that Place.

ARTICLE THE 1ST.

The said ROBERT RAWORTH Esq^r. did take upon him contrary to our orders to alter the Hon^{ble}. Companys List of Investment, w^{ch}. we delivered him here to contract by at Fort S^t. David in Septemb^r. 1712, and did afterwards cavill and dispute with

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713 —

us upon that Subject till at least a month and a half of fair weather was lost which was the true reason why they were afterwards in so much hu[r]ry at Fort St. David to wash cloth for the dispatch of the Howland on the occasion of so many thousand peices being ill cured [and lying] in the washers hands besides what went upon the Howland. full proof of this article will appear in examining the letters that pass'd between us September and October 1712 and in March and April 1713.

ARTICLE THE 2^d.

The said ROBERT RAWORTH Esq^r. has assum'd an unprecedented power to give extravagant allowances and Military titles to severall persons without our knowledge or permission, an intolerable Expence has been permitted and allowd of in the Stable, and the ARTICLES OF DIET STORES LAID IN, and we observe an increase instead of a diminution in almost every article of the Pay masters acco^t.

The foregoing ARTICLE is fully provd by the Paymasters acco^t. and particularly that of the month of May last (since which none have been sent us) wherein Ensign Hobbs is enterd Lieutenant and receives Lieutenants pay, also Serg^t. Hickman is enterd Ensign and receives pay as such without ever so much as asking our consent. In the Gunroom crew are eight Gunners mates at eight & a half, eight, seven, and six Pagodas 7^d month, whereas five Pagodas has always been the settled wages to that Employ both here and at Fort St. David, except only to one Cheif mate eight Pag^s. the number of Gunners mates is increased to double as well as the Gunroom crew The CHARGES GENERAL, CHARGES EXTRAORD^{ry}. WAGES & ALLOWANCES are most extravagant and must have some unfair articles concealed in them; the CHARGES OF CATTLE amounts to double our Expence here, tho we have twice the number of horses, the CHARGES OF DIET & STORES LAID IN is three hundred ninety two Pag^s. six fanams, which in proportion to what we spend here ought not to be two hundred. Our Letters will make appear that we have often complaind of these extravagancies in vain, and particularly in the 3^d. paragraph of ours dated the 3^d. of July last to which they answer in the 10th. paragraph of ours dated 26th. ditto very peremptorily that their Expences are as low as possibly they can be.

ARTICLE THE 3^d.

The said ROBERT RAWORTH Esq^r. has unwarrantably laid out the Hon^{ble}. Compa^ys mony in buildings without our knowledge & permission, and when pursuant to their standing orders, we requird the mony so laid out to be repaid into their Cash he not only contemnd the said order but insultingly declar'd our proceedings illegal[&] chargd us with partiality, appealing to the Hon^{ble}. Company against their own orders, reserving to himself a right of appeal to an higher power than them, at the same time exposing this Board in a rude paper sent about to his Council to sett their hands to, and absolutely refusing to refund the money.

This ARTICLE is fully made out as follows. The Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. wrote us in a particular letter dated 26th. of Novemb^r. 1712 that he had begun to repair the garden house without our consent, for which he endeavours to excuse himself by the necessity of the thing, undertaking to compleat it for five hundred and fifty Pag^s. which sum he desires we would permit him to reimburse himself out of the Cash, In the 3^d. paragraph of ours dated the 4th. of Decemb^r. following we consented to his being reimbursd so farr as the five hundred and fifty Pag^s. but at the same time condemn'd his manner of proceeding and forbad it to be made a precedent of hereafter when the Paymasters acco^s. came up to the last of May there appeard to be twelve hundred twenty seven Pag^s. thirty three fanams & seventeen cash, chargd in the months of Novemb^r., Decemb^r., Jan^y., Feb^y., March, April and May to have been laid out on the garden house, over and above five hundred fifty seven Pag^s. reimbursd him in Novemb^r. Cash, and besides what has been laid out since of which we cannot be exactly informd, because they willfully neglect to send their Paymasters acco^t. for June, July and August, tho we are assur'd there is a further sum expended

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713 —

The remaining part of this ARTICLE is fully provd by a copy which the Dep^y. Govern^r. sent us of his protesting paper dated the 18th. of Aug^r. signd by himself and Council, and by their Generall Letters of the 19th. & 21st. of Aug^r. last, wherein he firmly adheres to his declaration in the said paper.

ARTICLE THE 4th.

The said ROBERT RAWORTH Esq^r. to the unspeakable prejudice of the Companys affairs under his management, did keep their Merchants under confinement till they were obligd to purchase their liberty with a round sum of money, which has occasiond them to neglect bringing in goods upon their last Contract and to apply to this Board for the security of their lives and fortunes.

THIS ARTICLE of the CHARGE is fully made out by the paper hereunto annexd, containing the oaths of the said Merchants to the severall particulars of their complaints, taken in the most solemn manner according to the Gentue Custom.

These Merchants were not sent for up hither till after they had severall times petitiond the President for justice and protection, declaring that if refusd they must fly the Companys bounds, the pretence for confining them was that they should make satisfaction for the damagd cloth, accordingly the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council wrote in y^e. 10th. parag of their letter dated the 30th. of April, that they ought to be obligd to forfeit all the bad cloth, and to give as much good in the room of it gratis or be handg, and in the next letter where this affair is mentiond dated the 20th. May, parag N^o. 3 we are told that if we should think fit to proceed with severity and fine them to amount of the damagd cloth only, we must think of procuring a new sett of Merchants, for these would never be able to proceed upon their Contract, this sudden alteration in opinion was very surprizing, because we never had so much as hinted any intentions of severity and only demanded them to take back the damagd and give us good cloth in the room.

These contradicting letters were wrote much about the same time that the Merchants were confined, and the contrivance is too plain to need any further explanation. It would have been too hard no doubt upon the poor men, if we had handled them with the same severity as the Dep^y. Govern^r. did upon that occasion.

ARTICLE THE 5th.

The said ROBERT RAWORTH Esq^r. notwithstanding our repeated orders in the most pressing terms we could use, and particularly in the 2^d. paragraph of ours dated the 3^d. of July, to send up their acc^t. of Cash monthly as soon as passd in the first Consultation of the month, to show the little value he sets upon our orders has not sent the acc^t. of Cash for July to this very day, so that we are intirely in the dark and unable to carry on the Companys affairs.

ARTICLE THE 6th.

The said ROBERT RAWORTH Esq^r. in further contempt of our orders declares in the 7th. paragraph of their Generall letter dated the 19th. of August, that one Annapa whom we wrote for is his immediate servant and shall not come at our command. This Annapas name was mistaken for Manāpa one of the Companys Merchants sent for up hither as the Dep^y. Govern^r. knew very well, thō he gladly laid hold of the opportunity to show his contempt of our orders.

ARTICLE THE 7th.

The said ROBERT RAWORTH Esq^r. (thō it always has been the Custom to acquaint this Board and obtain our consent before they let out the Companys bounds at Fort S^t. David to rent, which he well knew and performd last year) has now thought fit

—— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713 ——

to assume an authority to let them out to the forementioned Annapa and others, without giving us any notice thereof to this day and in this article all the Council are as guilty as himself.

ARTICLE THE 8TH.

The said ROBERT RAWORTH Esq^r. in further contempt of our authority has not to this day returned any answer to our particular letter wrote him on the 18th. of July last, wherein we demanded a parcell of Pearl, Amber, and other things wanting in the acco^t. of the present provided for the Mogull, which he as Warehousekeeper having under his custody is obligd to be answerable for, the whole amount of what [is] wanting is twelve hundred & fifteen Pagodas eighteen fanams. In the same letter we likewise wrote to press the payment of a bond of thirteen thousand eight hundred and four Pag^s. nineteen fanams & forty cash with interest due to M^r. Josiah Chitty in Bengall, which bond has been long recommended to us by the President and Council in the Bay, for recovering the money to pay Chittys Creditors that are rich shroffs of Patna, and likely to embroil the Companys affairs if not satisfied.

ARTICLE THE 9TH.

The said ROBERT RAWORTH Esq^r. confesses himself that he did conceal the ballances due to the Hon^{ble}. Company from Mathew Weld as Paymaster and Store-keeper till we found them out, and since the said Mathew Weld has been suspended for nonpayment he declares that he paid seven hundred & fifteen Pag^s. of the debt to the Dep^y. Govern^r. upwards of a year & a half ago in order to be paid into Consultation, the said Weld being then lame and not able to attend, however this sum was not paid in in June last, nor can we learn whether it is done to this day.

ARTICLE THE 10TH.

The President likewise declares that he has just demands upon the Deputy Governour (which he is ready to prove) as Attorney to the Estate of John Dolben Esq^r. deceased to William Proby Esq^r. late Cheif of Surat, and to Mess^{rs}. John Russell Esq^r. & Abram Addams in Bengall amounting in all to five thousand Pag^s. or thereabouts, concerning which he has wrote severall letters but cannot obtain any manner of answer, likewise many complaints of the same kind have been made to him by other persons, that have demanded their just due in letters that they know he has receivd, but never could obtain any sort of answer whatsoever.

THE RECAPITULATION of the foregoing ARTICLES of this CHARGE is

That ROBERT RAWORTH Esq^r. DEP^y. GOVERN^r. OF FORT S^t. DAVID has faild in his respect and duty to this Board his Superiors. That he has been guilty of contempt and breach of the Hon^{ble}. Companys and our orders. In not keeping to the list of Investment last year. In not repaying the money laid out on the garden house without our consent. In not sending his acco^t. of Cash and Paymasters acco^{ts}. according to direction. In refusing to send a servant of his upon our summons. And in not answering our Letters of demand touching the present and M^r. Chittys bond. That he has lavished the Companys money by increasing the Expence farr beyond any of his Predecessors. That he has assumed an unwarrantable liberty without our knowledge or consent to encrease the Military officers & Gunners pay—to lay out a considerable sum in building and to let out the Companys bounds. That he has dealt disingenuously with the Company and with us, by confining the Joynt stock Merchants and extorting money from them on acco^t. of the damagd cloth, at the same time excusing them to us as not guilty, and pleading that if we should be severe upon them they must be undone. That he has neither done justice to the Company nor Mathew Weld, by keeping his money that should have been paid into Consultation so long ago. That he gives no manner of answers to persons that have just demands upon him for considerable sums of money at which they very loudly

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713 —

complain. Lastly That he has insulted this Board in an unsufferable manner, by declaring our proceedings illegal, thō warranted by the letter of our Hon^{ble}. Masters orders, by accusing us of partiality in appealing to impartiall judges, and sending it us by way of protest signd by his Councill, whom we must likewise accuse as concernd in most of these disorders, by their tame compliance in setting their hands to whatever he indited, and suffering him to act so many irregularitys without one dissenting vote.

The foregoing charge being read was afterwards debated article by article, and to the 9th. article particularly Mathew Weld appeard and offerd his oath that he never desird M^r. Raworth not to pay in the seven hundred & fifteen Pag^s. till he could pay all as M^r. Raworth writes in his of the 19th. of Augst. but on the contrary paid it into his hands instead of paying it into Consultation, because he was lame and could not attend to do it himself.

the foregoing charge debated article by article.

AGREED UNANIMOUSLY that every article in the said charge is fully made good.

Agreed y^t. every article is fully made good.

The President further offers to the Board that we have paid a bill of Exchange drawn in Jan^y. last by the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of five thousand Pag^s. which was not accounted for in their Cash the last of June that many other complaints have been made by particular persons w^{ch}. not having yet been fully provd were not incerted in the charge, thō there is but too much reason to beleive them, such as abusive language and severe threatnings to the Gentlemen of the Councill, whereby they have been intimidated to sett their hands against their inclinations, for the proof of which he produces letters from Mess^{rs}. Woodward & Houghton two of the Council, and M^r. Richard Farmer lately sent for up hither by the Hon^{ble}. Companys orders declares, that the hard language he severall times receivd at the Board from the Dep^y. Govern^r. was the true reason for his absenting from the Board some time before he came away, but these and other such like complaints will be fully made good when people are at liberty to speak for themselves.

The Pres^{nt}. acqu^s. y^e. Board of sevl^l. furth^r. partic^{ls}. w^{ch}. thō not incerted in y^e. charge we have great reason to beleive true.

The case at present is that our affairs at Fort S^t. David are in the utmost confusion, that the Merchants now here (who are the best of the whole sett and have servd the Company at Conimeer and Fort S^t. David, upwards of thirty years, thō M^r. Raworth would make them insignificant fellows to invalidate their Evidence) are determind never to return to their habitations as things now stand; No Investment can goe forward and consequently we shall be disappointed of near a thousand bales for the Jan^y. shipping, the Merchants acco^t. of the last Investment is not settled, we know not how it stands, what there is due to them, nor what Cash there is to pay them, the Cash Acco^t. being purposely kept back, thō so often demanded on our part, our orders are of no validity if the Dep^y. Govern^r. dos not like them, if we reprimand them for any neglect we are sure to be insulted, if we write to demand either the Companys or private peoples mony no notice is taken of our letters.

the present conditⁿ. of our affairs at Ft. St. David stated.

Wherefore it is unanimously AGREED that we are not able to carry on the Hon^{ble}. Companys affairs at Fort S^t. David according to their orders without removing Robert Raworth Esq^r. from thence.

the Comp^{as}. affairs at Fort St. David not to be carryd on without remov^r. M^r. Raworth from thence.

Then the extract of all the Hon^{ble}. Companys orders was perusd, to find such articles as relate to the suspension & dismission of those that are members of this Board, as likewise the old Companys printed orders signd by Sec^y. Blackborne, all which ord^s. have been confirmd and referrd to since the Union in the 1st. paragraph of the Generall letter by ship Tankerville dated the 18th. Jan^y. 1705.

the Comp^{as}. orders relating to suspension revisd.

What we find particularly relating to the affair now before us are as follow.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713 —

In the old Companys letter to this Agency dated y^e. 9th. of Novemb^r. 1670, we find the following paragraph relating to disputing and breach of orders &c^a.

"We have settled it fully in your orders by our last years shipping, unto which we require all persons to yeild obedience, not only those appointed by us to particular places, but where we have left it to you to supply such as shall be vacant according to our rules, and if there be any that shall not comply therewith we do authorize you to send them home for England, for we have found it prejudiciall to our affairs to have persons to dispute our orders, given immediately by our selves, or such as they shall by our power receive from you, and therefore are resolv'd for the future, that thō we shall take a strict account of the proceedings of our Presid^t., Agents, Cheifs & Councils yet we shall not suffer any particular persons to oppose our or their orders, nor any Cheif or Factors to dispute ours and the orders of our Agent & Council^l., for that it is inconsistent with orderly Government, or the well carrying on our trade, and that this may be the better effected, and that no persons there may support themselves in such disturbance in expectation of any freinds they may have here, we have orderd that none from hence do write concerning our affairs but in the Generall letter, unless it be to give their freinds their good advice & counsel for the more faithfull discharge of their duty in their places."

In a printed paper lately found by rummaging in the Sec^{ry}s. office sign'd Ro. Blackborne Sec^{ry}. dated at a Court of Comittees for the Hon^{ble}. the East India Company holden the 31st. day of Octob^r. 1679, and containing orders and rules to be observ'd by a[ll] persons in the Companys service, we find the first, second, and fourth articles relating to the cause now before us and in conformity to them M^r. Raworth cannot be continued longer in the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys service.

The forementiond printed orders are particularly reco^mended to this Agency in y^e. 55th. paragraph of the old Companys letter dated the 3^d. of Decemb^r. 1679 in the following words.

"Inclosd we send you some printed papers containing further orders and rules to be observ'd by you concerning our Factors and do require you to put the same in effectuall execution, that we may for the future prevent those inconveniencies that happen to us and our Trade, by our Factors and servants running into debt beyond what they are able to pay."

Since the union of the two Companys we find no orders renew'd for dismissing those of this Council, but we think the following 107th. paragraph of the letter by the Dartmouth dated Jan^y. y^e. 3^d. 1710, relating to Mess^{rs}. Faunce & Bridges is meant to extend to all persons in the Companys service, because none are therein excepted.

"We have considered your account of the reasons for dismissing Mr. Bridges & Mr. Faunce, & perusd the Consultations relating thereto & on the whole approve thereof, because we can never consent to have the authority of the President & Council disputed, & notwithstanding severall fair cautions disobeyd, had they thought the resolution in favour of M^r. Berlu had been too hard, they should have submitted thereto for the present and awaited our finall decision if they had thought fit to have sent us a state of their case and their request thereupon."

And in the 33^d. paragraph of the Hon^{ble}. Companys letter by the Hallifax dated Feb^y. y^e. 4th. Anno 1708 there are these following words.

"We shall always lodge a power in our President and Council to suspend any of the Council or other subordinates, when they have or think they have a just reason, and if it be of great crimes they are charg'd with that deserve confinement we shall approve it."

All the foregoing premises and orders having been fully considerd and debated the following question was put.

Q. Whether this Board is not obligd upon the charge now read and other circumstances concurring to remove Robert Raworth Esq^r. from the Government of Fort St. David.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713—

AGREED in the affirmative *nemine contradicente*.

Q. Whether he shall be suspended or dismissed.

AGREED unanimously that he be suspended, that his Comission be revokd and superceeded, the same to be signified in a Generall letter to him, with orders for him to repair hither, when his charge shall be delivered him.

In consideration that M^r. Thomas Frederick has the Hon^{ble}. Companys books now in hand to ballance, and that this affair requires a person to sett out with all expedition, M^r. Henry Davenport was desired to go down upon this occasion, who declared that his resolutions were fixd for England by the next ship, however he was willing to go upon this service, provided that when he had receivd the Government, and settled matters, which he supposd might be done in the term of twenty days, he might then be recall'd to prosecute his voyage for Europe.

AGREED & ORDERD that M^r. Henry Davenport be commissiond as Commissary & provis^l. Dep^y. Govern^r. of Fort S^t. David, to sett out this evening in order to receive the Government from M^r. Robert Raworth, and that he be particularly instructed to contract forthwith for all the Longcloth and Salampores he can procure for the Jan^y. shipping.

ORDERD that M^r. Bernard Benyon do take care of the Warehouse during his absence.

AGREED that M^r. Philip Baker be restord to his former station in Councill at Fort S^t. David, having cleard himself of the imputation cast upon him, and promised to behave himself with all due respect to his Superiors hereafter.

AGREED that M^r. Mathew Weld do accompany Henry Davenport Esq^r. to Fort S^t. David, in order to be restord if his debt is actually paid into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash, otherwise to wait till we are further informd of the truth of that affair.

ORDERD that Leut^t. Gabriel Poirier, Gunn^r. Hugonin and twelve soldiers do accompany the new Dep^y. Govern^r. to Fort S^t. David for a guard.

Draughts of a Commission for M^r. Davenport and a Letter to Mr. Raworth read and approv the latter is as Enterd after this Consultation.

AGREED that five thousand Pag^s. be sent down with the Dep^y. Govern^r. to pay the Garrison.

ORDERD that one thousand Pag^s. be advanced Bernard Benyon Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Gruapa &c^a. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash six hundred thirty three Pag^s. twelve fanams on that acco^t.

Agreed y^t.
M^r. Raworth
be suspended
& his Com-
missiⁿ.
revokd.

in consider-
ation that Mr.
Frederick has
the books on
his hands to
ballance.

Mr. Daven-
port elected
Commissary
& provis^l.
Dep^y.
Govern^r.

Mr. Benyon
to act in the
Warehouse
employ till
M^r. Daven-
ports return.

Mr. Philip
Baker to be
restord to
station.

Mr. Weld to
accomp^a. the
Dep^y.
Govern^r. & to
be reinstated
if he makes
good his
ballances.

Capt. Poirier,
Gunn^r. Hu-
gonin & 12
sold^{rs}. to be
sent with the
new Dep^y.
Govern^r.

Draughts of a
Commissiⁿ. for
Mr. Davenport
& letter to Mr.
Raworth read
& approv.

5000 Pag^s. to
be sent with
y^e. Dep^y.
Gov^r.

Pag^s. 1000
advanced y^e.
Paymast^r.

Pag^s. 316 : 24
[sic] p^d. in
by y^e. Arrack
farm^{rs}.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
[*Lacuna*].
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
[*Lacuna*].
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713—

COPY OF THE FORT S^t. DAVID MERCHANTS DECLARATION UPON OATH REFERRED
TO IN THE CHARGE ENTERED IN THE FOREGOING CONSULTATION.

FORT S^t. GEORGE 30TH. SEPTEMB^R. 1713.

WE the subscribers do upon our oaths declare that we were forcibly detained in the beating Godowns at Fort S^t. David by Dossou the Dep^y. Govern^r. Dubash, and hinderd from going to our houses at Cuddalore three & twenty days Viz^t. first eight days from the 4th. May to the 12th. ditto, and the second time from the 24th. May to the 8th. June.

That the said Dossou declared it was by the Dep^y. Govern^r. orders we were confind, and obligd us to pay a large sum of money before we were releasd for good and all, upon pretence that we had done his reputation great prejudice by the affair of the torn Long Cloth and Sallampores, and WE further declare that when we were forced to pay the mony to procure our liberty, the Dep^y. Govern^r. told us he would answer for the damagd cloth both to England and Fort S^t. George.

We do still further depose that this cruel treatment was the true reason why we so often wrote to the Govern^r. to be sent for up hither, and why no goods were brought in upon the new Investment.

KITTEE CHINNEE NARRAPA.
ERAM RAUZE.
TOPE CHITTY.
ANNEE CHITTY.
PAULAPA MUDDLAREE.
PERWAUTIA.

TO THE WORSP^{LL}. ROBERT RAWORTH ESQ^R.

WORSF^{LL}. S^R.

The repeated affronts we have receivd from you in yo^r. Generall letters, your contempt of our positive orders, your irregular actions in the Hon^{ble}. Companys affairs, your appealing to them against their standing orders, together with the liberty you have taken to accuse us in your unaccountable paper sent us of y^e. 18th. ult^o. for illegal proceedings and actions prejudicial to the Hon^{ble}. Companys interest; oblige us for our own justification to make use of the authority they have given us, and suspend you the ser[vice untill] their further pleasure be known, accordingly we have revokd our Commission formerly granted you under our hands and the Hon^{ble}. Companys Seal, and hereby require you upon receipt of this our order to summon the Councill, and deliver up the Government of Fort S^t. David &c^a. dependancys, with the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash to Henry Davenport Esq^r. whom we have commissiond to receive it; We are very sorry to find ourselves under a necessity of proceeding in this manner, but we have given you fair warning and born longer than has consisted with the good of our Masters affairs, M^r. Davenport has our orders to treat you with civility and respect, not doubting but your behaviour to him will be such as is justifiable, and as soon as it can conveniently be we expect to see you here, being

FORT S^t. GEORGE
5TH. OCTOB^R. 1713.

WORSF^{LL}. S^R.
Yo^r. assured freinds & Serv^{ts}.

EDW^D. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
WILL^M. JENNINGS.
BERN^D. BENYON.
WILL^M. WARRE.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
JOS^{PH}. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

5TH. This evening Henry Davenport Esq^r. accompanyd by Mess^{rs}. Baker & Weld Lieut^s. Poirier & Gunn^r. Hugonin sett out overland for Fort S^t. David.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRES^{nt}.

THOMAS FREDERICK.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

JOSEPH SMART.

BERNARD BENYON.

RICHARD HORDEN.

THOMAS COOKE.

THURSDAY
8th.

The Accomptants Journall parcels for July read.

Journall
parcels for
July read.

Thomas Wilford writer being pretty well recoverd of the wound giv'n him by Fleet Aynsworth mentioend in Consultation of the 16th. ult^o. and this affair being taken into consideration and debated,

AGREED that the said Aynsworth (having always behavd himself in a very disorderly manner, continually drinking and quarrelling with one or other, for which he has frequently been reprimanded to no purpose as appears by this last bloody action) be dismissed the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. service and sent for England by the first ship.

Fleet
Aynsworth
writer
dismissd y^e.
Comp^{as}.
service & to
be sent home
by the first
ship.

AGREED further that he be dischargd from his confinement if he can find security for his good behaviour, if not, he may have the liberty of the Fort, but not be permitted to wear a sword or have any other arms in his room.

Agreed he
may be
released from
his confine-
ment
if he can
find security.

ORDERD that the acco^t. of salary due to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. servants of this place for the last six months ending 29th. ult^o. be drawn out.

Acco^t. salary
ordd. to be
drawn out.

The Arrack Farmers being indebted on acco^t. of their house, which was made over to them by the former renters,

Arrack
farm^{rs}.
being
indebted [for]
their house

ORDERD that they be calld upon forthwith for the money.

Ord^d. y^t.
they be calld
upon for y^e.
mony.

There being but one of the old Tobacco Farmers now alive in prison, and he not able to hold out long, nor capable of discharging any part of their debt,

AGREED that he may have his liberty upon giving bond to pay if ever he is in a capacity.

Agreed y^t.
y^e. surviving
Tobacco
farm^r. be
released
giving bond
to pay w^h. he
is able.

ORDERD that the Sec^{ry}. do make out a bond for the principall and interest.

Ord^d. y^t. y^e.
Sec^{ry}. draw
out such a
bond.

The present Nabob Sadatulla Cawne having receivd a Phirmaund from the new King Furrackseer, confirming him in the Government of these parts, upon which the French and Dutch have presented him each to the amount of a thousand Pag^a. or thereabouts, and having lately receivd a message by a horseman from him, that if we do not forthwith deliver up the villages he intends to come and take possession of them,

Sadatulla
Cawne Nabob
havr. rec^d.
addit^l. hon^r.
from the
new King
&
also
beginning
again to
give us
trouble abot.
the villages

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713—

Agreed a
present to
amot. of 500
Pa. be sent
him,
provided
we can
thereby be
scurd from
furth^r.
disturbance.

AGREED that a present be sent to the amount of about five hundred Pagodas and lodg'd in the hands of Sunca Raña at Arcot to be presented the Nabob by way of congratulation on acco^t. of his new dignity, but that it be a clause in the instructions to Sunca Raña not to part with it before he gets assurances that we shall have no further trouble about the villages, and this to be done as from himself, because we will insist upon the goodness of our title and reserve a right to defend them upon occasion.

The old East
India
Compas,
printed
orders to be
affixd in all
publick
places.

ORDERED that the old East India Companys printed orders signd by M^r. Sec^{ry}. Blackbourne and mentiond in last Consultation, be according to their standing orders put up in all publick places for the perusall of all the Companys Servants.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
[*Lacuna*].
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^o. BENYON.
[*Lacuna*].
RICH^o. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

8th. Ship Callicutte Cap^t. Clifton Comm^r. saild for the Malabar Coast & Muscat.
9th. Ship Barrington Cap^t. Christopher Cradock Comm^r. saild for Bombay by whom
sent a Generall letter to the Generall and Coun^{cl}. there of this days date.
— Ship Queen Cap^t. Weoley saild for Sindy.
— Ship William Cap^t. Ellingsworth arrivd from Batavia.
11th. Ship Metchlebander Cap^t. Hamilton saild for Mocho.
— Receivd a Generall letter from Henry Davenport Esq^r. dated the 8th. ins^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRES^{nt}.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

SUNDAY
11th.

Letters from
M^r.
Davenport
advising y^t.
M^r. Raworth
refuses him
admittance
&c^o.

The President communicates to the Board a letter from Henry Davenport Esq^r. dated the 8th. should have been the 9th. ins^t., advising us that upon his arrivall at the edge of the bounds of Fort St. David he dispatchd Leut^t. Poirier before with our letter to M^r. Raworth and a short one from himself, copys of which he inclose[d] to which M^r. Raworth in a short time returnd answer that he would not allow him any authority to rule there by whatever Commission he could receive from us, all the outworks were alarmd with the usual signals for enemys when M^r. Davenport enterd the[ir] bounds, and when he came to Tevenapatam gate he was denyd entrance by shutting it upon him, and the Officer's declaring he had an order not to lett him in, all the Council came in to M^r. Davenport except M^r. Richard Harrison, Ensign Hobbs being posted at the garden with a hundred men, M^r. Davenport sent to him for admittance there, but he sent word that he would obey no orders but Mr. Raworth's, and that if he offerd to come into the garden wth. any peons or soldiers he would fire upon him, upon which finding the whole Garrison debauchd

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713 —

from their duty (except old Cap^t. Hugonin and some other of the Officers which were confind beforehand) he was forced to retire out of the bounds to a Choultry about five miles distance for the security of his life and the treasure he had with him, M^r. Raworth having given out severall unaccountable orders to some of the Officers, and publickly threatend to cutt off, the severall papers relating to this affair are Enterd after [this] Consultation, particularly M^r. Raworth's orders to Leicut^t. John[ston] the day before M^r. Davenport arrivd.

This affair being debated with the greatest concern to see the whole Garrison of five hundred men and upwards seduced by [such] false perswasions from their duty to our R^t. Hon^{ble}. Employer and commanded openly to resist our orders which may be [of] very ill consequence hereafter,

this affair being debated with very great concern

AGREED that it is not safe for Mr. Davenport to remain where he is, considering the small guard he has with him and [the] threatning expressions M^r. Raworth has us'd.

Agreed y^t. it is not safe for M^r. Davenport to remain where he is with the small guard he has with him.

ORD^d. that he do forthwith return hither and bring with him the Gentlemen of the Fort S^t. David Councill (that can[t certain]ly return into the bounds) to inform us of severall necessary [steps] before we can come to any further resolution.

Ord^d. y^t. he be wrote for off & y^t. y^e. Gent^l. of y^e. Fort St. David Councill accom^p. him.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
[Lacuna].
W^m. JENNING^s.
BERN^d. BENYON.
[Lacuna].
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

COPY OF A LETTER FROM HENRY DAVENPORT ESQ^r. TO M^r. ROBERT RAWORTH SENT BY CAP^t. POIRIER FROM THE EDGE OF Y^e. BOUNDS.

WORSP^{ld}. S^r.

I have sent to you Cap^t. Poirier who is the bearer hereof wth. a paquet from the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. & Counc^l. of Fort S^t. George directed to your self, wherein you will be informd the reason of my coming into these parts, for which I am sorry for the occasion, thô at the same time I am glad it is put into such hands that will not be wanting to serve you, I will be with you about an hour hence when I desire to meet with you & your Councill. I am

WORSP^{ld}. S^r.

Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.
HEN : DAVENPORT.

FRIDAY MORNING,
OCTOB^r. Y^e. 9th. 1713.

COPY OF M^r. RAWORTHS ANSWER TO THE FOREGOING LETTER.

[To] HENRY DAVENPORT ESQ^r.

S^r.

I have receivd yours by Cap^t. Poirier who I now return to you with this, and do assure you as a private man you shall receive all the respect can be shewn a Gentleman, you being my old acquaintance and once intimate freind, but I must desire you to pardon me if I won't allow you to have any authority to rule here, by whatever Commission you can receive from the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. & Councill of Fort S^t. George, who I think have not a pow^r to give you one to act in that station, but

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713—

supposing they had I can make it very plainly appear both by theirs & my actions as well as writings, that I never contemnd their orders when they were legall and practicable, or have us'd in their Generall letters of which I was the penman, any expressions which will hereafter be termd affronts by those who duely & impartially consider them.

For these reasons I am sorry (as I have an intire affection for you) that you are come down on this occasion, for thô I have for some time resolv'd to leave this place in Jan^{ry}. next, and will quit it very speedily, and should be glad to deliver it up to you sooner than any man in India yet I assure you I'll not do it unless the Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. George can show me [a] power to make you the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of Fort St. David, and act repugnant to Govern^r. Harrison's Commission which is equally mine as well as his.

I am sorry to write you in this manner or have any contest with you and doubt but should I be depriv'd of my station and you put into that that you'd treat me with all imaginable respect, for which I am,

FORT ST. DAVID.
OCTOB^r. 9th. 1713.

S^t.
Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.

COPY OF M^r. RAWORTH'S ORDERS TO LEIUT^r. JOHNSTON.

TO LEIUT^r. PATRICK JOHNSTON.

Leiut^t. Hugonin being indispos'd I hereby order you to take charge of the Company in the Fort and follow these directions.

If any Gentlemen from Fort St. George come to the Fort cond[uct] him to the guard room, at present my apartment, but show him no more respect than you wou'd to a private Merchant, if he has a guard with him of Europeans or peons [*a few words lost*] Fort without my [*a few words lost*].

And if he offers a paper to be read, immediately forbid him and order him to the chamber abovemention'd and yo^r. soldiers to their arms, nor would I have you suffer him or any belonging to him to talk with them.

Give the same orders to Cuddalore for the execution of w^{ch}. this shall be your sufficient warrant. Dated in Fort St. David this 8th. Octob^r. 1713.

ROB^t. RAWORTH
Dep^{ty}. Gov^r.

11th. Dispatch'd a Generall letter of this date to Henry Davenport Esq^r. & c^a. Council of Fort St. David.

12th. Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Ditto dat^d. 10th. ins^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ ^a . GOV ^a . & PRESID ^t .
THOMAS FREDERICK.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.
JOSEPH SMART.

BERNARD BENYON.
RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE.

MONDAY
12th.

Genll. Lettr.
from M^r.
Davenport &
Council, dat^d.
10th. read
advls^r. yt.
M^r. Harrison
is very active
in y^e. rebel-
lion &c^a.

A Generall letter from Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Council dated the 10th. ins^t. from Ninapas Choultry read, as also a private letter from M^r. Davenport to the President, advising that M^r. Rich^d. Harrison is as active in this rebellion as any Officer in the Garrison, that the Council now with him (M^r. Davenport) affirm that by the promotion of severall officers and increasing their pay, M^r. Raworth has the majority intirely at command, and that he openly declares he will stick at nothing to be reveng'd, they add further that he has held no Consultation since M^r. Farmer came away in Aug^t. transacting the Companys affairs wholly by himself.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713—

The Presid^{ts}. private letter being wrote after the Generall advises that Ensigns Paddle & Handlon were come over to M^r. Davenport, and acquainted him that the Garrison was in great confusion, and most [of them would] follow if they were sure of a place to resort to, that [they had no pay for two] months past, which is very surprizing to us considering what we know they are in Cash, thô they have kept the acco^t. so long from us.

a private letter to yo. Pres^{dt}. from Mr. Davenport advises yt. Ensigns. Paddle & Handlon were come over & yt. yo. [Garrⁿ. was in great confusⁿ.]

AGREED that orders be immediately sent to M^r. Davenport to remain where he is, and see what the Garrison will do, that a party of sixty chosen men be forthwith sent away to be landed at Pontichery for a guard to M^r. Davenport &c^a. against any sudden attempt of the Desparadoe & that a protest be drawn up against M^r. Raworth for this unwarrantable way of proceeding.

Agreed yt. M^r. Davenport be wrote to stay there, that a Qty of 60 men be sent him, & a protest drawn up against Mr. Raworth.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
[*Lacuna*].
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
[*Lacuna*].
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
[THO: COOKE].

Dispatchd a Generall letter of this days date to Henry Davenport Esq^r. &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. David.

12TH.

Sloop Raña arrivd from Fort S^t. David by whom rec^d. a Generall letter from M^r. Raworth & Counc^{ll}. dat^d. y^e. 6th. inst^t. with one of the same date from M^r. Raworth singly.

—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRES^{nt}.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

TUESDAY
13TH.

Generall letter from M^r. Raworth & Counc^{ll}. at Fort S^t. David dated the 6th. inst^t. as also one from him singly of the same date, & sloop Raña read, with Invoice & bill of Loading for twenty two bales sent on her.

Gen^l. Ire from Mr. Raworth & Council. [wth. 22] bales p sloop Raña read

Generall letter to the Govern^r. and Council of Pontichery desiring leave to land our party read, and acquainting them with the bad influence such an example as this may have upon other Nation as well as ours, also desiring their assistance to M^r. Davenport.

Gen^l. Ire. to y^e. Gov^r. & Council. of Pontichery.

Generall letter to M^r. Davenport & Councill [of Fort S^t. David with] a pardon to such men as shall acknowledge their error by coming over in seven days to M^r. Davenport & Councill read, approv^d & sign^d.

Gen^l. Ire. to Mr. Davenport & Council. wth. pardon for such as shall come in [soon] read approv^d & sign^d.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713 —

[100] Pag^s. to
be advanced
Ensⁿ. Gard-
ner.

ORDERD that a hundred Pag^s. be deliverd Ensⁿ. Gardiner that commands the party going to Pontichery, to subsist them [in] case of any accident, otherwise to be deliverd to Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Council.

Gen^l Ire. to
Gombroone
read approvd
and signd.

Generall letter to the Cheif & Council of Gombroone of this days date to go by ship Shaalem read, approvd and signd.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
[*Lacuna*].
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
[*Lacuna*].
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

15th.

Ship William saild for Pontichery on whom sent a party of sixty men under command of Ensⁿ. Gardiner, & by him sent the following Gen^l. Lett^{rs}. of y^s. days date.

To the Hon^{ble}. the Govern^r. & Council^l. of Pontichery.

To Henry Davenport Esq^r. & C^a. Council^l. of Fort St. David.

— Dispatchd by Tappys another letter of the same date to y^e. latt^r.

— Ship Shaalem Cap^t. Rich^d. Williams Comm^r. saild for Gombroone by whom sent a Generall letter to the Cheif & Council there of this days date.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNES-
DAY
14th.

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRES^{nt}
THOMAS FREDERICK.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

[Gen^l. Ire] to
Mr. Daven-
port & Council^l.
& himself
[singly]
read approvd
& signd.

Two Generall letters one to Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Council^l. the other to him singly, both of this date read, approvd & signd.

DITTO DIE
EVENING.
[a few words
lost]

A Letter to Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Council^l. inclosing a protest against Mr. Raworth read, approvd and signd.

Agreed yt.
when Mr.
Davenport
finds himself
strong enuff
he may enter
y^e. Comp^{ss}.
bounds.

AGREED if any considerable number of men come in whereby Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Council^l. do find themselves strong enough to take post anywhere in the Hon^{ble}. Companys bounds with security they be permitted to do it in such place as they judge most convenient, least so many of the outguards being deserted our old Chingy enemies should take the opportunity of possessing them, and least the bounds should be plundered [by] those that are in rebellion.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
[*Lacuna*].
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
[*Lacuna*].
RICHARD HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713 —

Dispatchd the Generall lett^{rs}. ment^d. in the foregoing Consultation to M^r. Davenport & Coune^{ll}.
 Receivd by Cattamaran a Generall lett^r. from Rob^t. Raworth dated y^e. 10th. ins^t.

14th.

15th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRES^{nt}.
 THOMAS FREDERICK.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

THURSDAY
 15th

The President communicates to the Board a letter from Davenport Esq^r. with severall papers that passd between him and M^r. Raworth, as also the copy of a protest made by Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Council.

Presdt.
 Communicates a private
 Lre. from Mr.
 Davenport
 with severall
 papers passd
 between him
 & M^r.
 Raworth.

By M^r. Raworths papers and the advices in the said letter we find he is intirely bent to do all the mischeif he can, & r[ui]n the place rather than resign the Government, and be obligd [only] to acco^t. for his irregular proceedings [*a few words lost*] Ensign with severall party of [*one line lost*] the rest will follow as soon as they have an opportunity.

by web. it
 appears y^t.
 y^e. latt^r. is
 resolv^d. to do
 all y^e. mis-
 cheif he can
 rather than
 resign.

Generall letter from Robert Raworth Esq^r. & Cattamaran dated the 10th. ins^t. read, and is wrote in his usual strain full of [fal]sitys, and declaring that he has positively refus'd to obey our [order].

Lre from
 Robt.
 Raworth
 Esq^r. dat^d.
 10th inst.
 read.

&
 an answer to
 it approv^d &
 signd.

An answer to the forementiond Lett^r. read, approv^d & signd.

A Generall letter from Henry Davenport Esq^r. dat^d. 13th. ins^t. advising that he has dropd declarations & cyps of his Comiss[ion] at the severall guards, which has had a very good effect, and [occa]sioned many mens coming in, that the whole Garrison seem [ame]nable to return to their duty and that he has now so many with him that he is forced to draw towards Pontichery for [assis]tance to maintain them.

DITTO DIE
 EVENING.
 a Genl. from
 Mr. Daven-
 port &
 Council. dat^d.
 13th inst.
 read.

AGREED that it be an instruction to Henry Davenport & Council to avoid as much as possible coming to blows, and not to attack any party or Post unless oblig'd to it for their own safety, but to use all peaceable methods of recovering the men to their duty, promising them full pardon and their arrears.

Mr. Daven-
 port &^a be
 instructed
 [not] coming
 to blows if
 possible

&
 Mess^{rs}.
 Warre &
 Lewis be
 sent
 down to
 endeavour to
 persuade
 M^r. Raworth
 [to duty].

AGREED that M^r. William Warre & the rev^d. Mr. George Lewis be immediately sent down with proper instructions to perswade M^r. Raworth to reason, by representing the ill consequences that are like to attend his rash way of proceeding.

The Accomptant produces an acco^t. of salary due to the [*Covenanted*] servants of [the place] for the last six months [*a few words lost*] [amount]ing to fifteen hundred & two Pag^s. nineteen fanams & five cash which is orderd to be paid.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713 —

[Lre] from
Mr. Faucet at
Ingeram
dat^d. 29th.
ulto. read.

Letter from Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dat^d. 29th. ult^o. read, advising they have receivd five thousand Pag^s. from Vizagap^m. and that the warr between the Nabob and Rajahs is in a manner accomadated.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
[Lacuna].
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
[Lacuna].
RICH^p. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

15th.

Dispatchd a Generall letter to Robert Raworth Esq^r. of this date.
This Evening rec^d. a Generall letter from d^o. dat^d. 12th. ins^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY
Y. 16th.

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRES^{nt}.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

[A L^{re}. from]
Mr Raworth
read & an
an[swer]
wh.
instruct^{us}. to
Mess^{rs}.
Warre
[& Poirier]
approvd &
signd.

A Letter from Robert Raworth Esq^r. dated the 12th. ins^t. as also an answer to it, with instructions to Mess^{rs}. Warre & [Poirier] of this days date read, approvd and signd.

[order^d to]
be sent to
Pontichery.

Orderd [one line lost] Davenport Esq^r. & Councill, [many of the] people that are come over having been obligd to leave them behind them.

Mr. Horden
to act in y^e.
Land Cust^{rs}.
employ in
Mr. Warres
absence.

ORDERD that Richard Horden do act in the Land Customers Employ during Mr. Warres absence.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
[Lacuna].
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
[Lacuna].
RICH^p. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

16th.

This evening Mr. William Warre & the rev^d. Mr. George Lewis set [out for] Fort St. David by whom sent the following Generall Letters.

To Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Counc^l.
To Robert Raworth Esq^r. } both of this days [date].

17th.

Dispatchd two Mussoolas wth. arms for Cuddalore & sent with them a Generall Lett^r. of this date to Henry Davenport Esq^r. & c^a. Counc^l. there.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713 —

Dispatchd two Mussoolas wth. powder for Ditto and sent with them a letter 18th.
 signd by the Sec^y. of this date.
 Receivd the following Generall letters Viz^t. 19th.
 From the Govern^r. & Counc^l. of Pontichery dat^d. 27th. ins^t. S.N.
 From Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Counc^l. } dat^d. 16th. ins^t.
 From Henry Davenport Esq^r. singly.
 From Robert Raworth Esq^r. dat^d. 17th. ins^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

MONDAY
 19th.

The President lays before the Board severall letters from Henry Davenport Esq^r. advising that finding himself strong enough he marchd into the bounds on the 17th. very peaceably, finding the out guards deserted, and put a Sergeant with twenty men into one of the most considerable to protect it from the country enemy, after which he marchd to the garden where he found Ensign Hobbs posted with about fifty men, whom he summon'd to their duty, but they absolutely refus'd to surrender and he would not force them tho' 'twas very practicable for fear of shedding blood, but while they were parlying they were saluted with a twenty four pounder from the ffort that fell within twenty yards of M^r. Davenport, after which he march'd away and took possession of Cuddalore that was also intirely deserted in their way being open to the Fort they were again saluted with a twenty four pounder, which fell among them but by Gods good providence did no harm.

Presid^t. communicat^{ns} sevill. Lettrs. from Davenport that he has marchd y^e. Comp^{ss}. bounds, they were saluted wth. two 24 p^{rs}. have taken possessⁿ. of Cuddalore.

AGREED that Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Counc^l. remain at Cuddalore, endeavouring to save our bounds without committing any acts of hostility whilst M^r. Warre & M^r. Lewis are endeavouring to terminate this unhappy affair, and that they do sett the Merchants to work as fast as possible to procure Longcloth [&] Sallampores.

'tis agreed they remain wth. out any acts of hostility.

Generall letter from the Govern^r. and Council of Ponticherry dated 27th. ins^t. N.S. read, wherein they advise their readiness to assist us on this unfortunate occasion, that they had permitted our party to land and march thrō their bounds to M^r. Davenport and are ready to comply with anything else we desire, looking upon this matter to affect them as well as us.

Gen^l. Lre from Pontichy. read advis^g. their readiness to assist us in y^e. aff^r.

Generall Letter from Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Council at Cuddalore dated 16th. ins^t. read, advising that they had dispersd [the] pardon and already found the good effects of it.

General Lre. from M^r. Davenport & Council, dat^d. 16th. ins^t. read.

A Letter from Henry Davenport Esq^r. singly of the same date read, advising that for safety sake he has lodgd the money he carry'd with him at Pontichery with severall other particulars relating to M^r. Raworth, whereby we can make no other judgement than that he is determind to ruine all rather than surrender.

a private lre. from M^r. Davenport advis^g. he has lodgd. y^e. money carry'd wth. him at Pontichery.

A letter from Robert Raworth Esq^r. dat^d. the 17th. ins^t. read, wherein he [a few words lost] firing of two great shotts at our people [a few words lost] Cuddalore.

Lre. from M^r. Raworth dat^d. 17th ins^t. read.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713 —

Presid^t. acqu^t.
y^e. Board
[of] anoth^r.
message from
y^e. Nabob
[for y^e.]
villages.

The [Presid^t. acqu]aints the Board that another messenger is [come from] the Nabob to press the surrender of our villages, and w[ith] orders in case of refusall to remain here till the Nabob comes himself.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
[*Lacuna*].
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
[*Lacuna*].
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

19TH.

Dispatchd the following Generall Letters of this date.
To Henry Davenport Esq^r. Mess^{rs}. Warre & Lewis.
To Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Coun^c.
To Henry Davenport Esq^r. singly.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY
20TH.

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRES^{nt}.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

Sea Custom^{rs}.
acco^t. for
Sep^r. read.

William Jennings Sea Customer reads that account for last month Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported & exported	Pag ^s . 2901 : 2 : 14
Custom on grain	232 : 18 : 20
Anchorage	127 : - : -

Pag^s. 3260 : 20 : 34

[7000] Pag^s
Mr. Noden
acco^t.

ballance [of said] acco^t. is fourteen thousand eight hundred [*a few words lost*] twelve fanams & twenty eight cash, in part of [*which he pays*] into Cash seven thousand Pag^s.

Genl^l. Lres.
read Viz^t.

Generall Letters read Viz^t.

[from]
Mr. Faucet
dat^d. 6th. ult^o.

ffrom M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dated y^e. 6th. ult^o. giving a further acco^t. of the troubles between the Nabob & Rajahs.

ffrom
Mr. Noden
dat^d. 5th.
ult^o.
advise. a bill
of excha. for
Pag^s. 129 :
16 wch. is
ord^d. to
be pd.

ffrom M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlepat^m. dat^d. 5th. ult^o. advising to have drawn a bill of Exchange on us payable to the Presid^t. for one hundred twenty nine Pag^s. sixteen fanams which being presented [is] accepted and ordered to be paid.

Pag^s. 583 : 12
pd. in by y^e.
Tobacco
farm^{rs}.

Erlepa [&c.] tobacco & beetle farmers pay into Cash five hundred and eighty three Pag^s. twelve fanams on that acco^t.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713 —

[The] Govern^r. and Council of Trincombarr having wrote us [that] they would submit to have their cause with Solta[ngull an] Armenian mentiond in Consultatⁿ. of y^e. 6th. Augst. decided at this Board, the severall papers relating thereto deliverd in by both partys and perusd, after which they had a hearing in presence of each other and withdrew; upon the debate,

AGREED the Armenian Soltangull producing severall attestations signd by the most considerable Persian, Armenian & Moor Merchants in Hughly which absolutely contradict what the Danes have represented in their remonstrance, who cannot determine this affair till we advise the Govern^r. and Council of Trincombarr thereof, to see if they can procure any attestations in their favour from Bengall from persons that are no way concernd in the cause.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
[Lacuna].
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
[Lacuna].
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

Receivd the following Generall Letters Viz^t.

From Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Counc^l. dat^d. 18th. } ins^t.
From Mess^{rs}. Warre & Lewis dated y^e. 19th.
From M^r. Raworth dat^d. 18th. ins^t.

21st.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRES^{nt}.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

WEDNES-
DAY
[21st.]

A Generall letter from Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Counc^l. at Cuddalore dated y^e. 18th. ins^t. read, advising the arrivall of what stores sent them, and that they design to pay them that that are come into them their arrears which is approv^d.

Gen^l. L^{re}.
from M^r.
Davenport &
Counc^l. dat^d.
18th. ins^t.
read.

A Letter from M^r. William Warre & the rev^d. M^r. George Lewis dat^d. the 19th. ins^t. from Coniquoil near the edge of our bounds read, advising that they had received a civil message from M^r. Raworth and intended to visit him next morning.

L^{re}. from
Mess^{rs}.
Warre &
Lewis advis^t.
their arrivall
at Coniquoil
read.

The President communicates a Letter from Henry Davenport Esq^r. advising that he has put men into as many of the outguards as he can spare from Cuddalore, but that on the 18th. ins^t. M^r. Raworth sent a party of horse to beat the men out of Condapah Choultry, who dismounted and summond them within to surrender, which being refus'd they fired upon them, and threw in severall Granadoes which wounded some of the men, & killd one outright the Sergeant that commanded immediately fired a feild peice with partridge shott, which killd two and wounded three more of the attackers, upon which the rest fled leaving five of their horses behind them, the Sergeant being so near the Fort and at least six miles distance from Cuddalore, dreading a more dangerous attack in the night, when he could not be supported, withdrew in time to Cuddalore and the five horses with him, M^r. Raworth just before the attack was made fired three great shott at the Choultry; from Devenapatam which fell very near them.

Presid^t. com-
municates a
letter from
M^r. Daven-
port giving
an acct. of
an attack
made by M^r.
Raworth's
party on
Condapah
Choultry.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713 —

L^{re}. from
Mr. Raworth
aqts. us with
y^e. fores^d.
attack read.

A Letter from Mr. Raworth dat^d. [18th.] inst. read, wherein he likewise acquaints us of the forementiond attack, pretending that the men only went to [see] their freinds, thô they were arm'd with carbines, [...] granadoes, & quick matches.

second protest
against Mr.
Rawth.
approv^d. &
sign^d.

A second protest [of this] days date against Robert Raworth Esq^r. read, approv^d and sign^d.

a supply of
10,000 Pags.
to be lodgd at
Pontichery
for Mr.
Davenport &
Counells.

AGREED that a supply of ten thousand Pag^s. be sent by musso[olas to] Pontichery, and lodgd in the Govern^r. hands till it can be safely conveyd to Cuddalore [for] the use of the Garrison & payment of the Merchants.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
[Lacuna].
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
[Lacuna].
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

22^d

Dispatchd on two Mussoolas to Pontichery, under care of Serg^t. Philibert Acurt ten thousand Pag^s. & by him the following letters of this date.

To the Hon^{ble}. Govern^r. of Pontichery.

To Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Council.

Received by Tappys the following Generall Letters:—

From Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Counc^{ll}. Dat^d. 19th. inst.

From Mess^{rs}. Warre & Lewis dated y^e. 20th. inst.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY
23^d.

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRES^{nt}.

THOMAS FREDERICK.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

BERNARD BENYON.

RICHARD HORDEN.

JOSEPH SMART.

THOMAS COOKE.

Genl. from
Mr. Daven-
port &
Council, dat^d.
19th. read,
advising y^t.
Mr. Raworths
party are very
much
streightend

A Generall letter from Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Counc^{ll}. dated the 19th. inst. [read] advising that those who remain in Fort and at the [Garrison] with Mr. Raworth are already reduced to such necessitys that [none] of them would get away if they [are straightend].

L^{re}. of Mr.
Davenport
to y^e. Pres^{nt}.
[of y^e.] 20th.
inst.

The President communicates a letter from Henry Davenport Esq^r. of the 20th. advising the arrivall of Mess^{rs}. Warre & Lewis and that he had advisd them to go directly to Mr. Raworth for avoiding all jealousies.

[L^{re}.] from
Mess^{rs}.
Warre &
Lewis dat^d.
20th. inst.
read advising
that they had
[talked] with
Mr. Raworth
who offers to
deliv^r. up the
Fort to the
Pres^{nt}. in
P^{er}son.

A Letter from Mess^{rs}. Warre & Lewis dated the 20th. inst. read advising their reception by Mr. Raworth, that they had fairly laid all matters before him as recommended in our instructions upon which he desird some time to consider thereon, and he would give them an answer in the evening seeming to be in very good temper, that they went to Cuddalore, and returnd to him about five a clock, when he very breifly answered that provided the Govern^r. would come in person he would immediately resign, upon condition that those who had been faithfull to him (as he calls it) should be treated with superior respect, to such as deserted, upon which they desird time to receive our answer and got his consent to forbear all acts of hostility till then. This matter being debated,

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713 —

AGREED that as matters now stand here with the Nabob and considering the necessary preparations to load our shipping that are expected early from Bengall, it is no way convenient for the President to leave this place, especially when Mr. Raworth insists on such terms as are impossible for us to consent to, since it is no better than confessing ourselves in the wrong and encouraging others hereafter to follow his wicked and pernicious Example.

this matter debated & agreed for several reasons y^t. it is not convenient, for y^e. Presd^t. to go at y^s. juncture.

It was also considered that [if] the Nabob should come to St. Thoma as is credibly reported, [the] President cannot come back hither till Feb^y. by sea [nor] can he come by land without passing thro^t his Camp [at his] mercy, since he can have no body of men with him fi[t to for]ce his way.

AGREED that a letter be wrote to M^r. William Warre and the rev^d. [M^r. Geor]ge Lewis requiring them to see M^r. Raworth once more [and offer] him every thing that is in our power to grant [provided] he will surrender quietly without any further trouble or mischeif.

that Mess^{rs}. Warre & Lewis, do discourse [wth] him once more & offer ev^{'ry} thing in our power to grant.

AGREED that a short Commission be given M^r. William Warre to receive the Government at M^r. Raworths hands if he should consent, to make all easy, insisting only upon not seeing M^r. Davenport before he comes away hither.

that a short Commissⁿ. be drawn out impowering M^r. Warre to receive y^e. Government from him

AGREED that if M^r. Raworth does not accept the ter[ms] offerd him in our Letter of this date, M^r. Warre and the rev^d. M^r. Lewis be permitted to return.

& that if [they do] not succeed they be perm^d. to return.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
[Lacuna].
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
[Lacuna].
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

Dispatchd by Tappys the following Generall letters of th[is] days date.

23^o.

To Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Counc^l.

To Henry Davenport Esq^r. singly.

To Mess^{rs}. Warre & Lewis.

To Robert Raworth Esq^r.

Receivd by Tappys the following Generall Letters.

26th.

ffrom Henry Davenport Esq^r. singly dat^d. 22^d. ins^t.

ffrom Ditto & Council dat^d. 23^d.

ffrom Mess^{rs}. Warre & Lewis two lett^{rs}. dat^d. 23^d.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713 —

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRES^{nt}.

THOMAS FREDERICK.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

BERNARD BENYON.

RICHARD HORDEN.

JOSEPH SMART.

THOMAS COOKE.

MONDAY
26th.

Gen^l. L^re
from Mr.
Davenport &
Council, dat^d
23^d. inst.
read, inclos-
ing severall
affidavits
relating to
the attack on
Condapas
Choultry.

A Generall Letter from Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Counc^l. dated the 23^d. inst. read with the affidavits of the Sergeant and soldiers that were in possession of Condapa Choultry wⁿ. it was attackd by Mr. Raworths order, as also the attestations of some of Mr. Raworths own men lately come over, who were upon the guard at the garden when the horsemen came from the Fort to Ensign Hobbs by Mr. Raworths order for arms & granadoes.

L^re. from
Mr. Daven-
port singly
giving acc^t.
of sev^l.
barbaritys
coffitted by
Mr. Rawths.
P^{ty}. &

A Letter from Henry Davenport Esq^r. singly with an acco^t. that Mr. Raworths men commit hourly barbaritys, breaking open houses and Godowns in Tevenapatam, whipping & punishing every body that comes near him.

advise
furth^r. y^t.
Mr. Rawth. &
Mr. Harrison
[are] con-
siderably
concerned in
two ships
now in
Bengall.

The said letter further advises of Mr. Raworth being concernd in two ships to the amo^t. of nine thousand one hundred Pag^s. and Mr. Richard Harrison in one of the [two] ships to amount of four thousand five hundred Pag^s. which ships must be in Bengall this season.

Agreed to
write forth-
with thir^t.
to attach it.

AGREED that we do write [to] the President and Council in Bengall an acco^t. of the forementioned adventures, requiring them to attach what they can [get f]or acco^t. of our Hon^{ble}. Mast^rs. till affairs can be adjusted [wth.] Mr. Raworth, and particularly the bill of Exchange for [...] thousand Pag^s. never paid into the Companys Cash.

Mr. Daven-
port also
acqu^s. us he
has in a
mann^r. come
to an
agreem^t. wth.
the Merch^{ts}.
for Longeloth
& Sallam-
pores.

Henry Davenport Esq^r. further advises that he has in a manner come to an agreement with the Merchants for Longeloth & Sallampores [thô] with great difficulty because he would not consent to [part] with any Beteelas.

Two L^rs.
from Mess^{rs}.
Warre &
Lewis read
advic^s. they
intended to
wait a second
time on Mr.
Raworth.

Two letters from Mess^{rs}. Warre & Lewis at Coniquoil dat^d. 23^d. inst. read advis- ing that they intend another visit [to] Mr. Raworth the next morning, and to offer him to the ext[ent] of their instructions, with full pardon for every body if they submit.

Mint acco^t.
for Sept^r.
read.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster reads that acco^t. for last month.

Whse. acco^t.
for Sept^r.
read
&
Pag^s. 25000
paid in.

Bernard Benyon for Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month, ballance whereof is fifty eight thousand eight hundred & twelve Pag^s. seventeen fanams, & fifty three cash, and pays into Cash twenty five thousand Pag^s. acco^t. silver sold.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713—

Bernard Benyon paymaster reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	Pag ^s . 2047 : 33 : —
York Fort	263 : 4 : —
Charges Generall	464 : 20 : —
Repairs of Fortifications	109 : 31 : —
Garden house	327 : 27 : —
Charges Extraord ^{ry}	106 : 19 : —
New Hospital	51 : 6 : —
New Guard house	17 : 34 : —
Mint	22 : 15 : —
Charges Cattle	116 : 1 : —
Charges Diet	249 : 26 : —
Diet stores laid in	313 : 25 : —

Paymast^{rs}.
acco^t. for
Sept^r. read.

Pag^s. 4090 : 25 : —

Richard Horden Storekeeper pays into Cash one thousand Pag^s. on that acco^t.

Storekeep^r.
pays in
[1000 pag^s.]

ORDER that one thousand Pag^s. be advanced Bernard Benyon Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^s. 1000
advanced y^e.
Paymast^r.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
[*Lacuna*].
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
[*Lacuna*].
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

Receivd a Generall letter for Mess^{rs}. Davenport, Warre & Lewis, as also one 27th.
from Henry Davenport Esq^r. singly both dat^d. 24th. inst.

Dispatchd by Tappys the following Generall Lett^{rs}. of this date.

To Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Council.
To Henry Davenport Esq^r. singly.
To Mess^{rs}. Warre & Lewis.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRES^{dt}.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

WEDNES-
DAY
28th.

Richard Horden Storekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month ballance being one thousand forty two Pag^s. eleven fanams, & twenty cash.

Storekeep^{rs}.
acco^t. for
Sept^r. read.

Richard Horden for William Warre Land Customer pays into Cash four hundred & two Pag^s. thirty four fanams & one cash on that acco^t.

Land
Custom^r.
pays in Pa.
402 : 34 : 1.

The Accomptant's Journall parcels for August read.

Journ^{ll}.
Pcels for
Aug^s. read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1713—

Gen^l. from
Mess^{rs}.
Davenport,
Warre &
Lewis dat^d.
24th. read,
advise. y^e.
y^e. 2 Jatt^r.
had been a
2^d. time
wth. M^r.
Raworth
whom they
found in
worse temp^r.
yⁿ. formerly
absolutely
refusing to
deliv^r. y^e.
Fort [to] any
but y^e.
Pres^{dt}.

Generall letter from Mess^{rs}. Davenport, Warre and Lewis dat^d. 24th. ins^t. read, advising that the two latter having been with M^r. Raworth that same day, found him in [much] worse temper than ever, peremptorily declaring that he [would] resign the Fort to none but the President himself.

L^{re}. from
M^r. Daven-
port wherein
he declares it
his opinⁿ. y^e.
he will not
surrend^r. to
y^e. Pres^{dt}.
in y^eson
&
desires leave
to be recalld.

A Letter from Henry Davenport Esq^r. singly of the same date read, wherein he says he is very well assur'd M^r. Raworth will not deliver up even to the President himself, and that there is no way but to starve him out.

In the same letter he desires to be recalld to prepare his affairs in [order for] his Voyage to Europe.

Agreed
an ans^r. be
returnd him
[req^d.] him
to stay a
little long^r.

AGREED that an answer be wrote to the foregoing Letter requiring Henry Davenport Esq^r. to stay some small time longer, in hopes we may find means to accomodate m[at]ters some how or other.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
[Lacuna].
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
[Lacuna].
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

28TH.

Dispatchd a Generall letter to Mess^{rs}. Davenport, Warre & Lewis & another to Henry Davenport Esq^r. singly both of this date.

30TH.

Receivd the following Generall Letters

Two from Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Counc^l. dat^d. 26th. & 27th. ins^t.
from Henry Davenport Esq^r. singly dat^d. 27th.
from Mess^{rs}. Davenport, Warre & Lewis dat^d. 26th. } ins^t.

— Sloop Ganges returnd into this road, not being able to gain her passage to Bengall.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1713 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRES^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

NOVEMBER^r.
 SUNDAY
 1st.

Two Generall letters from Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Councill dated 26th. & 27th. ult^o. read, advising the safe arrivall of our Treasure at Pontichery, where it remains till the foul weather breaks up, they add that M^r. Raworth continues his obstinate resolution to hearken to no terms proposd, tho his people are almost starvd, that they are very carefull on their part to commit no acts of hostility, but M^r. Raworth tho he had given his word to Mess^{rs}. Warre & Lewis, flung a bomb at Cuddalore from the Fort on the 24th. about eleven a clock at night, which fell very near one of the points and would have done a great deal of mischeif had the fuze been good, they add further that they daily pull down the houses in Tevenapatam for firewood, and will entirely ruine the Town, and that they desire orders from us for making a lodgement therein, and attacking an out guard upon occasion, to which a proper answer was returnd of this days date.

two Genl^l. from M^r. Davenport & Coun^l. read adv^{is}. Viz^t, that y^e. treasure is arrivd safe at Pontichery. M^r. Raworth continues his obstinacy & he has flung a bomb into Cudda[lo]re.

ffrom Mess^{rs}. Davenport, Warre & Lewis a Letter dated the 26th. read, advising that it is their opinion it would be needless for the two latter to see M^r. Raworth any more, and therefore they design to return as soon as the weather will permit.

ffrom Mess^{rs}. Davenport, Warre & Lewis adv^{is}. in their opinⁿ. y^t. it will be needless for y^e. 2 latt^r. to visit M^r. Raworth any more.

The President produces a letter from M^r. William Warre & the rev^d. M^r. George Lewis dated the 27th. wherein they say that tho they must acknowledge themselves mistaken as to M^r. Raworths sincerity, they are still of opinion the Govern^{rs}. presence would soon put an end to all disputes, the foregoing words being considered and debated, and the President acquainting the Board that by the last advices from Sunca Rama at Arcot, matters are likely to be fairly accomodated with the Nabob about the villages.

Pres^t. produces l^{rs} from Mess^{rs}. Warre [&] Lewis, wherein they declare their opinⁿ. y^t. his presence will put an end to this trouble.

AGREED that there seems an absolute necessity for the President to sett out for Fort St. David as soon as the rivers will permit, in order to put an end to the present troubles if possible before further mischeif is done.

Agreed y^t. there seems an absolute necessity for him to sett out.

AGREED that a party of sixty men be dispatchd away beforehand to Pontichery. for a guard to wait the Presidents arrivall, and that a hundred Pagodas be advanced [y^e] Ensign to defray their Expences.

agreed y^t. a p^{ty}. of 60 men for his guard hastens before to meet him at Pontichy. y^t. 100 Pag^{as}. be advanced y^e. Ensign.

E. HARRISON.
 THO: FREDERICK.
 [Lacuna].
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 BERN^d. BENYON.
 [Lacuna].
 [Lacuna].
 J. SMART.
 THO: COOKE.

Dispatchd the following Generall Letters by Tappys.

1st.

To the Presid^t. & Council in Bengall dat^d. yesterday.

—— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1713 ——

To Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Council } dated this day.
To Mess^{rs}. Warre & Lewis }

Ship Narsing saild for Pontichery by whom sent a Generall letter to the Govern^r. & Council there, as also one to Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Council. both of this date.

3 Receivd a Generall letter from Mess^{rs}. Warre & Lewis dat^d. 31st. ult^o.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY
3^o.

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^a. Gov^r. & PRES^{nt}.

THOMAS FREDERICK.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

BERNARD BENYON.

JOSEPH SMART.

THOMAS COOKE.

Page. 20000 to
be sent wth.
ye. Presd^t. to
Fort St.
David.

[A few words lost that 20000 Pag^a. be sent with] the President to be lodgd at Pontichery to carry on the Investment.

Commission. for
appoints. Mr.
Horden Capt.
[of] traind
bands agreed
to & signd.

AGREED to and signd a Commission for appointing Richard Horden member of this Board Captain of the traind bands of this City.

Presd^t.
acco^t. for
Octobr. read.

The President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash for last month, ballance being one hundred thirty eight thousand eight hundred thirty three Pag^a. twenty four fanams & three Cash.

agreem^t.
made wth. ye.
joynt stock
Merch^{ts}. for
500 bales
certain & as
many more as
possible by
Feb^r. at ye.
prizes of ye.
last Contract.

The joynt stock Merchants calld in and with much difficulty prevaild upon to agree at the prizes of last Contract, they engage for five hundred bales certain, and as much more as they can procure before the departure of the last ship in Feb^r. the goods to be in proportion to the list by this years shipping as Enterd after this Consultation.

700 bales of
broadcloth
to be deliv^d.

AGREED that the seven hundred bales of broadcloth contracted for in last Consultation be forthwith deliverd the Merchants, and in consideration that it is impossible to rid their hands of them in a twelvemonth, that we do pay them twenty five thousand Pag^a. now due upon Callicoes brought in to inable them to the performance of their agreement.

Agreed y^t.
Mr. Warre
be stopd &
y^t. ye. Presd^t.
have a discre-
tionary power
to act wth.
the Fort St.
David
Council.

AGREED that Mr. William Warre be stopd from coming back, and that the President have a discretionary power to act with such of this Council as are at present there, and the Gentlemen of the Fort St. David Council.

L^{tr}. to
Trincombarr
approvd &
signd.

Generall letter to the Govern^r. & Council of Trincombarr of this days date read, approvd, and signd.

Arrack
farm^{rs}. sent
for & ye.
mony for
their house
demandd
wch. they
promise to
pay wⁿ.
vessels come
in.

The Arrack farmers sent for in and the mony demanded for their house, which is a debt of a long standing, from the old Farmers, and transferd to them by agreement, which they promise to pay when the vessels come in, that the vent of arrack increases.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1713—

The Pres^{dt}. communicates a letter from Mess^{rs}. Warre & Lewis dated 31st. ult^o. inclosing two copys of what passd between them and M^r. Raworth dated 28th. & 31st. whereby he seems determind not [to surrender even to the Presd^t. himse]lf.

L^{res}. from
Mess^{rs}.
Warre &
Lewis read
wherein we
find M^r.
Raworth
seems
determind not
to surrend^r.
evⁿ to y^e.
Presd^t.
himself.

AGREED that the Presid^{ts}. departure be deferrd till to morrow in hopes of M^r. Lewis's arrivall.

wherefore
agreed y^e.
Pres^{ts}.
journey be
deferred in
hopes of
Mr. Lewis's
arrivall.

AGREED it is the opinion of this Board, that let Mr. Raworth fall into our hands either forcibly or otherwise, it will not be proper to trust him with his liberty, because of severall extravagant expressions he has us'd against the Presid^t. & others.

agreed y^t.
when M^r.
Raworth
falls into
our hands he
is not to be
trusted with
his liberty.

ORDERD that three thousand five hundred & sixteen Pag^s. twenty four fanams be advanced Bernard Benyon Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^s.
3516: 24
advanced y^e.
Paym^r.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

Received by Tappys the following Generall Lett^{rs}.

3^d.

From Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Council dat^d. 31st. ult^o.
From Mess^{rs}. Davenport, Warre & Lewis dat^d. 1st. inst.
From Mess^{rs}. [*a few words lost*].

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRES
THOMAS FREDERICK.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
JOSEPH SMART. THOMAS COOKE.

WEDNES-
DAY 4TH.

The President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash to this day, and delivers the ballance being ninety thousand one hundred eighty seven Pag^s. twenty fanams & three cash to Thomas Frederick Esq^r.

Presd^t.
deliv^{rs}. ovr.
y^e. ball^{ce}. of
y^e. Comp^{as}.
Cash to Tho^s.
Frederick
Esq^r.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1713 —

sev^l, Gen^l.
Lett^{rs}. read.

The following Generall Letters read Viz^t.

From Henry Davenport Esq^r. Mess^{rs}. Warre & Lewis dat^d. 1st. ins^t.
From Henry Davenport Esq^r. singly of the same date.
From Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Counc^l, dated 31st. ult^o. &
From M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dat^d. 22^d. ult^o.
From Mess^{rs}. Warre & Lewis dated 1st. instant.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

This evening the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. attended by the Rev^d. M^r. Stevenson, Leiut^t. Roach, & Mess^{rs}. Theobalds, Bulkley, Maubert, Nanney, Langeleir, Turner & Richardson, sett out overland for Fort St. David.

4th.

[Gen^l.] Letter from y^e. Hon^{ble}. Presd^t. & M^r. W^m. Warre at Ball [...].

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^r. CHEIF.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

BERNARD BENYON.

RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.

THOMAS COOKE.

FRIDAY
6th.

Gen^l. Lre.
from y^e.
Presid^t. &
M^r. Warre
read,
inclosing
Lres. from
M^r.
Davenport &
Counc^l, &
advise. that
M^r.
Raworth has
fird six
shot into
Cuddalore.

A Generall letter from the Hon^{ble}. President & M^r. William Warre dat^d. 5th. Novemb^r. read, inclosing severall letters & pap[ers] the Hon^{ble}. President met upon the road, and advising that they have fired six shott into Cuddalore from the Fort in the day, but it pleasd God they did no damage, that some deserters daily come in, and that Henry Davenport Esq^r. has possesd himself of Condapas Choultry & horse tail point in order to facilitate the Hon^{ble}. Presidents entry into the bounds.

Gen^l. Lre.
from M^r.
Davenport &
Counc^l, read,
advise. that
M^r. Rawth.
woud have
been before
now reducd
had he not
been supplyd
from
Pontichery.

A Generall letter from Henry Davenport Esq^r. & Councill dated 3^d. instant read, wherein they acquaint us that they were in great hopes M^r. Raworth and his adherents, would by this time have been reducd to a very low condition for want of provisions, but that contrary to their expectations and promise made to the Dep^y. Govern^r. from the Gentlemen of Pontichery no ways to assist them, of which he reminded Gov^r. Du Livier in this letters dated 29th. ult^o. & 3^d. ins^t. notwithstanding which there was a Chelinga sent them full of provision, they further advise the sloop that was sent down with stores for Cuddalore as she passd by Fort St. David they fired three shott at her, but that she continued her course for the road, and that Mussoolas were gone off to bring the stores ashoar, they also remit us their acco^t. Cash for the month of October, ballance being six thousand three hundred ninety five Pag^s.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1713—

Mr. Bernard Benyon for the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. delivers in Mr George Lewis's acco^t. of M^{rs}. Holcombes effects disposd of at outcry, & the acco^t. Curr^t. [of Simon Holcombe dec^d.] his estate & [pays] into Cash the ballance being four hundred & seventeen Pagod^s. three fanams & thirty cash.

Pag^s.
417 : 3 : 30
pd. into Cash
as ye. value
of Mr.
Holcombes
estate in ye.
hands of Mr.
Lewis.

Gruapa & c^a. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash three hundred & sixteen Pag^s. twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

Pag^s.
316 : 24 p^a.
in by ye.
Arrack
Farmers.

THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

Dispatchd a Generall Letter to Bengall of this days date by Tappys.
This day appeard in sight a ship in the Offing to the Southward of the road, which prov'd to be the Sam^l. & James Cap^t. Bern^d. Laidman from Gombroone bound to Bengall, but not being able to gain his passage bore away for this Port.

6th.
6th.

The Rev^d. Mr. George Lewis returnd from Pontichery.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. & Council of this days date.

—
—

Receivd a Generall letter from the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. dated 6th. inst. inclosing one from the Gov^r. & Coune^{ll}. of Pontichery dat^d. 15th. N.S.

8th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK Esq^r. CHEIF.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.
THOMAS COOKE.

MONDAY
9th.

Land Cust^{rs}.
acco^t. for
Oct^r. read.

[The Land Customer reads his] acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	..	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s . 137 : 12 : 34
Rubie brokers	..	..	..	..	..	9 : 34 : 74
Registering Slaves	..	..	..	..	..	1 : 28 : ..
						Pag ^s . 149 : 3 : 26

ballance is one hundred thirty three Pag^s. thirty fanams & twenty six cash.

The Accomptants Journall parcels for Septemb^r. read.

Journ^{ll}.
P^{ar}cel
Sept^r. read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1713—

Lre. from the
Hon^{ble}.
Presdt. his
advise, his
arrivall at
Conimeer &
y^e. y^e. P^{ty}
of men were
safely landed
at Pontichery.
also aletter
from y^e
Gov^r. &
Councill, at
Pontichery to
the same
effect.

A letter from the Hon^{ble}. President dated 6th. Nov^r. from Conimeer read, advising that the party of men was well landed at Pontichery and that he was in hopes of reaching the bounds the 7th. in the evening, which inclosed a letter from the Govern^r. and Council of Pontichery of the 15th. inst. NS. which is likewise read, acquainting us that the party were gone to their Fort of Arencopang, where they had given orders to supply them with what necessarys they wanted, and that M^r. Hugonin arrivd the same day as the date of their letter to take charge of them.

Town
Conicoplys
duty ord^d. to
be pd.

ORDERD that the Town Conicoplys duty for the last six months ending the ult^o. Septemb^r. be paid him.

THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

11TH.

A Sloop belonging to the French David Wryhoff Mast^r. arrivd in this road, having lost her passage to the Bay.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNES-
DAY
11TH.

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^r. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JENNINGS
BERNARD BENYON.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.
THOMAS COOKE.

a sloop
arriving in
y^e. road that
had lost her
passage to
the Bay & is
now bound to
Cuddalore.

A Sloop that was bound for Bengall having lost her passage arriving in the road this day, and the Master offering his service to carry what we had occasion for to Cuddalore,

Agreed y^t
y^e. packing
stuff wrote
for be loaden
on her.

AGREED that the packing stuff wrote for by M^r. Davenport & Council with the musters of cloth be loaden aboard her & be forthwith dispatchd.

THO : FREDERICK.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1713—

Dispatchd a Generall letter of this days date to the Hon^{ble}. the President & Council.

11th

Received the following Generall Letters.

ffrom the Hon^{ble}. the Presid^t. & M^r. Henry Davenport dat^d. 8th. inst.
Two from the Hon^{ble}. Pres^{dt}. Mess^{rs}. Davenport & Warre dated the 9th. inst.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^r. CHEIF.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

BERNARD BENYON.

RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.

THOMAS COOKE.

THURSDAY
12th.

The following Generall Letters read.

The first of the 8th. from Chemundalum Choultry from the Hon^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. & M^r. Henry Davenport acquainting us the President arrivd the 7th. at night at Coniquoil when he was met by a strong party of men, and early that morning enterd the bounds, and sent a message in writing to M^r. Raworth by M^r. Warre, but he was not returnd so they could not tell what the [result] would be, but that they beleivd he intended to continue the dispute, having quitted the garden and drawn all the men into the Fort and an outwork call'd Patcharee hill.

Generall
Letters read.
ffrom y^e.
Hon^{ble}.
Presid^t. &
M^r. Davenpt.
dat^d. y^e. 8th.
advise that
they had sent
M^r. Warre
with a L^{re}. to
M^r. Rawth.

That of the 9th. from the Hon^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mess^{rs}. Davenport & Warre advises that they staid at Chemundalum Choultry till M^r. Warre brought an answer to the summons sent in the morning from Coniquoil, at four in the afternoon he returnd with some proposals from M^r. Raworth to which they had reply'd and hopd in the evening to give us an acco^t. that matters were accomodated, and that M^r. Raworth had sent the keys of the garden by M^r. Warre so they had taken possession thereof.

ffrom y^e.
Hon^{ble}.
Presid^t.
Mess^{rs}.
Davenpt.
& Warre
advise the
latters return
from M^r.
Raworth &
that they
were in hopes
of an accomo-
datⁿ.

Another of the 10th. informs us that after the hopes they had of bringing matters to an end, that they found M^r. Raworth the same fickle and unfaithfull man as ever, that they had sent the same persons in that morning with such terms as they thought he neither could nor would refuse, but were strangely surprizd at their return to find he absolutely refusd what he gave under his hand the day before, which was that if the Govern^r. insisted he would bring the keys of the Fort where he pleasd, that they had offerd to venture into the Fort if he would permit Cap^t. Roach to go in first with fifty men for the Govern^r. guard, to which his answer was under his hand that he would not suffer the Gov^r. to enter with any guard and severall other extravagancys, so that they can see no hopes of his being brought to better temper whilst he is able to hold out.

another of y^e.
10th. from
y^e. same
ps^{ns} giv^r.
an acco^t. that
M^r. Raworth
flys off from
wt. he before
had agreed to
&
that they have
no hopes of
reducⁿ. him
but by starv-
ing him out.

They further advise that as the Samuel & James was arrivd in sight of this road, that after she had landed her goods, we should desire the Captain to receive aboard the stores & provisions mentioned in a list inclosed and dispatch her to them.

they desire
a supply of
stores &
provis^{ns}. may
be sent y^e. on
y^e. Sam^l. &
James.
but the ship
being at a
great distance

The ship being at a great distance and not knowing what immediate occasion there may be for the stores,

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1713—

Ord^d. y^t. y^e.
packing stuff
put aboard y^e.
sloop be un-
laden, & y^e.
stores ship'd
in their stead.

ORDERD that the packing stuff laden on board the sloop yesterday be unloaden and the stores put aboard in their stead, and that the Storekeeper do provide what more can be got ready to go by the ship that we design to dispatch as soon as possible.

THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

12TH.

Dispatchd by Tappys a Generall letter of this days date to the Hon^{ble}. the President & Counc^l.

13TH

Receivd by Tappys a letter from M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlep^m. dat^d. 5th. ins^t

—

The French sloop saild for Cuddalore by whom sent a Generall of y^s. date to the Hon^{ble}. Presd^t. & Counc^l.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SUNDAY
15TH.

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^r. CHEIF.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

BERNARD BENYON.

RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.

THOMAS COOKE.

Ord^d. y^t. y^e.
remdr^r. of y^e.
stores be
laden on y^e.
Sam^l. &
James & y^t. 6
Europeans, be
continued on
her at y^e.
Comp^t.
oharge.

ORDERD that the remainder of the stores be laden on the Samuel & James, that she be forthwith dispatchd, that the orders mentiond in the Hon^{ble}. Presidents letter to the Cheif be given to the commanding Officer, not to suffer any vessel to pass them, and for that end, that six Europeans he has in pay be continued on board at the Companys charge.

Cap^t. Laid-
man sent for
& desird to go
upon his ship,
who pleads
business for 3
or 4 days wth.
he will follow
ov^r. land.

Cap^t. Bernard Laidman being sent for in and desird to go himself upon the ship, he acquaints us that he had some particular buisness and acco^{ts}. to adjust, which would take him up three or four days to finish, when he intended overland to wait upon the Hon^{ble}. President, and that in the interim he would give orders to his cheif mate to follow such directions as we shall give him assuring us that he and his other two mates were very able men, he likewise informs us that he has but very little powder wherefore it is

3 barils of
Country
powder & 1 of
Europe to be
put aboard
y^e. [Sam^l.
&] James.

ORDERD that the Storekeeper puts aboard one baril of Europe & three of Country powder, which if the Hon^{ble}. President does not think convenient to continue aboard, may be landed according to his orders.

THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

16TH.

Receivd a Generall Letter from the Hon^e. Pres^{dt}. Mess^{rs}. Davenport & Warre dated 14th. ins^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1713—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK Esq^r. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

BERNARD BENYON.

RICHARD HORDEN.

JOSEPH SMART.

THOMAS COOKE.

MONDAY
16th.

Generall letter from the Hon^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mess^{rs}. Davenport & Warre dated 14th. inst^t. read, which acquaints us since their last they were chiefly taken up in managing an intelligence within the Fort and Tevenapatam in order to get away as many men as possible, that Ensign Hobbs came in to the 10th. upon promise of keeping him in his post, and some Europeans and Topasses had followed his Example, that on the 12th. in the evening M^r. Theobald and some other Gentlemen who accompany'd the President hence riding to take the air near Tevenapatam were fired upon by Johnston and a party of men, thō M^r. Raworth had given his word no guns should be fired, that this action occasioned them to endeavour the surprizall of Tevenapatam gate and a round battery on Patcharee hill, which commands the Town as well as the garden house they live in, that they were encouragd to this by their intelligence in y^e. Town and about nine at night they sent in three detachments of forty men each well officerd one of which commanded by Ensigns Hobbs & Basing surprizd the rounds, except the Sergeant who made his escape, and afterwards seizd the gate of Tevenapatam without any harm done, sending away all the guards prisoners.

Gen^l. Lettr.
from y^e.
Hon^{ble}.
Pres^{tt}.
Mess^{rs}.
Davenport &
Warre dat^d.
14th. inst^t.
read.
advising y^e.
Ensⁿ. Hobbs
was come in.
that Johnson
& p^{ty} of
men had fired
upon some
of y^e. Gentn.
yt. attended
the President.

that they had
seizd Tevena-
patam gate.

That another party marchd directly to Patcharee hill where they surprizd the Centinell below, but the rest of the guard being alarmd by the Sergeant of the rounds that escapd, were all got on the top of the point, and thō twice warmly attackd made so obstinate a defence that they thought it more advisable to leave them severall men being wounded and the two Officers Handlon & Gardiner that commanded the Party among the rest, that they calld out to those on the point to surrender to the Govern^r. before they advanced, offering pardon for all past, but they resolutely answerd they would neither take nor give quarter and begun the fire first whilst the attack lasted the Fort kept firing their great guns but they did no execution.

that they had
made an
attack on
Patcharee hill
but were
repuls'd.

That the third party commanded by Lieut^t. Roach and Gunn^r. Hugonin lay in ambuscade near the Fort gate, in hopes Johnston would have sallied to releive the hill, which had he done in all probability they would have surprizd him & his men and peradventure the Fort, but they kept all close, the morning coming on they were obligd to draw off all their men, that had otherwise been exposd both to the hill and the Fort, but first they brought away one gun from the gate and dismounted another, that the prisoners they took and those that come over the 13th. at night were twenty seven in number.

that they had
laid an
ambuscade to
have surprizd
Johnston but
y^e. he kept
close within
y^e. Fort.

That the Hon^{ble}. President the 13th. in the morning sent M^r. Raworth an order to command Johnston with a party of fifty men to the garden and likewise sent an order to Johnston at the same time to come upon his peril, and both these orders were deliverd but no answer returnd.

that y^e.
Pres^{tt}. had
sent an ord^r
to Johnston to
command
him with a
p^{ty} of 50
men to y^e.
garden, w^{ch}.
was del^d. but
no ans^r.
returnd.

It further advises that it appears very plain to them that M^r. Raworths Cash is deficient about fifteen thousand Pag^a. and that there is a difference between him & the Merchants in acco^t. of about six more, and order us to send them copyes of all the Fort St. David Cash acco^t. from April 1712, which are put in hand & shall be sent as soon as possible.

that Mr. Ra-
worths Cash
is defic^t. abot.
Pag^as. 15000.
& that they
want copyes
of their Cash
acco^ts. from
April 1712.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1713—

Letter from
Philip Noden
read.

A letter from Philip Noden at Metchlepatam dated 5th. inst. read inclosing three months acco^{ts}. and an agreement for one hundred & forty five thousand sticks of firewood.

Paymast^{rs}.
acco^t. for
Octob^r. read.

Bernard Benyon Paymaster reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	..	..	..	..	..	1772: 2:—
Mint	..	..	..	..	..	2: 10:—
Charges Generall	..	..	..	..	..	565: —:—
Repairs of fortifications	..	..	..	..	..	44: 8:—
Charges Cattle	..	..	..	..	..	112: 9:—
Garden house	..	..	..	..	..	318: 14:—
New Hospital	..	..	..	..	..	18: 18:—
Acco ^t . Presents	..	..	..	..	..	14: 16:—
Charges Extraord ^{ry} .	..	..	..	..	..	91: 22:—
Fort St. David	..	..	..	..	..	185: 3:—
Charges Diet	..	..	..	..	..	274: 3:—
Diet stores laid in	..	..	..	..	..	324: 6:—
York Fort	..	..	..	..	..	3: 25:—

Pag^a. 3725: 28:—

THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

16TH. Ship Samuell & James saild for Fort St. David by whom sent a Generall letter to the Hon^{ble}. the Pres^{dt}. & Council of this days date.

— Dispatchd a Duplicate of the afores^d. letter overland, with copys of the Fort St. David Cash acco^{ts}. from April 1712.

18TH. Dispatchd by Tappys a Generall letter to the Hon^{ble}. President & Council of this days date.

19TH. Receivd by Tappys the following Generall letters Viz^t.

ffrom the Pres^{dt}. & Counc^{ll}. in Beng^{ll}. dat^d. 7th. ult^o.

ffrom y^o. Cheif & Counc^{ll}. of Vizag^m. dat^d. 5th. ins^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
19TH.

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^r. CHEIF.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.
THOMAS COOKE.

William Jennings Sea Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Sea Custom^{rs}.
acco^t. for
Octob^r. read.

Custom on goods imported & exported.	..	..	..	..	..	Pag ^a . 1201: 14: 60:
Anchorage	..	..	..	..	..	39: —: —:

Pags. 1240: 14: 60:

ballance of said acco^t. is nine thousand and seventy nine Pag. one fan^m. & eight cash.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1713 —

ORDERD that the Sea Customer do put a note up at the Sea gate to give notice to all persons that have any thing remaining in the Sea gate Godown, that they forthwith take it out, and that what shall then remain unownd, be sold at outcry as accustomary.

Custom^r. to clear ye. Sea gate Godown as usual.

Richard Horden Storekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month ballance being four hundred & six Pag^s. twenty three fan^s. & seventy six Cash.

Storekeep^{rs}. acco^t. for Octob^r. read.

The following General letters read viz^t.

General Letters read from Bengall dat^d. 7th. ult^o.

ffrom the President & Council in Bengall dat^d. 7th. ult^o. advising that ships Stretham, Hannover, Somers & Recovery were arrivd, & that the Patna boats were come down with thirteen thousand maunds of Saltpetre, being under the guard of an Ensign & twenty soldiers, who were attacked at Conna a place about two days from Rajamaul, by the Rajah of that Countrys people, of whom they killd between thirty & forty, and tho' the Ensign was shot dead in the fray they brought the boats off safe, that they expected their second fleet sometime within the month, and had taken care to [station] a sufficient force to secure it, they further advise that they [despatch us] petre enuff for the Frederick by the Malbrô, & Stretham besides which they'll send us by the Recovery a quantity [that will enable] us to dispatch a ship early next year, that they had [set out the] Cardigan for Persia & the Hannover for Surat, hoping that [there] will be sufficient freights for both, they add that being acquainted the cheif shroff at the Kings Court has considerable demands on Cojah Seerbaad they had laid aside all thoughts of sending him with the present, and that the Duan at Muxadavad beginning to give trouble to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys affairs, they had orderd the Gentlemen at Patna to send their vackeel residing there, in the same station to Court, to prepare the way for the present.

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 5th. ins^t. wherein they give us a state of the Rajahs & c^{as}. debts to M^r. Holcombe, and the demands that are made upon his estate, by which it appears that there is no likelihood of recovering any thing belonging to him, they likewise acquaint us that they have great hopes of having three hundred & fifty to four hundred bales ready by Christmas, including those that they expect from Ingeram, and that they have drawn a bill upon us for two thousand eight hundred Pag^s. payable to Kittee Narran or his Assigns, which is AGREED to be accepted and paid when it becomes due.

ffrom Vizagapatm, dat^d. ye. 5th. inst. with a state of M^r. Holcombes debts.

THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

Dispatchd a General letter to the Hon^{ble}. Pres^{dt}. and Council of this days date inclosing copys of the Bengall & Vizag^m. letters mentiond in the foregoing Consultation.

19th.

Receivd a General letter from the Hon^{ble}. Edw^d. Harrison Esq^r. Mess^{rs}. Davenport [&] Warre dat^d. 18th. ins^t.

20th.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1713 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^r. CHEIF.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

BERNARD BENYON.

RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.

THOMAS COOKE.

FRIDAY
20TH.

Gen^l. Lre
from y^e.
Hon^{ble}.
Presid^t.
Mess^{rs}.
Davenport &
Warre dat^d.
18th ins^t.
read.

advising of a
skirmish at
Tevenapatam.
yt. Leiu^t.
Johnston was
come ovr to
ym. & yt. M^r.
Raworth had
withdrawn
his guard
from Patcharee hill.
a present to
be made to
one Tecaram
at Arcot.

[Sto]res to be
sent to Fort
St. David by
first convey-
ance.

Generall letter from the Hon^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mess^{rs}. Davenport & Warre dated y^e. 18th. ins^t. read, which adviseth us that the sloop was unloaden and that all came out well according to the lists, likewise that ship Samuel & James anchored that morning at the place appointed, and they approvd of the powder we had put aboard her & the six Europeans as agreed in Consultation of the 15th. ins^t. that they had received the Fort S^t. David Cash acco^{ts}. & were sorry to find the ballance due from M^r. Raworth will be more than they expected, it further acquaints us that the President had received a letter from M^r. Raworth of the 15th. wherein he declares he does not allow his Commission to be revoked and that he is still Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & on the 16th. Mess^{rs}. Nanney & Langelier being sent with the generall letter & two protests which he formerly refusd to receive from the hands of M^r. Davenport, that same evening he doubled his guard at Patcharee hill; the 17th. another letter was receivd from M^r. Raworth on a skirmish happening at Tavenapatam between some of their Topasses & a party of his, wherein he threatens if they proceeded any further he would fire upon the garden house [on] that evening Leiu^t. Johnston coming over to them with five Topasses & three Europeans, M^r. Raworth was so shockd that he immediately withdrew his guard from Patcharee hill into the Fort [when] they sent a party and securd it, and at the same time took [possession] of very safe post in the middle of Tevenapatam, that [Centinels] are placed so near the Fort gate that no persons can [go in but such] as they permit, they further acquaint us that Sunc[a Raña hav]ing wrote the Pres^{dt}. it was necessary to make a present to one Tecaram at Arcot tis AGREED that the Cheif do dispatch it forthwith.

They inclose us a list of stores &c^a. wanting wherefore 'tis ORDERD that the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper do get them ready to be sent by the first Convey-
ance.

THO. FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO. COOKE.

20TH. Dispatch'd a Generall letter of this days date to the Hon^{ble}. the Presid^t. & Council.

22^d. Received a Generall letter from the Hon^{ble}. Ew^d. Harrison Esq^r. Mess^{rs}. Davenport & Warre dat^d. 20th. ins^t.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1713 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^r. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

SUNDAY
22^o.

BERNARD BENYON.

RICHARD HORDEN.

JOSEPH SMART.

THOMAS COOKE.

Generall letter from the Hon^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mess^{rs}. Davenport & Warre dat^d. 20th. ins^t. read, wherein they acquaint us that having perusd [the] Fort St. David Cash acco^{ts}. from April 1712 and by what [they le]arn from the Council &c^a. M^r. Raworth ought now [to have a] ballance by him of seventeen thousand Pag^s. which they [think is one] of his chief reasons for acting in this unacco[untable mann]er; that M^r. Raworth & his adherents being coopd up in the Fort and in want of provisions are very uneasy, that some desert him daily but not without the risque of their lives, they add that on the 18th. in the morning M^r. Raworth saluted them at the garden with a fourteen pounder, but afterwards made an apology that a drunken Dutch man fired the gun between sleeping and waking that happend to be pointed that way, that on the 19th. at night the Presid^t. being accompanyd with all the Madrass Gentlemen went into Tevenapatam to visit the men posted there, and having been for some time in the streets that from the batterys they were briskly entertaind with all the guns they could bring to bear, besides their small shot in the reach of which they happend to be but by good Providence no mischief was done, that they returnd them a Culverin salute from Patcharee hill which went thro^o M^r. Raworths lodgings as they learn from deserters, that severall of the men sallied from the Fort but were so warmly receivd & two very dangerously wounded which made them return faster than they came out.

Gen^l. Lre
from the
Hon^{ble}.
Presid^t.
Mess^{rs}.
Davenport &
Warre dat^d.
20th. read,
advising y^t.
M^r. Raworth
ought to have
by him a
balle. of
17000 Pag^s.
that they had
fired an 18^{lb}.
shot at y^e.
garden house
& that the
Presid^t. &c^a.
had been
briskly fired
at in Tevana-
pa^m. streets,
that they had
returnd a
Culverin
shot from
Patcharee
hill wh^{ch}.
went thro^o
M^r. Raworths
lodgings.

They desire that the Fort St. David Merchants torn cloth should be delivered to their Gomostas which M^r. Benyon for M^r. Davenport Warehousekeep^r. is ORDERD to do forthwith.

THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

The torn
cloth to be
delivered to
y^e. F^t. St.
David
Merch^{ts}.
Gomastas.

Receivd by the Pedelenaigues brother a Generall letter from the Hon^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mess^{rs}. Davenport & Warre dated y^e. 20th. ins^t.

23^o.

Receivd by Tappys another Generall lett^r. from the forementond Gentlemen dat^d. 22^d. ins^t.

24th.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1713 —

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^r. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

BERNARD BENYON.

RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.

THOMAS COOKE.

TUESDAY
24TH.Pag^s.
133: 20:26
p^d. in by y^e.
Land
Custom^r.Richard Horden for William Warre Land Customer pays into Cash one hundred thirty three Pag^s. twenty fanams and twenty six cash on that acco^t.Genll. L^{res}
from y^e.
Honble.
Pres^{nt}.
Mess^{rs}.
Davenport &
Warre
dat^d. 20th. &
22^d. inst^s.
read y^e. 1st.
accompany-
ing a
prisoner.
the oth^r.
acq^ts. us of
sev^l. bar-
baritys
committed by
Mr. Raworths
p^{ty}. in y^e.
Fort.Generall letters from the Hon^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mess^{rs}. Davenport & Warre dated the 20th. & 22^d. inst^s. read, the first acquainting us that they had sent up Alexander Waters as a prisoner, the latter that more people were come over from the Fort almost starvd for want of provisions, and that one of them being a European was almost cut to peices by one of the Sergeants as he came out at the gate, and that Murray another of the Serg^{ts}. shott a Topass dead with a blunderbuss as he was coming away.Pag^s. 583: 12
p^d. in by y^e.
Tobacco
farm^{rs}.Erlepa & c^a. Tobacco and beetle farmers pay into Cash five hundred eighty three Pag^s. twelve fanams on that account.THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.24TH.Dispatchd a Generall letter of this days date to the Hon^{ble}. the President & Council.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^r. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

BERNARD BENYON.

RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.

THOMAS COOKE.

THURSDAY
26TH.Mint acco^t.
for Octobr^r.
read.Bernard Benyon for Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster reads that account for last month.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1713 —

Bernard Benyon for Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper reads that account for last month. ballance whereof is Pag^s. fifty four thousand seventy five two fanams & twenty three cash and pays into Cash twenty thousand Pag^s. acco^t. silver sold.

Whse. acct^r.
for Octob^r.
read &
Pag^s. 20000
p^d. in acct^r.
silver sold.

THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
Tho COOKE.

Receivd a Generall letter from the Hon^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mess^{rs}. Davenport & Warre dat^d. the 25th. ins^t.

27th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK Esq^r. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.
THOMAS COOKE.

FRIDAY
27th.

Generall letter from the Hono^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mess^{rs}. Davenport & Warre dated the 25th. ins^t. read, advising that the rev^d. M^r. Stevenson had been two days with M^r. Raworth to endeavour to prevail upon him to deliver up the Fort, and that they were in hopes he would succeed in his negotiation.

Gen^l. L^{ie}.
from y^e.
Hon^{ble}.
Presid^t.
Mess^{rs}.
Davenport &
Warre dat^d.
25th. inst.
read advis^r.
yt. they had
sent M^r.
Stevenson
into y^e. Fort
to endeav^r.
to p^{er}suede
M^r. Raworth
to reason.

THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

Dispatch'd by Tappys a Generall letter of this days date to the Hon^{ble}. the Presid^t. & Councill.

27th.

Receivd a Generall letter from the Hono^{ble}. Edw^d. Harrison Esq^r. & M^r. William Warre dated y^e. 29th. ult^o.

DECEMBER
1st.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK Esq^r. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.
THOMAS COOKE.

TUESDAY
1st.

Generall letter from the Hono^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. and M^r. William Warre dat^d. 29th. ult^o. read, wherein they acquaint us that they have not as yet brought M^r. Raworth to an accomodation and that they are fearfull they must be obligd to consent to his going to Pontichery, to reside there and settle his acco^{ts}. and if so Govern^r. Du Livier is to give his parole that in case satisfaction is not given us in fifteen days he will deliver M^r. Raworth to us at Fort S^t. George, that Mr. Davenport that evening was to sett out for this place, and desire M^r. Frederick to come to

Gen^l. Lett^r.
from the
Hon^{ble}.
Presid^t. &
M^r. Warre
acquaints. yt.
they cannot as
yet bring
M^r. Raworth
to an accomo-
dation.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1713 —

them as soon as possible, first leaving the Cash in the charge of Mr. Davenport and he to act as Cheif till the Presidents return, and that as Mr. Davenport designs for Europe the Warehouse should be delivered to Mr. Benyon in behalf of himself & Mr. Warre to whose care that employ falls.

THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

1ST. This evening Henry Davenport Esq^r. attended by Mess^{rs}. Langelie[r] & Richardson arrivd from Fort St. David.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
3^D.

THOMAS FREDERICK Esq^r. CHEIF.
HENRY DAVENPORT. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.
THOMAS COOKE.

The Cheif
reads his
acco^t. of the
Rt. H.
Comp^{ys}. Cash
for last
month.

Thomas Frederick Esq^r. Cheif reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash for last month, and delivers the ballance being one hundred and ten thousand six hundred sixty one Pagodas thirteen fanams & three cash to Henry Davenport Esq^r.

Mr. Daven-
port acqu^{ts}. y^o.
board y^t.
Mr. Harrison
was ord^d up
hither before
he came from
ft. St. David

Mr. Davenport acquainting the Board that Mr. Harrison was orderd up hither before he came from Fort St. David, and that there were severall affidavits extant against him, whereby 'tis evident that he has been an active instrument in this rebellion,

to be left out
of y^o.
Commissⁿ.
now to be
given Mr.
Frederick.

AGREED he be left out of the Commission now to be given Mr. Frederick.

Com^{ss} for
appoint^r.
y^o. D^y.
Gov^r. &
Coun^{cl}. of
ft. St. David
read & sign'd.

Commission for appointing the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David read, approv^d and sign^d, with blanks left for the President and Mr. Warre to sign in their stations.

The Commiss.
Officers sent
for & ord^d. to
obey Henry
Davenport
Esq^r.

The Commission Officers sent for in, and orders given them to obey such commands as they shall receive from Henry Davenport Esq^r.

THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO. COOKE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1713 —

Dispatch'd a Generall letter of this days date to the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. and Council. 3^d.

This evening Thomas Frederick Esq^r. sett out overland for Fort St. David.

Receivd a Generall letter from the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. & Mr. William Warre dated 4th. ins^t. 4th.

Sloop Antonio George Benfeild Mast^r. arrivd from Bengall by whom receivd a Generall letter from the Presid^t. and Council there dated the 4th. ult^o. 6th.

Dispatchd by Tappys a Generall letter to the Hon^{ble}. the President and Council of this days date. —

Ship Virge Maria, Cojah Simon Noqueda arrivd from Bengall. 7th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

HENRY DAVENPORT Esq^r. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
JOSEPH SMART. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE.

MONDAY
7th.

The following Generall letters receivd are now read.

The followz.
Gen^l. Letters
read.

ffrom the Hon^{ble}. President & Mr. William Warre dated y^e. 2^d. ins^t. advising that that morning the Hon^{ble}. President entered the Fort according to articles of agreement passd between him and Council and Mr. Raworth, who receivd him at the head of his rebellious crew in such a manner as none but Mr. Raworth could be capable of seeming no ways concernd for the many ill actions he has comi[tte]d in this affair, there was a hundred & thirty men under arms in the Fort, of whom eighty Europeans who seemd to be as stout men as any in the Companys service, every thing was found in confusion w^{ch}. will require the Presidents longer stay than he expected, as also to settle the Garrison and separte those he found in the Fort that it may not hereafter be in their power to act the like again.

ffrom the
Presid^t. &
Mr. Warre
advist. y^e.
they enterd
y^e. Fort y^e.
morning.

The Generall letter from the President & Council in Bengall dat^d. 4th. Novemb^r. is mostly in answer to severall of our letters they had receivd, they also advise that they are making what preparations possible for sending away the present to the Mogull, having receivd an order from Court for its safe conduct thither, a copy of which in the Persian language they have sent us, (translate whereof is enterd after this Consultation) wherein we can't but observe that Cojah Seerhaad is mentioned as the English Ambassador, notwithstanding the character they have given of him in a former letter [how much] he was indebted to a great man at Court, which we beleive has been contrivd by the said Cojah Seerhaad and his freinds to get him incerted in this order, which we wish may not prove of ill consequence to that affair notwithstanding English Gentlemen go along with him.

ffrom the
President &
Council of
Bengall dat^d.
4th. ult^o.

Mr. William Jennings for Thomas Frederick Esq^r. reads the Journall parcels of acco^{ts}. for the month of Octob^r. last.

Journ^l.
Pecis for
y^e. m^o. of
Oct^r. last
read.

The abovementiond Generall letter from Fort St. David advising of a bill of Exchange they had drawn on us for one hundred Pagodas payable to Henry Davenport,

a bill of
Exch^g. from
y^e. Presid^t. &
Council. of
Ft. St. David
for 100 Pag^s.
drawn on us
payble. to
Mr. Daven-
port
is agreed to be
paid.

AGREED that the same be accepted and paid.

AGREED that two thousand fifty six Pag^s. twenty nine fanams sixty five cash be advanced Mr. Bernard Benyon Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^s. fan. ca.
2056: 29: 60:
[sic] to be
advanced the
Paymaster.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1713 —

Money being wanted at Ft St. David to carry on ye. Investm^t. & Sunca Ramia offers a bill for 5000 [sic] pag^s. pay^{ble}. there to ye. Presid^t. & Coun^l.

Agreed to accept the same.

Land Cust^r. reads his acco^t. for Nov^r.

They wanting money at Fort St. David to carry on the Investment lately made by Henry Davenport & his Councill and Sunca Ramia offering a bill of Exchange for five thousand five hundred Pagodas drawn on his Correspondent Gongona Goonta Vengana payable to the Hon^{ble}. the President and Council there,

AGREED the same be accepted of, it saving so much risgoe of the Hon^{ble}. Companys money by peons overland, and that the same be paid him out of Cash here.

Mr. Richard Horden for Mr. William Warre Land Customer reads that acco^t. for the month of Novemb^r. Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s .	129 : 24 : 51
Rubie Brokers	..	..	..	..		123 : 32 : 77
Registering slaves	..	..	..	..		2 : — : —
						Pag ^s . 255 : 21 : 48

ballance being two hundred & forty Pag^s. twenty five fanams forty eight cash.

Mint Mastr. pays into Cash 1013 pag^s. 34 fa. also Rup^s. 3716 : 15 fa. [sic] acco^t. of Gold & Silver.

Mr. Bernard Benyon for the Hon^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash one thousand & thirteen Pag^s. thirty four fanams for acco^t. coinage of gold & delivers the Warehousekeeper Rupees on the following acco^{ts}.

Custom on silver for Septemb ^r .	..	..	..	..	Rup ^s .	2043 : 8 ^A
Ballance of silver coinage	..	..	..	..		1673 : 7
						Rup ^s . 3716 : 15

The arrack farmers pay into cash Pag^s. 316 : 24 fan^s.

Gruapa &c^a. Arrack farmers pay into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash three hundred & sixteen Pag^s. twenty four fanams.

Mr. Davenport acq^{ts}. ye. board y^t. by a Lettr^r. read. from ye. Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. he's informd Mr. Fredk. arrivd Ft. St. David ye. 5th. ins^t. & y^t. ye. Presid^t. w^{od}. set out ye. next day in ye. Even^g.

Henry Davenport acquaints the Board that he this afternoon receivd a private letter from the Hon^{ble}. President dated the 5th. advising that Thomas Frederick Esq^r. arrivd Fort St. David that night, and the next day in the evening the Hon^{ble}. President designd to depart thence for Fort St. George, expecting to reach the Mount to morrow night where he desird the Gentlemen of the Council would go and wait upon him, and he himself would stay to deliver up the Garrison to the Hon^{ble}. the President on his arrivall.

HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO. COOKE.

TRANSLATE OF COPY OF A DUSTUCK UNDER THE BUXEE'S [SEAL] DATED THE 5TH. OF AUGST. 1713 ATTESTED BY CODJEE MAHUMUD MOKEEM.

KNOW YE Gomostas, Subas, Phousdars, Rahedars &c^a. That Coja Seerhaad Merchant, Embassador for the English being about to bring some presents from Hughly to the Court, You are to take care and give him your safe conduct till his arrivall at Court, You are to observe this as the Kings strict order.

7TH. Dispatchd by Tappys a Generall letter to the Hon^{ble}. the President & Council of this date, inclosing the bill of Exchange mentiond in the foregoing Consultation.

9TH. This morning early the Hon^{ble}. President Mr. William Warre with the severall other Gentlemen that attended on him down arrivd overland from Fort St. David.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1713 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRES^{nt}.
 HENRY DAVENPORT. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM WARRE.
 RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.
 THOMAS COOKE.

WEDNES-
 DAY
 9th.

Henry Davenport Esq^r. reads his acco^t. of Cash to this day and delivers the ballance being one hundred & four thousand three hundred thirty five Pag^s. five fanams & four cash to the Hono^{ble}. the President.

Hen. Davenport Esq^r. reads his acco^t. of y^e. Rt. H : Comp^{sa}. cash to y^e. day & delivers y^e. ball^e. to y^e. Hontie. President.

Sea Custr. reads y^t. acco^t. for last month.

William Jennings Sea Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

		Pag ^s . fa. ca.
Custom on goods imported and exported	.. ..	259 : 7 : 56
Custom on grain	.. ..	35 : 34 : 44
	..	Pag ^s . 295 : 4 : 40

ballance being nine thousand three hundred forty three Pagodas thirty one fanams & forty eight cash.

E. HARRISON.
 HEN : DAVENPORT.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 BERN^d. BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.
 RICH^d. HORDEN.
 J. SMART.
 THO. COOKE.

Receivd by Tappys a Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Counc^l. of Fort S^t. David dated y^e. 8th. ins^t. 10th.

Receivd by boat a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dat^d. 24th. ul^o. 11th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRES^{nt}.
 HENRY DAVENPORT. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM WARRE.
 RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.
 THOMAS COOKE.

SATURDAY
 12th.

The President offers his Diary and severall Consultations held by him and the rest of the Council at Fort S^t. David, which were now re[ad] and the transactions during his stay there unanimously approv^d.

Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 8th. Inst^t. read, advising the arrivall of the French ship at Ponticherry, that went to winter at Mergy.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1713 —

Also that M^r. Raworth had wrote the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. from Ponticherry for the Secretary, the cheif Dubash and severall other persons to come to him to settle his accounts, and that upon Govern^r. Du Liviers promis[ing] they should not be ill used they had consented to let them go.

They further advise us that Mr. Raworth desird the Consultations Cash and Receipt books might be sent him, which they could not come to but offerd him copsy of whatever he thought fit.

They add that upon a generall review of the Military they dis[ban]ded seventy two good for nothing Topasses, and ten drunken Dutchmen at their desire, the latter are of the number that continued with M^r. Raworth in the Fort.

Letter from Vizagapatam dated 24th. ult^o. read, wherein they advise that the Maddapollam Yatch and the Munchua will in all probability bring three hundred bales by Christmass from Ingeram, also that they hope to send us a hundred more from Vizagapatam.

The conduct of M^r. Rich^d. Harrison (one of the Fort S^t. David Council) during the late troubles being debated, and the depositions against them read, as entered in the Presidents Diary and Consultations, with severall other particulars reported by the President and those of the Council [that] were at Fort S^t. David,

AGREED that the aforesaid Richard Harrison having been instrumentall in raising and fomenting the late troubles both by advice and assistance be suspended the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys service [untill] their further pleasure be known.

AGREED that a letter be wrote to the Cheif & C[ouncil] ... with orders if one Cap^t. Rigby arrives there with his [*a few words lost*] what M^r. Raworth is concernd therein, and to secure [the] Companys Cash till further order, and in case he [should] proceed on his intended voyage to Gallee that he [be obligd to give se]curety for importing here at his return.

AGREED that orders be given to our Europe ships [that may] arrive to stop Rigby if he should endeavour to pass by [...].

ORDERED that two thousand Pag^s. be advanced Bern^d. [Benyon] Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

E. HARRISON.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO. COOKE.

12TH. Dispatchd Generall Letters of this date to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of Fort S^t. David & Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam,

— Receivd by tappys a Letter from M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram [dat^d.] y^o. 30th. ult^o.

13TH. Receivd by tappys a Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & [Council] of Fort S^t. David dated y^o. 11th. ins^t.

14TH. Dispatchd by Tappys the following Generall Letters of [... date].

To the Hon^{ble}. the Govern^r. of Pontichery.

To the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Counc^l. of Fort S^t. David.

To Leiut^t. John Roach.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1713 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRES^{pt}.
HENRY DAVENPORT. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.
THOMAS COOKE.

TUESDAY
15th.

The following [Letters are read, Viz^t.]
ffrom the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated y^e. 11th. inst^t.
advising the receipt of the bill of Exchange sent them the [7th] instant for five
thousand five hundred Pagodas, and it's being [ac]cepted.

ffrom M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dated 30th. ult^o. advising that the bales are
in great forwardness, and they do not doubt of dispatching them by Christmas.

The President produces a letter of the 3^d. inst^t. from M^r. Richard Farmer,
wherein he pretends a right to the Deputy Government of Fort St. David grounded on
the Companys former orders, the said Letter [is] Enterd after this Consultation.

AGREED that M^r. Richard Farmer having been orderd up [hither] by the last
Generall letter from the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors, ca[n]not in our opinion,
return thither till the said [Letter] is countermanded further He seems by the pur-
port of said Letter (relating to him) to be under their displeasure on acco^t. of his
conduct when he was formerly Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of that place, which we think sufficient
reasons for refusing what he demands.

The President offers his opinion that having waited thus long in hopes the
encouragement publickly offerd to such persons as should make any discovery of
goods or money belonging to Tonapa formerly [the] Warehouse Conicoply would
have had some good effect before now, but finding to the contrary, thinks it would be
proper to dispose of what houses and moveables he has in this place without further
loss of time.

AGREED that the Justices of the Choultry do sell them at publick Outcry, and
that they do make as strict enquiry as possible in order to discover what he has upon
the place, reporting the same from time to time to the Board.

There being but one Ensign now in this Garrison and great disorders frequently
committed in the black Town by night, for want of Commission Officers to attend
the rounds and the out guards,

AGREED that the President do give Commissions to Jonathan Newiman, Andrew
Kennedy, & Hugh Boyde as Ensigns, being Sergeants of an old standing that have
been diligent and deserving in their stations.

E. HARRISON.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
[BERN^d. BENYON].
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO. COOKE.

[TO THE PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE]
HON^{ble}. S^r.

I have receivd the favour of your Hon^{rs}. of the 25th. [...] since which we
have the agreeable news here that the Fort [will] be surrendered by M^r. Raworth
and so long as he continued [there] I had no pretensions, but when he leaves it
I was appointed [to it] by the Companys orders, and tho I have been unjustly
cens[ur]d for warr with Serope Sing, which has occasiond my removal [whence], yet
I do not apprehend thereby, that the Companys intent[ion] was to put me off the
succession, therefore in duty to my Employers [and in] justice to my self, I am

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1713 —

obligd to put you in mind of the [orders] and to request that my pretension may be registered in the [Generall] book, and that I made such an application to your Hon^r. &c^a. That your Hon^r. may not think I have made a too precipitate act] here- in I must crave your permission to recount a paralell case to] this, which not very long ago happend with relation to [my self when I] came last out of England the Company appointed me Se[cond at F^t. S^t.] David and to succeed M^r. Roberts, who the shipping aft[er was orderd by] the Company to be laid aside, and M^r. Brabourne by the [packet 4^p] Lord Chandois was appointed Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. over my head, [but losing his] life in the Chambers Frigat, the Government of Fort S^t. [George took it] for granted that I was put by the Succession, and so sent M^r. [Edmund] Mountague over my head, but the next year the Company wrote [that] notwithstanding they had orderd M^r. Brabourne above me, [...] intended to cutt off my succession after his decease, and were [...] that Mess^{rs}. Fraser & Mountague were sent to Fort S^t. David [to] hinder my right, this your Hon^r. well enough knows to be [true as in] paragraph of the Companys Generall Letter that you brought [here] by the Dartmouth. I am with all respect

FORT S^t. GEORGE
DECEMB^r. 3^d. 1713.

HON^{ble}. S^r.
Yo^r. Most Humble & Most
Obd^t. Servant
Rⁱ: FARMER.

- 16TH. Rec^d. a Generall Letter from Fort S^t. David dated y^e. 14th. ins^t.
17TH. Rec^d. a Lett^r. from M^r. Raworth at Pontichery dat^d. y^e. 15th. with his A[cco^t.
of Cash].
18TH. Rec^d. a Generall letter from Fort S^t. David dat^d. y^e. 16th. ins^t.
Dispatch'd [*a few words lost*].

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY
19TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^a. GOV^r. & PRES^{nt}.
HENRY DAVENPORT. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.
THOMAS COOKE.

The following General Letters read.

From the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated [*a few lines lost*] Cash and acquainting [*a few words lost*] thence with their arms without the knowledge or consent [*a few words lost*] that they suppose them to be upon their march hither.

A Letter from M^r. Raworth dated the 15th. read, accompanying his [Acco^t.] of Cash from the last of May to the 1st. instant, which appears to [us to be] erroneus in many considerable articles.

AGREED that directions be given to the present Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David, to state his acco^t. fairly there from the [books] and Accounts, and that our Accomptant do transmit them those that appear by our Cash book not to have been made good.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1713 —

The foregoing letter having something very particular in acknowledging his Cash Acco^t. to have been the cause of so much [trouble] 'tis enterd after this Consultation.

E. HARRISON.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r.
PRES^{nt}. & GOVERN^r. OF FORTS ST. GEORGE &
ST. DAVID & C^a. COUNCILL.
HON^{ble}. S^{rs}. & C^a.

I now inclose to your Hon^r. & C^a. the acco^t. of the R^t. Hono^{ble}. United Companys Cash from the ult^o. May to the first of December which I do not doubt will prove satisfactory, and I should have been able to have done it before cou'd I have got those people I wanted from Fort St. David, but they did not all arrive here till Thursday last in the [*a few words lost*] and on Saturday evening I dispatchd them with [*one line lost*] to your Hon^r. & C^a. which I [*a few words lost*] Frederick has imparted to you.

And now having finishd what has been the cause of so much trouble, and being by your suspension out of all Employs I am now preparing myself to go for Europe by the first Conveyance that offers, in order to give a true state of all affairs personally [to] my Hon^{ble}. Employers, which I hope will not be disagreeable to them and if I can in any particular have an opportunity to execute yo^r. commands there as I once did here, you shall find me very punctually

PONTICHERY
DECEMB^r. Y^e. 15th. 1713.

HON^{ble}. S^{rs}. & C^a.
Yo^r. most Obedient & faithfull
Humble Serv^t.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.

The 12 deserters mentiond in the foregoing Consultatⁿ. were brought in from Fort St. David. 20th.

Receivd a Generall Letter from Fort St. David dated the 17th. ins^t. —

Receivd a Generall Letter from Mons^r. Du Livier Govern^r. of Ponticherry dated y^e. 30th. ins^t. N.S. 21st.

AT A CONSULTATION
Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRES^{nt}.
HENRY DAVENPORT. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.
THOMAS COOKE.

MONDAY
21st.

Sunca Raña offering two bills of Exchange to Fort St. David [amo^{ts}. to] four thousand five hundred Pag^a. they are accepted and the [sum ordered] to be paid him out of Cash, as soon as we have advices that the [sum] is paid at Fort St. David.

The Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council having wrote us for writing [men] AGREED that John Morgan & Peter Tahourdin writers be sent [by the] vessel now bound thither.

THE FOLLOWING GENERALL LETTERS READ.

From the Govern^r. of Ponticherry dated y^e. 30th. ins^t. N.S., advising M^r. Raworth having publickly demanded their Kings protection [and pas^sage upon their ships for France, they cannot refuse him w[ithout] exposing themselves to their King's displeasure.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1713 —

The President likewise produces a Letter from Father Thom[as] de Poitiers Capuchin of the Church here, whom he has employd [at] Pontichery to sollicite the Govern^r. and Council on this affair wher[ein the] said Father Thomas advises that one of the principall reasons [why M^r.] Raworth refused to come hither and settle his acco^t. with us was [that] he had seen a Letter from a member of this Board to a person at Fort S^t. David, mentioning that the Governor was resolvd to have him assassinated every member now present solemnly declares, and offers to take [his oath] if requird, that he never gave him any such advices, nor ever heard [that of the] Govern^r. say anything tending that way.

The Govern^r. for himself solemnly protests before [God] that [he] abhors the very thoughts of so barbarous an action, tho he can [bring] sufficient proof that M^r. Raworth when Dep^y. Govern^r. of Fort S^t. David did more than once threaten the same to him.

It being debated what measures are most proper for us to [take] upon this extraordinary proceeding of the Govern^r. & Counc^l. of Ponticherry,

Agreed that we deferr coming to a resolution thereupon till Father Thomas returns from Pontichery.

Henry Spackmau steward pays into Cash ninety seven [pag^s.] eight fanams for salt provisions sold Cap^t. Phrip the account of which is deliverd to the Accomptant.

Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dated y^e. 17th. instant read, advising that they have receivd the five thousand five hundred Pag^s. into Cash for Sunca Ramas bill of Excha. of the 7th. ins^t. the rest of the letter relates to M^r. Raworth's acco^t.

E. HARRISON.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^p. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

22^p. Ship Marlbrô Cap^t. Mathew Martin Comm^r. arrivd from Bengall on whom came as passenger for Great Britain the Hon^{ble}. John Russel Esq^r. late Pres^{dt}. & Govern^r. there who at his coming ashoar was receivd with the usual solemnitys on such like occasions, by this ship, we have receivd the following Generall Letters,

ffrom the Presd^t. & Counc^l. in Bengⁿ. dat^d. 28th Nov^r.

ffrom Mess^{rs}. Williamson & Page dat^d. 6th. ins^t.

ffrom the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Counc^l. of York Fort via Bengⁿ. dat^d. 17th. Augst.

The following order was signd by the Govern^r. and Council.

[To] CAP^t. MATHEW MARTIN
COMMAND^r. OF SHIP MARLBORÔ

You are hereby ordered to deliver to the order of M^r. Bernard Benyon our Warehousekeep^r. what goods and stores you have aboard yo^r. ship consignd to this place. We are

Yo^r. affectionate freinds

EDW^p. HARRISON.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
WILL^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH SMART.
[THO : COOKE].

FORT S^t. GEORGE
DECEMB^r. 22^p. 1713.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1713 —

Received a Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. of Fort St. David dated y^e. 22^d. 20th. inst.

Dispatch'd by Tappys a Generall letter of this date to the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David. —

Ship Virgin Mary Cojah Simon de Sultan Noquedah saild for the Malabar Coast. —

Received a Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated 22^d. inst. 24th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRES^{nt}.
HENRY DAVENPORT. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOSEPH SMART.
THOMAS COOKE.

THURSDAY
24th.

William Warre Land Customer pays into Cash two hundred & forty Pag^s. twenty five fanams & forty eight cash on that acco^t.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Paymaster reads that acco^t. for last month ballance paid in before the acco^t. was read.

Bernard Benyon Paymaster reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	..	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s . 1615: 8: —
Charges Extraord ^y .	..	..	..	..	..	36: 12: —
Charges Generall..	..	..	..	..	..	592: 28: —
Charges Diet	..	..	..	..	..	235: 21: —
[Diet] stores laid in	..	..	..	..	..	306: 1: —
Mint	..	..	..	..	..	5: 28: —
Repairs of fortifications	..	..	..	..	..	61: 25: —
York Fort	..	..	..	..	..	3: 25: —
Garden house	..	..	..	..	..	203: 25: —
Charges Cattle	..	..	..	..	..	97: 3: —
Fort St. David	..	..	..	..	..	411: 22: —

Pag^s. 3569: 18: —

Richard Horden Storekeep^r. reads that acco^t. for last month ballance whereof is one hundred eighty three Pag^s. two fanams, sixteen Cash.

THE FOLLOWING GENERALL LETTERS READ.

from the Presid^t. & Counc^l. in Beng^l. dat^d. 28th. ult^o. The ship Marlbrô read advising that they shall in few days dispatch the Stretham with f^our hundred bales, to take Vizagapat^m. in her way, next the Recovery w^{it}h two hundred bales, both for this Port, and last of all the King William directly for Great Britain, with a thousand bales.

from Mess^{rs}. Williamson & Page off Sago dated the 6th. inst. inclosing the Marlbrô's bill of Loading.

from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of York Fort, dat^d. 17th. Aug^t. by the Elizabeth Briggantine to Bengall and thence by the Marlbrô, wherein they advise that the Abingdon was then compleatly loaden and would be dispatchd before the commencement of her Demorage, that our ship President was returnd from Batavia loaden with stores, that the pepper trade increases considerably, that the Natives are very freindly & obliging that they are hard at work upon the new buildings at the Carrang, that they have been obligd to suspend M^r. John Hunter Cheif & M^r. Gilbert Cooke third of Council at Bantall, as also M^r. Thomas Kingsley one of the Council

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1713 —

at Bencoolen & Mr. Will^m. Ettricke Factor there, and that by mortality they are reduc'd to a very small number both of Civil and Military, which obliges them to request a speedy supply, & that they have a compleat pair of books ballanc'd to the ult^o. Ap^l. 1713 ready to be sent the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. by the Abingdon, and a copy begun to be forwarded hither by the first direct Conveyance.

ffrom Thomas Frederick Esq^r. Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of Fort St. David dat^d. 20th. ins^t. advising the death of Serope Sing Rajah of Chingee.

ffrom the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council^l. of Fort St. David dated y^o. 22^d. instant inclosing copies of their severall settls of Merchants acco^{ts}. with that of] Mr. Raworth.

Cap^t. Mathew Martin Comand^r. of the Marlbrô delivering in [his] request for six hundred forty eight bags of Saltpetre to make [his] ship sail worthy,

ORDERD that the Warehousekeeper do load the same & that the said request be enterd after this Consultation.

Mr. Raworths answer to the proposal made him in the Govern^{rs}. name by Padre Thomé read, which is full of notorious falsitys and calumny, without any manner of ground or proof, and of a peice with all the rest of his behaviour, and upon the whole it appears very plain that he will do or suffer any thing rather than come to a fair account for what he has had under his charge.

Erlepa & c^a. Tobacco & beetle Farmers pay into Cash five hundred eighty three Pag^s. twelve fanams on that acco^t.

Poncala Kisna farmer of the measuring duty pays into Cash one hundred thirty six Pag^s. twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

E. HARRISON.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDW^d. HARRISON ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCILL.

HON^{BLE}. S^{RS}.

I pray leave to acquaint you that the Hon^{ble}. the Govern^r. and Council of Bengall having laden on board our ship Marlbrô the quantity of Kentilage Saltpetre agreed on in Charterparty, it being not enough to inable her to carry sail I humbly request that your Hon^{rs}. will be pleas'd to give order^s. that we may have six hundred forty eight bags q^{ts}. twelve hundred ninety six maunds of Bengall more which is highly necessary for the preservation of the Hon^{ble}. the Comp^{rs}. estate and our better security in crossing the Sea. I beg leave to remain

HON^{BLE}. S^{RS}.

Yo^r. Most Obedient & Most Humble Serv^t.

MAT: MARTIN.

FORT ST. GEORGE
DECEMBER 24TH. 1713.

26TH.

Receivd a Generall letter from the Govern^r. and Council of Pontichery dated y^o. 2^d. Jan^y. N.S.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1713 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ ^r .	GOV ^r . & PRES ^{nt} .
HENRY DAVENPORT.	WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.	WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HORDEN.	JOSEPH SMART.
THOMAS COOKE.	

MONDAY
28th.

Petition of Nalla Chitty and Arnachella Chitty Merchants of Fort St. David read, setting forth the hard usage they met with from the late Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. contrary to a Cowle given them, after they had made considerable discoverys relating to the renters money lodgd in the hands of Tonapa and Milapa Chittys, said petition is as Enterd after this Consultation.

ORD^r. that the foresaid persons do return to their habitation at Fort St. David, and that directions be given the present Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council to make strict enquiry how that matter has been managd.

The President produces an extract out of the Fort St. David Consultation dated y^e. 8th. of July that he found fair wrote ready to be signd, but the Gentlemen of the Council declar'd that they had absolutely refusd to sett their hands to it, on account of severall false and scandalous reflections upon this Board therein containd.

ORDERD that a copy thereof be sent home in the packet attested by the Secretary.

Mr. Samuel Glover. free Merchant acquainting the Board that Bernard Laidman late Master of ship Samuel & James belonging to Bengall that imported here the 6th. of Novemb^r. died suddenly without any will by him, and left no orders relating to said ship and Cargo, and no instructions from the Owners appearing to empower any person in case of his mortality.

ORDERD that Mess^{rs}. Benyon, Warre, & Horden two of whom are Attorneys to the Owners in Bengall do demand and take into their possession all books and papers relating to said ship & Cargo for the security of the persons concernd, following such orders as they shall receive from them.

Sunca Rama offering a bill of Exchange to Fort St. David for two thousand Pagodas on his Correspondent there,

AGREED it be accepted and that sum^m paid him out of Cash when we receive advices of its being made good there.

Generall Letter from the Govern^r. and Council of Pontichery dated the 2^d. Jan^{ry}. N.S. read, wherein they are pleasd to assert that Gov^r. Du Livier has performd his engagement, by prevailing with Mr. Raworth to deliver in an account and soliciting him to submit to our orders, which we take not to be the sense of the article to which, he agreed, and was the reason which prevaild on us to consent to Mr. Raworths retiring to Pontichery.

E. HARRISON.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO : COOKE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^t. COUNC^{ls}.

THE PETITION OF NELLA CHITTY AND ARNACHELA CHITTY
HUMBLY SHEWETH,

That your Petitioners in April last were encouragd by Mr. Raworth to enquire into and discover what money belonging to the former renters of the Fort St. David bounds lay in the hands of Milapa and Tonapa Chittys and they receivd a Cowle

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1713 —

from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Counc^l. to protect them in such their search, and bear them harmless from any evil designs or practices of the said Tonapa and Milapa Chittys against them, accordingly your Petitioners undertook the affair, and did make ample discoveries to M^r. Raworth and Council, so that Milapa and Tonapa Chittys were confined, but soon after upon some underhand dealings between M^r. Raworth, Sero[pe Sing] Milapa and Tonapa Chittys, the two latter were releasd, and making false allegations against your Petitioners, their house was orderd to be searchd, and the ground dug up all round it, M^r. Harrison [...] Milapa and Tonapa Chittys appearing in the action, at which time they seizd of your Petitioners to the amount of about sixty Pag^s. in Jewels, which were deposited, in the hands of M^r. Gray, where they still continue for any thing they know, wherefore your Petitioners being taken no further notice of, as to the matter they were first intended to be employd about, which your Hon^{rs}. &c^a. are very well acquainted with and notwithstanding their Cowle to the contrary having sustaind the damages above specified and no satisfaction being, as yet made them, they are obligd humbly to petition your Hon^{rs}. &c^a. for justice and redress of their greivances, hoping your Hon^{rs}. &c^a. will not permit them to be sufferers by their sincere endeavours to serve the Hon^{ble}. Company and in reliance thereon they as in duty bound

Shall ever pray &c^a.

29th. Dispatchd a Generall Letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David this days date.

— Receivd a Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated y^e. 27th. ins^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
31st.

EDWARD HARRISON	ESQ ^r . GOV ^r . & PRES ^{nt} .
HENRY DAVENPORT.	WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.	WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HORDEN.	JOSEPH SMART.
THOMAS COOKE.	

Henry Davenport having formerly acquainted the Board with his intentions to go for Europe upon the next ship, in order to which the Warehouse has been thoroly examin'd and the account of remains taken by Bernard Benyon and William Warre, the persons that are to succeed as export and import Warehousekeepers, the said Henry Davenport now requests leave by petition as Enterd after this Consultation to lay down the R^t. Hono^{ble}. Companys Service and imbark upon ship Marlbrô with his family which is AGREED to.

Henry Davenport, William Warre & Joseph Smart deliver in a report what condition the goods came ashore in by our last shipping from Europe, and also of severall particulars remaining in the Warehouse.

The severall Employs of the Gentlemen in Council settled in the following manner upon M^r. Davenports laying down the Service,

William Jennings Second & Accomptant.

Bernard Benyon—Third & Export Warehousekeeper.

William Warre—Fourth & Import Ditto.

Richard Horden—Fifth & Sea Customer.

Joseph Smart—Sixth, Paymaster & Rentall Gen^l.

Thomas Cooke—Seventh & Land Customer.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1713 —

AGREED that in consideration of the great alterations which have lately happend in this Board by M^r. Bulkley's laying down, M^r. Martins going home, M^r. Raworths suspension, and M^r. Davenports intention for Europe, upon which we may expect some provision to be made by our Hon^{ble}. Masters when next ships arrive, the Council do remain as it is till then.

ORDERD that William Nanney do act as provisionall Storekeeper, Thomas Bulkley head Searcher, and Alexander Bennett und^r. Searcher at the sea gate.

The employ of Storekeeper having usually been officiated by one of this Board, 'tis Agreed that the present provision is not meant to prejudice any person of a superior standing to M^r. Nanney, only that some of them and the Secretary in particular cannot be more advantageously employd for the Companys service than where they are at present.

Bernard Benyon receives the Export Warehouse from Henry Davenport, the account of remains being agreed to, interchangeably signd and deliverd at the Board, and a Duplicate lodgd with the Accomptant, which he declares to have compard with the Generall books and finds it right.

William Warre receives the import Warehouse from Henry Davenport the account of remains being agreed to, interchangeably signd and deliverd at the Board, and a Duplicate lodgd with the Accomptant which he declares to have compard with the Generall books and finds it right.

William Warre produces a list of demands from Europe for the year 1715, which is read, examin'd, approv'd and signd.

ORDERD that the imbest cloth now in the Warehouse be sold at publick sale as soon as the shipping come in, except what is necessary to be kept for presents.

Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 27th. instant read, advising the acceptance of S^t[unca] Rama's two bills of Exchange for 4500 Pag^s. that John Morgan & Peter Tah[ourdin] writers sent hither on ship Virgin are arrivd, and that they shall be in need of one hand more.

AGREED that the Maddapollam Yatch be dispatchd with stores for Fort S^t. David, to be returnd with brown cloth aud that Simon Holcombe writer be sent thither on her.

Henry Davenport demands payment of a bill of Exchange of seven hundred eighty five Pag^s. sixteen fanams drawn by the late Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David, value receivd of Richard Farmer his Attorney, into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash of that place, which bill was refusd here in Consultation of the 22^d. Septemb^r. and orderd to be repaid out of the Cash in our letter of the 25th. ditto, but never complyd with as the account of Cash makes appear.

Richard Farmer makes oath before the Worsp^l. the Mayor upon this matter as enterd after this Consultation.

AGREED upon debate, it is the opinion of this Board that by equity and the law of Merchants the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash is accountable for that sum.

ORDERD that the said sum of seven hundred eighty five Pagodas sixteen fanams be repaid to M^r. Henry Davenport, he giving a note of his hand to refund the said sum by himself or his attorneys, in case this matter should be otherwise judgd by fair arbitration in England.

Samuel Ward writer having ever since his arrivall here been greivously afflicted with the stone, petitions this Board for liberty to lay down the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys service, and proceed for England on ship Marlbrô, in hopes to meet with some releif there, which is agreed to and his petition enterd after this Consultation.

E. HARRISON.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
J. SMART.
THO: COOKE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1713 —

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R.

PRES^{NT}. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^A. COUNC^{LL}.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

In that days Consultation wherein you thought fit to order me down to Fort St. David to take care of that Government, which by M^r. Raworths ill management was running into the greatest confusion, I then told your Hon^r. & C^a. as you may please to remember that my affairs requird my going to England, from whence I have been absent near twenty years, so hopd you would be pleasd to permit me to lay down the R^t. Hono^{ble}. Companys service time enuff to imbarque with my family upon the first ship; The Marlbro³ Cap^t. Mathew Martin Comm^r. being upon her dispatches, I now renew my aforesaid request to go upon her, which will be esteemd as a favour from the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company and yourselves, by him who is,

FORT ST. GEORGE
DECEMBER. 31ST. 1713.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.
Yo^r. most Obed^t. Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.
HEN: DAVENPORT.

Having occasion to remit some money to Fort St. George by bill of Exchange as usual, I paid the same into the R^t. Hono^{ble}. Companys Cash at Fort St. David to the late Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. M^r. Raworth, for which took a bill dated 29th. August last for seven hundred eighty five Pagodas sixteen fanams, under his and the Councils hands to receive said money from the Hon^{ble}. President and Council of Fort St. George, on whom said bill was drawn, but tendering the same on my arrivall here I was advisd that said bills could not be paid by reason the Hon^{ble}. President & C^a. had sent orders in a Generall Letter to Fort St. David, not to draw any more bills of Exchange without their permission, to which I hereby affirm and declare that to the best of my knowledge I do not remember ever to have seen any such letter, the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. ma[kes] no scruple or objection to receive the money, nor did the Council ma[ke] any when they signd said bill of Exchange.

FORT ST. GEORGE
DECEMBER. Y^E. 31ST. 1713

Jurat coram me.

BERN^D. BENYON

May^r.

RI. FARMER.

TO THE HONO^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R.

PRES^{NT}. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

Having since my coming to these parts been very frequently afflicted with severe fits of the stone, and being apprehensive that, [I] shall scarce be able to hold out another hot season in India I humbly crave your permission to lay down the R^t. Hono^{ble}. Companys service and proceed for England on the Marlbro³, where I hope to meet with some releif, which favour shall ever be thankfully acknowledgd.

FORT ST. GEORGE
DECEMBER. 31ST. 1713.

HONO^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.
Yo^r. most Obed^t. Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.
SAM^{LL}. WARD.

INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
A		B—cont.	
Abba Bulla	40	Barnewall, Antho ^y	
Abdull Cawdir	130	[Anthony]	75, 76
Abdull Gafore	28, 37	Barrington	38, 52, 148
Abendana, Mr ^s	127	Bassing Mr ^s . (ensign)..	171
Abingdon	93, 94, 97, 187, 188	Batavia	1, 44, 60, 66, 82, 87, 92, 94, 96, 101, 111, 148, 187
Acheen	60	Bauker Beeg	110
Acourt, Philibert	158	Bavaunee Shankara	12
Addams, Abram	142	Beauvoir, Mr ^s	125
Addapa	62, 64, 67, 95	Bell, Cap ^t . Edward	71, 73, 75, 76
Addison, Mr ^s	62, 114	Bencoolen	94, 113, 188
Aga Careim	40, 81	Benfeld, George	179
Aga Myna	89	Bengall	4, 5, 7—9, 13—15, 17, 29, 33, 34, 36, 37, 39—41, 43, 48, 51—55
Aga Nassadee	40	Bengall	7, 32, 36
Aga Pera	42, 51, 55, 93, 128, 134	Bennett, Alexander	53, 191
Agra	31, 37, 65	Bennett, St. John	9, 10
Aislabie (General)	28, 37	Benyon, Bernard	1—9, 12, <i>passim</i> .
Allee Modut	9	Berlu, Mr ^s	144
Allington, Hildebrand.	90, 91, 95, 97	Berriman, James	60, 72
Amity	60, 72	Beser, John	35, 38
Ancona	105	Bingley, Mr ^s . Martha.	91
Anjengo	54	Blackborne [Black- bourne], Mr ^s	143, 144, 148
Annapa	141, 142	Blenheim	60
Annee Chitty	146	Blow, Cap ^t	66
Annicha [Annache]	54, 129	Boddam, Cap ^t . Charles.	54, 78
Anquar [Anqua]	19, 20	Bombay	2, 7, 28, 37, 60, 78, 79, 81, 118, 129, 148
Antonio	91	Bonrepau	59, 130
Antonio (sloop)	179	Bonneau, Mons ^r	96
Aquinha, Don Estevo.	75, 76	Bon' Novos [Boa Novis]	43, 74
Arabella	101	Bon Voyage	55, 129
Areot	47, 57, 60, 79, 148, 163, 174	Boone, Charles	91
Arencopang	168	Bowes, Thomas	77, 82
Arlond, Cap ^t	129	Boyde, Hugh	183
Armoola Pilla	56	Brabourne, Mr ^s	184
Arnachella Chitty	189	Bramore	62, 91
Arracan	55, 71	Brazil	95
Assid Cawne	47, 60	Bridges, Mr ^s	144
Atkins, Leut ^t	93	Brocket, John	120
Atkinson (gunner)	82	Buck, Cap ^t	7, 32, 36
Atkinson, Thomas	89	Bugden, Charles	13
Aukala Grua	55	Bugden, Edmund	31, 35, 38
Aynsworth, Fleet	53, 130, 147	Bugden, William	13
Azemodein	37	Bulkley, Edward	1—9, 11—14, 17, 18, 27, 34
		Bulkley, Thomas	8, 166, 191
		Bullock, Mr ^s	1
		Buramia. Wausepullee.	78
Bailhon, Stephen	93, 112, 113		
Baker, Philip	2, 43, 44, 46, 72, 73, 85, 91, 92, 97		
Ballasore	40, 101, 104		
Ball Chitty, Naira	95		
Banca, Streights of	101		
Bantall	187		
Baptista [Baptisto], John	14, 16, 32, 44, 82		

	PAGE		PAGE
C		C—cont.	
<i>Calicutte</i>	70, 148	Condah	71
Calvert, John	13	Condapah Choultry	157, 160, 166
Canton	96	Conimeer	168
Cape of Good Hope		Coniquoil	157, 160, 169
[the Cape].	15, 54, 83, 102	Conna	173
<i>Cardigan</i>	83, 136, 173	Connakia	78
Carrang	187	Cooke, Capt.	19
Cartwright, Thomas	95	Cooke, Gilbert	187
Carvalho [Carvaud],		Cooke, John	57, 114
Francisco	43, 74	Cooke, Thomas	27—39, <i>passim</i> .
Carwarr	58, 59	Cornatta, the	47, 65
Cary, Richard	9	Cornelesen, John	55
Casheenada	55	Cornewall, Capt. Henry	15
Castor, John	117	<i>Corsom</i> (sloop)	55
Cauda	12	Cottack	119
Cawne Bahawdir	65	Coventry, Capt. Willm.	45
Cawne Bux	65	Cradock, Capt. Christo-	
<i>Chambers</i> (frigate)	184	pher.	35, 52, 148
Charlton, Richard	117, 127	Crisp, Samuel	80
Chemundalum Choultry	169	Croke, Edward	19
Chicklis Cawne	119	Cuddalore	16, 48, 73, 107, 146,
China	1, 15, 20, 27, 72, 76,		150, 154, 155, 157,
	87, 90, 106, 120,		158, 163, 166, 170
	122	Cuddon, Warner	95, 97
<i>Chindadre</i>	12, 41, 55, 75, 84,	Curgenvén, Peter	95, 97
	110		
Chingy	64, 65, 152	D	
<i>Chinnapatam</i>	36, 72	Dalgiaish [Dalglish],	
Chinnee		Cap ^t . Alexander	54, 82, 132, 138
Mar Cawne	59, 74	<i>Daptor</i>	129
Chitty, Josiah	53, 57	<i>Darby</i> [Derby]	1, 2, 6, 7, 36, 51
Choromandell, the coast		Darley, Cap ^t	36, 67
of.	1	<i>Dartmouth</i>	39, 184
Christelow, Mr.	60	Davenport, Henry	1—9, 12, <i>passim</i> .
Christianitsa, Sen ^r .		Davenport, James	43
Nicola.	32	Deane, William	59
Clara	90	Decan, the	65
Clarke, Thomas	71, 72	De Gregorio, Jehoiakim	
Clifton, Cap ^t	148	[Jehomakir]	71, 75
Codjee Mahummud		Delael Cawne	4
Mokeem	180	De la Force, Cap ^t	62
Coghnan, Henry	29	<i>Demorage</i>	110
Coja Babba Di Sulta-		De Poitiers, Thomas	186, 188
num	134	<i>Dolben</i>	53, 54, 78, 93
Cojah Johannes	45	Dolben, John	142
Cojah Nicola	82, 85, 94, 95	Dossu [Dossoo]	135, 146
Cojah		<i>Duke of cambridge</i>	129
Owannes		Du Livier, M. (Gov ^r). ..	166, 177, 182, 185
[Awaunes] Avet	71, 75	<i>Dupta</i>	55
Cojah Pagose	54	<i>Durrez Doulet</i>	54, 129
Cojah Peraud	40	<i>Dutchess</i>	117
Cojah Phanoose	51		
Cojah Rimón	129		
Cojah Saffur	58		
Cojah Simon [Simon			
de Sultan]	54, 95, 129, 179, 187		
Cojah [Coja] Surhaud			
[Seerhaad]	62, 75, 131, 173, 179,		
	180		
Colchester	80		
Collet, Joseph	3, 113, 125		
Collinson, James	9		
Collinson, Jane	9, 10		
Colloway			
[Chittee]	17, 18, 22, 24—27,		
	41, 131		
		East Indies, the	1, 72, 80
		<i>Edward and Francis</i> 7,	36, 38, 39, 55, 78,
			130, 137
		Egmore [Elumbore]	64, 65, 90
		<i>Elahée</i>	54, 96
		<i>Elizabeth</i> (brigan-	
		tine).	187
		Elizabeth (gally)	44, 77, 81
		Ellingsworth, Cap ^t	148
		Emoy	79
		Empson, Mr. Elizabeth	68
		Empson, Mathew	17, 18, 20—24, 26

PAGE

E—cont.

England	1—3, 5, 36, 43, 51, 60, 72
Eram Rauze	146
Erlepa	12, 36, 48, 77, 86, 101, 124, 136, 156, 176, 188
Eston, William	100, 103
Esuff	71
Ettricke, William	188
Europe	5, 11, 15, 22, 28, 29, 32, 37, 53, 86

F

Farmer, Richard	48, 73, 86, 131, 143, 150, 183, 184, 191, 192
Farrackseer [Furrack- seer], King	31, 37, 47, 65, 147
Faucet, Thomas	2, 7, 9, 12, 14, 28, 29, 31, 33, 54
Faunce, Mr.	144
Fisher, Lawrence	90
<i>Flying Fish</i> (sloop)	72
Ford, John	88
Fort St. David	3, 4, 6, 9, 11, 12, 14—17, 28—30, 32—34, 36, 37, 39—46, 48, 50—52, 56, <i>passim.</i>
Fort St. George	3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 16, 19, 20, 35, 38, 40, 49, 52, <i>passim.</i>
<i>Fortune</i> (sloop)	39
Forty, Anthony	80
Fowke, Randall	8
France	60
<i>Frances</i> [<i>Francis</i>]	37, 39, 132, 137
Frascr, William	4—6, 36, 184
<i>Frederick</i>	83, 102, 104, 110, 113, 114, 124, 125, 127, 133, 173
Frederick, Thomas	1—9, 12, <i>passim.</i>

G

Gallatlay, Lawrence	96, 101, 102
Gallee	54, 182
<i>Ganges</i> (sloop)	132, 137, 162
Ganjam	9, 12, 52, 54, 55, 78, 93, 96, 100, 127, 130
Gardiner, Samuel	43, 78, 152
Gatt, Andrew	90, 91
<i>Geah Latchme</i>	52, 55, 74, 120
<i>Generall Peace</i>	100
Glover, Samuel	189
Goa	62
Golaul Chund	74
Golbey, Joseph	95
Goleondah	65
<i>Golden Lion</i>	55
Goldsmith, Cap ^t	
Gersham	52, 70
Gombroone	91, 95, 100, 103, 123, 152, 167
<i>Gombroone</i>	95, 97
Goota Moortee	95

G—cont.

Gostlin, Cap ^t	109, 114
Gough, Cap ^t . Harry	87, 88, 92, 94, 96, 105, 109, 111, 115, 122, 129
Gough, Richard	129
<i>Grantham</i>	37, 60
Gray, Mich ^l	66
Gray, Thomas	113, 115, 120
Great Britain	5, 7, 9, 70, 78, 83, 104, 130, 186, 187
Greenhaugh, Cap ^t	68, 100
Griffith, Anne	126
Grua	12, 132, 138
Gruapa	56, 68, 81, 105, 145, 167, 180
<i>Gulston</i> (gally)	38
Gumley, John	111
Gunnapa Chitty	79
Gusdeen Cawne, Nabob	65
Guy, Mr.	129

H

Habid Cawne, Nabob	94
<i>Haliifax</i>	144
Hamilton, Cap ^t . Alex- ander	58, 148
Handlon Mr. (ensign).	151
<i>Hanover</i> [<i>Hanover</i>].	83, 102, 124, 133, 136, 173
<i>Harriot</i>	59, 81
Harrison, Edward	1—9, 12, <i>passim.</i>
Harrison, Jeremiah	113
Harrison, Richard	76, 148, 150, 160
Hastings, Mr.	31, 94
<i>Heathcole</i>	5, 37, 60, 134
Heathfeild, Cap ^t	
Richard	123, 128
Hebert, St. Andrew	58
<i>Herne</i>	96, 106
Heron, Cap ^t . George	74, 129
<i>Hertford</i> [<i>Hartford</i> , <i>Hertiford</i>]	38, 74, 129
Heydon, [Samuell]	
(ensign)	126
Hickman, Mr.	140
Hobbs, Benjamin	43, 115, 140, 148, 155, 160, 171
Hodjee Salam	55, 77, 129
Holcombe, Humphry	5, 173
Holcombe, Mr ^s	167
Holcombe, Simon	167, 191
Holden, Cap ^t . Richard	5—7
Horden, Richard	8, 9, 12—14, 16—18, 27—31, <i>passim.</i>
Horner, Joseph	94
Horsmonden, Mr.	1
Houghton, Joseph	108, 113, 115, 143
<i>Howland</i>	1—5, 8, 9, 11, 14—19, 27—29, 32, 34, 46
Hughly	62, 64, 67, 157, 180
Hugonin, [Francis]	9, 145, 146, 149, 168, 171

H—cont.		PAGE	L—cont.		PAGE
Hugonin, Francis	..	14, 43, 44	Latchmia [Latchme]	..	55, 71
Lewis	..	4, 150	(sloop)	..	77, 82
Hugonin, Lieut ^t .	..	5, 13, 17, 18, 21, 22, 28	Laurence, Mr.	..	71
Hunt, Richard	..	187	Leaneles	..	36
Hunter, John.	..	31	Leanqua	..	19, 20
Hurst, Cap ^t . William.	..		Lesley, Cap ^t .	..	93
I			Lewes, Thomas	..	86
Iapa Chitty	..	134	Lewis (sergeant)	..	41
Indostan	..	53	Lewis, George	..	125, 153, 154, 156, 158—167
Ingeram	..	2, 7, 9, 12, 28, 29, 31, 33, 54, 63	Lewis, Cap ^t . Samuel	..	1—4, 6, 8, 9, 11, 16, 27
Issewin	..	129	Lingana, Cunsum	..	63
J			Litchfield	..	60
Jaffaree [Jaffer]	..	40, 81	London	..	2, 7, 51, 60, 67, 78, 79, 93, 130
Jaggarnaicau (sloop).	..	52, 78	London	..	72, 80, 134
Jaggernaicau	..	55, 78, 96	Lord Chandois	..	154
Jahawndor Shaw, King.	..	31, 37	Loyall Bliss	..	83
Jane	..	36, 56, 67	M		
Java	..	81	Macao	..	58, 74
Jennings, William	..	1—9, 12, <i>passim</i> .	Machan, Saxbee	..	103
Jenny	..	93, 94, 96, 97, 102	Madagascarr	..	10
Johnston, Lieut ^t .	..	112, 119, 120, 149, 150, 171, 174	Maddapollam	..	12, 134
Patrick	..	44, 77, 81, 82	Maddapollam	..	55, 83
Jones, Arran	..	59	Maddapollam (yacht).	..	17, 34, 36, 37, 44, 61, 72, 73, 103, 108, 110, <i>passim</i> .
Jones, Rev ^d . Robert	..	7	Madeena	..	40
Joseph	..	78, 79, 80, 84, 128	Madera	..	72, 80
Josiah	..	52, 62, 63, 70, 117	Madera, Lewis	..	62, 91
Junk Ceylon	..	88	Madrass	..	91, 175
K			Mahomuddoo	..	44
Keble, Cap ^t .	..	66	Malabar	..	64, 148, 187
Keir, Henry	..	29	Malacca	..	1, 20, 59, 130
Kennedy, Andrew	..	183	Malacca, Streights of	..	96, 101
Kent	..	5, 15, 37, 53, 106, 107	Mal Cawne	..	55
Kingsley, Thomas	..	187	Manapa	..	141
King William	..	84—86, 88—90, 92, 108, 127, 136, 187	Manilha	..	50, 75, 91
King William (gally).	..	83, 94, 98, 100, 102, 131, 134	Maribro	..	2, 5, 11, 14, 16, 29, 32—34, 36, 38, 39, 41
Kirkbred (ens ⁿ .)	..	41	Martin, Cap ^t . Mathew.	..	5, 9, 16, 34, 39, 41, 186, 188, 192
Kistna	..	28	Martin, William	..	1—5, 13, 14, 17, 18, 23, 24, 26, 35, 126—128, 191
Kistna	..	54	Mary	..	1, 2, 4—7, 36, 51, 58, 67, 93
Kistna [Kisna], Ellee Chitty	..	55, 96, 100	Mary (sloop)	..	42—44, 46, 48, 50
Kistna [Kisna], Ponnacala [Poncala]	..	12, 49, 77, 124, 137, 188	Mary Buoyer	..	55
Kittee Chinnee Nar-rapa	..	146	Mashalaumenee [Mashalaumane]	..	54, 129
Kitte [Kittee] Narran.	..	14, 40, 43, 52, 71, 120, 173	Mason, J.	..	4
L			Matson, Peter	..	129
Laedmayer, Rowland.	..	70	Maubert, John	..	110, 166
Laidman, Cap ^t . Bernard	..	167, 170, 189	Mawnadee	..	82
Langeleir [Langelier], Mr.	..	166, 174, 178	Meer Cossim	..	9, 81
			Melique, Lewis	..	71
			Meramadut [Meera Nadut]	..	59, 74
			Mergy [Mergen]	..	59, 67, 181
			Metchlebander	..	100, 148

	PAGE		PAGE
M—cont.		P—cont.	
Metchlepatam ..	7, 15, 31, 88, 89, 119, 128, 133, 134, 156, 170, 172	Pompey ..	90
Milapa Chitty ..	189, 190	Ponticherry .. [Ponti- cherry] ..	11, 16, 29, 31, 32, 39, 55, 58, 104, 151—153, 155, 158, 163, 164, 166—168, 177, 181, 182, 184— 186, 188, 189.
Moehar, Cap ^t . Richard.	78—80, 84	Porto Novo ..	36, 74
Mocho ..	60, 66, 76, 129, 148	Portugall ..	60
Monroe, Duncan ..	86	Powell, John ..	72, 80
Morgan, John ..	185, 191	Powney, John ..	72
Mount, the ..	180	Princess Sophia ..	109, 132
Mountague ..	37, 60	Proby, William ..	142
Mountague, Edmund ..	130, 184	Prosperous ..	66, 88
Munchua ..	132, 137, 182	Prussia ..	60
Murray, Mr. ..	176	Pullicat ..	15, 132
Muscat ..	70, 79, 148	Pullimullee ..	51
Muxadavad ..	173	Pulo Timone ..	96
N		Q	
Nalla Chitty ..	189	Quedah ..	43, 110
Nanney, William ..	166, 174, 191	Queen	130, 131, 148
Narsingoo [Narsing, Narsinga] ..	9, 132, 188, 164	R	
Nathaniel ..	60	Raccan ..	124
Negapatam ..	30, 32, 40, 41	Rafen, Wolff ..	48, 55
Newman, Jonathan ..	153	Rajamaul ..	173
Nichola [Nicola], Sen ^r .	4, 31, 83	Rama (sloop) ..	40, 43—46, 48, 50, 93, 110, 151
Nicks, Catherine ..	9, 10	Ramanzalu ..	8, 33, 69
Nightingale, Robert ..	127, 128	Ramchundru ..	9
Ninapas Choultry ..	150	Ranganacalu ..	9, 54, 100
Noden, Philip ..	7, 14, 31, 88, 89, 119, 120, 156, 170, 172	Raworth, Robert ..	24, 26, 65, 103
O		Recovery ..	15, 37, 103, 123, 128, 173, 187
Omar Nina Mar Cawne	32	Reid, Cap ^t . Alexander	101
Orme, Alexander ..	90, 91, 95	Resolution (sloop) ..	137, 138
Ormond ..	76	Richardson, Mr. ..	166, 178
Osborne, Cap ^t . James.	102, 124	Ridgley, Cap ^t . William	66, 88
P		Rigby, Cap ^t . Edward ..	116, 127, 182
Paddle (ensign) ..	151	Roach, Cap ^t . John ..	4, 14, 56, 57, 119, 120, 124, 125, 133, 166, 171, 182
Page, Mr. ..	186, 187	Robson, Dr. ..	130
Patcharee hill ..	171, 174, 175	Rodolph, John ..	90
Patna ..	15, 37, 53, 65, 71, 173	Rodrigus, Simon ..	54
Paulapa Muddelaree ..	146	Rogers, Cap ^t . Edward.	128
Peacock, Cap ^t . Eustace	110, 128	Rosairo (sloop) ..	56
Pedelenaigue ..	175	Rudge, John ..	7
Pegu [Pegue] ..	31, 35, 38, 44, 46, 54, 55, 59, 70, 74	Russell (gally) ..	55, 67, 133
Peirson, Cap ^t . Edward	62, 63, 117	Russell, John ..	15, 80, 142, 186
Penrice, James ..	88, 96, 105, 111, 112, 129	S	
Pera ..	128	Sadatulla Cawne, Nabob	47, 64, 65, 74, 83, 147
Persia ..	15, 37, 53, 54, 59, 60, 95, 100, 109, 110, 123, 136, 173	Sago ..	187
Persiavauc ..	64	Saib Jamaun [Jemaun].	40, 127
Perwautia ..	146	St. Andrew ..	68
Phrip, Cap ^t . Richard.	104, 110, 113, 124—127, 186	St. Antonio (sloop) ..	14, 16, 32
Pitt, John ..	134	St. Austin ..	93
Pitt, Thomas (Gover- nor) ..	25, 51, 71	St. George (brigantine) ..	88
Point de Galle ..	81	St. Helena ..	16, 27, 94
Poirier, Lieut ^t . Gabriel	145, 146, 148, 149, 154	St. Juan ..	76

S—cont.

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>St. Mark</i>	58, 124	<i>Tagarya</i>	50
<i>St. Pedro</i>	40	Tahourdin, Peter ..	185, 191
<i>St. Stephen</i>	55	Tandore	64
<i>St. Thoma</i>	86, 159	Tanfeild, Leicut. Tho-	
<i>Saïamary</i>	54, 129	mas	1
<i>Samuel and James</i> ..	54, 167, 169, 170,	<i>Tankerville</i>	143
	172, 174, 189	Tawke, Cap ^t	36
<i>S^{ta}. Cruz</i>	54, 88, 131	Tecaram	174
<i>Satisfaction</i>	58, 59	Tellesinga [Telesinga].	13, 14, 66
Saunders, John	91	Tenassery	120, 130
Saunders, Richard ..	90, 91	Terevengadam	55, 74
Saunders, Cap ^t . Thomas	90, 91	Tevenapatam	40, 43, 148, 160, 163,
Savoy	60		171, 174, 175
<i>Sebastian</i> (sloop) ..	60	Theobalds [Theobald],	
Sedgewick, John	90, 91	Mr.	166, 171
Serope Sing	58, 183, 188, 190	<i>Theodore</i> [Theodora].	4, 7, 31, 83
<i>Severne</i>	129, 130	<i>Thomas</i>	66, 78
<i>Shualen</i>	129, 152	<i>Thomas</i> (sloop)	71
Shallum, King	86	Thomas, Andreas	39
Sheik Golum Maho-		Thompson, Richard ..	80
mud	43	Tire Cawne	47
Sheik Ismail	67	<i>Tittee</i> (gally)	64
<i>Sherborne</i>	15	Todar Mull	79
Sheva Naigu Reddee ..	79	<i>Toddington</i>	3, 66, 92
Shirley, Henry	4	Tonapa [Tonapah,	
Siam	67, 72	Tonnapa] Chitty ..	18, 22, 23, 56, 183,
Sidu, Paucala	39		189, 190
Sindy	148	Tonqueen	67
<i>Singaria</i>	59, 104	Tope Chitty	146
Smart, Joseph	8, 9, 12—14, 16—18,	Tovey, Cap ^t . Zachary ..	70, 72, 79
	27—31, <i>passim</i> .	Trenchfeild, Richard ..	38
Solimanacha	67	<i>Tribicane</i> [Triblicane].	54, 82, 132, 138
Soltangull	109, 157	Trincombarr [Trincom-	
<i>Somers</i>	37, 60, 110, 118, 128,	bar]	41, 48, 55, 77, 109,
	173.		123, 130, 137, 157,
			164.
Spackman, Henry	51, 186	Turner, Nathaniel	29, 69, 117, 166
Spahawne	60	Turton, John	83
Stacy, Cap ^t . Edmund ..	2		
Sterling, Mr.	118		
Stevenson, Mr.	95, 166, 177		
Stibbs, Richard	60		
Stokes, Robert	102, 114		
<i>Stretham</i>	30, 87, 88, 90, 92, 94,		
	96, 98, 101, 105,		
	107, 111, 115,		
	118, 120, 122,		
	129, 173, 187.		
<i>Stringer</i>	60		
<i>Success</i> (brigantine) ..	116, 127		
<i>Success</i> (gally)	94		
<i>Success</i>	66, 92, 129		
Sunca Moodu Rama ..	77		
Sunca Rama	3, 14, 64, 67, 69, 116,		
	126, 131, 136,		
	138, 148, 163, 174,		
	180, 185, 186,		
	189, 191.		
Surat	28, 36, 37, 42, 51,		
	60, 62, 66, 68, 70,		
	173.		
Surman, John	131		
<i>Susanna</i>	97, 110		
Symmes, David	83		

T

U

V

Van	Buytendick,	
Reynier,		30
Vane, Edward		88, 96, 105, 122
Vane, Lionel		129
Vellore		74
Verago, Mulinga		104
Verona, Naira		71
Victor, Mr.		50
Vincatrama		134
Vincattee [Vinkety]		
Chitty [Chittee] ..		17, 18, 24—27
<i>Vincattee</i> [Vinkety]		
<i>Latchme</i>		43, 71
<i>Vinketachalum</i>		124
Vinketachellum, Cola-		
chella		28
Vinketadry		132
<i>Virge</i> [Virgin] <i>Maria</i>		
[Mary]		179, 187
<i>Virgin</i>		191
Vittull Parrack		42
Vizagapatam		6, 7, 14, 17, 31, 34,
		36—39, 46, 48, 50,
		52, 54, 55, <i>passim</i> .

W		PAGE	W—cont.		PAGE
Wahup, George	..	7	Williamson, Mr.	..	186, 187
Walker, Benjamin	..	59	Williamson, James	..	91
Wallace, Lieut ^t . Thomas	..	15, 29	Willoughby, James	..	39
Wallraven, Mr ^s .	..	36	Wilmer, George	..	78
Ward, Samuell	..	191, 192	<i>Windsor</i>	..	71, 79
Ware, Richard	..	38	<i>Windsor Frigate</i>	..	70, 72
Warre, William	..	1—10, 12, <i>passim</i> .	Winter, Cap ^t . Nehemiah	..	83, 95, 100
Waters, Alexander	..	176	Wood, Mathew	..	66, 76
Wathen, Cap ^t . William.	..	113, 116	Woodward, Thomas.	..	89, 143
Way, Thomas	..	15, 16, 46, 48, 90, 97, 101, 125.	Wooley [Woolley], Thomas	..	71, 72, 80, 134
Weld, Mathew	..	42, 76, 86, 89, 103, 142, 143, 145, 146.	Worriarpollam	..	56
Weld, Cap ^t . William.	..	100, 130	Wotton, Cap ^t . Thomas.	..	1, 2, 5, 7, 9
Weoley, Cap ^t . George.	..	64, 130, 148	Wright, Thomas	..	20
West Coast, the	..	44, 56, 85, 91—93, 96, 97, 99, 110, 112, 113, 116, 117, 124, 125, 127.	Wrighte, Nathan	..	36
Wilford, Thomas	..	130, 147	Wryhoff, David	..	168
Willeboort, Mr ^s .	..	45	Wurger, Anthony	..	77
Louisa	..	148, 152	Wyche, Bernard	..	28, 118
William, Mr.	..	129	Y		
Williams, Cap ^t . George	..	2, 7, 36, 39, 55, 132, 137.	Yarborough, Mr.	..	112
Williams, Henry	..	31	Yeavellapah	Mud-	
Williams, Cap ^t . Richard	..	129, 152	delaree	..	65
			York Fort	..	1, 3, 17, 34, 50, 61, 74, 87, 93, 94, <i>passim</i> .
			Young, James	..	110
			Z		
			Zeloan	..	129
			Zulphaker Cawne	..	47, 60, 64